ICD 08241

Amateur Radio

SERVING AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1945
JANUARY 1999

CQ

In This Issue:

- Comments by the Hundreds Flood FCC on License Restructuring (page 86)
- How To Get the Most Out of Antenna Patterns (page 11)
- 1999 Shaping up as a Propagation Bonanza (page 92)
- Quick and Easy End-Fed Random Wire Antenna (page 42)
- Rugged Copper J-Pole Antennas for Packet Nodes (page 52)

Antenna Weather at K3WW, Perkasie, PA

RADIO AMATEUR'S JOURNAL

Look Closely. It's a 1kW Contest Station

ICOM IC-756 & IC-PW1: All Mode, HF / 6M, Desktop Size

"TRANSPARENT" OPERATION

Set the entire, compact 'PW1 right on a desktop, or remote the 'PW1 body to a nearby location. The best in solid state makes for powerful performance and low maintenance.

13.8 (w) x 10.6 (h) x 14.9 (d) in
350 (w) x 269 (h) x 378 (d) mm
55 lb, 2 oz / 25 kg

IC-756 AND IC-PW1: A FULL GALLON HF / 6M DESKTOP STATION THAT'LL REALLY TAKE YOU PLACES

You and ICOM create the competitive edge with this 100% duty cycle desktop station. The IC-756 is a contester's dream, with IF-DSP, quad conversion Rx, dual watch, memory keyer, spectrum scope, and much more.

Control your contest frequency with the IC-PW1. This 1 kW powerhouse sports a remotable control head, auto antenna tuner, simultaneous multi-variable analog metering, 4 antenna connectors, and, of course, much more.

ISO 9001 SGS

HEAR comes the Sun UPGRADE 1998 with ICOM

Get in on the fun. With Solar Cycle 23 warming up and the latest ICOM gear, now is the time. Visit your ICOM dealer or call for brochures: 425-450-6088

©1998 ICOM America, Inc. 2380 116th Ave NE, Bellevue, WA 98004. 425-454-8155. Questions? Contact your authorized ICOM dealer or contact ICOM America Tech Support on CompuServe's HamNet forum at 75540,525 (E-mail: 75540.525@compuserve.com). The ICOM logo is a registered trademark of ICOM, Inc. All other brand names, trademarks and logos belong to their respective owners. All specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions. 756PW11198Y

ICOM®

www.icomamerica.com

Why didn't someone think of this before?

ALPHA DELTA Models DH-1 and DH-2 Hydraulic Dampened Fold-Over Mast Fixtures for HF Verticals and Small VHF/UHF Ground Planes

WOW! New from Alpha Delta!

Now one person can raise and lower an HF vertical in a simple 30 second operation!

- Easy antenna adjustments and maintenance.
- The vertical can be lowered out of view when not in use.
- Small VHF/UHF ground planes and discones can easily be raised.
- The Model DH-1 fold-over fixture includes a powder coated steel pedestal--$249.95 ea.
- The Model DH-2 excludes the pedestal and mounts on a 4x4 wood post or sturdy wood fence post-$229.95 ea.
- Stainless steel hardware, aircraft grade aluminum and "post-hole" type mounting with premix concrete.

Designed for verticals up to 29 ft. and 25 lbs. weight.
DH series fold-over fixtures are pre-assembled and include a hydraulic dampener for safe operation.
User supplied mast tubes shown in photos.

Now You See It—

Now You Don't!

Model DH-1 in action!

Toll free order line (888) 302-8777 ***(Add shipping & handling, exports quoted)***

ALPHA DELTA COMMUNICATIONS, INC. AA

P.O. Box 620, Manchester, KY 40962 • (606) 598-2029 • fax (606) 598-4413

Alpha Delta —*Compelling You Into the 21st Century*

MasterCard VISA

CQ Amateur Radio

JANUARY 1999 VOL. 55, NO. 1

page 34

FEATURES

11 **HOW TO GET THE MOST OUT OF ANTENNA PATTERNS, Part I**
L. B. Cebik, W4RNL

20 **CQ REVIEWS: THE AEA CABLEMATE ANALYST**
By Paul Carr, N4PC

24 **HOW TO BUILD A PERSONAL COMPUTER AC LINE FILTER**
By Steve L. Sparks, N5SV

30 **THE MULTIPLE DIPOLE ANTENNA:** Tips on building one of amateur radio's most economic antennas
By Lew McCoy, W1ICP

34 **EI4VVF/p:** An IOTA DXpedition to the Aran Islands, Ireland (EU-006)
By Tom Quinlan, WØGLG

36 **HOW TO MAKE A LEAD ACID BATTERY VOLTAGE MONITOR**
By Derek Toeppen, WAØZTI

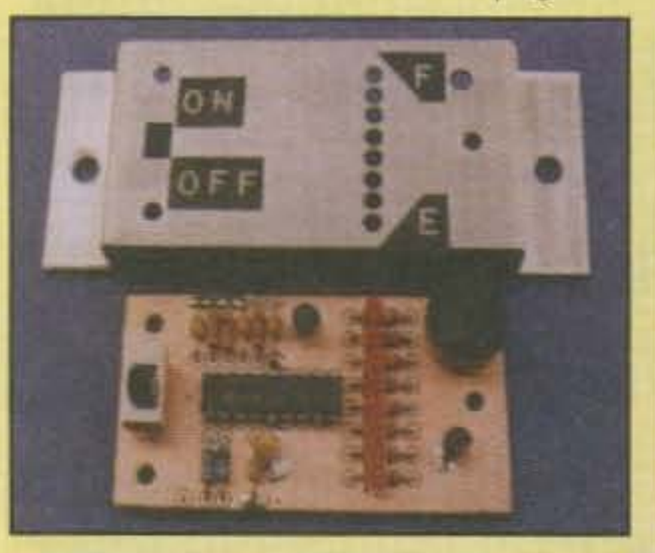
42 **THE END-FED RANDOM-WIRE ANTENNA:** Here's a project that will get you on the air quickly and easily
By George Murphy, VE3ERP

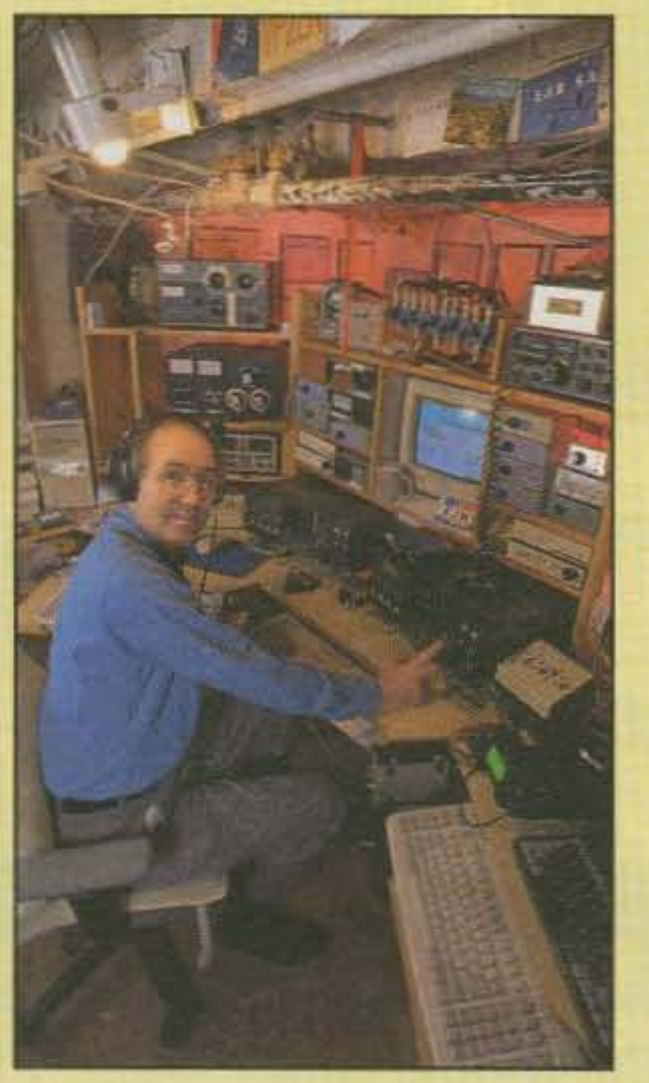
52 **PACKET USER'S NOTEBOOK:** A rugged J-pole for node sites
By Buck Rogers, K4ABT

57 **MATH'S NOTES:** More amplifiers and a brief primer on dBm
By Irwin Math, WA2NDM

86 **WASHINGTON READOUT:** Comments from the amateur radio community on the FCC's restructuring proposal
By Frederick O. Maia, W5YI

page36





DEPARTMENTS

47 **THE DIGITAL DIPOLE:** A balun box, antenna tuner, antennas, software, books, and more!
By Karl T. Thurber, Jr., W8FX

58 **VHF PLUS:** Exotic 6 meter propagation modes; Leonids shower early reports very good
By Joe Lynch, N6CL

64 **CONTEST CALENDAR:** Maximizing your contest scores in 1999; contests for January
By John Dorr, K1AR

70 **DX:** ZL9CI on from Campbell Island this month
By Chod Harris, VP2ML

82 **AWARDS:** Awards available from New Zealand
By Ted Melinosky, K1BV

92 **PROPAGATION:** 1999 looks to be a bonanza year for HF! Short-Skip Charts for January and February
By George Jacobs, W3ASK

4 **ZERO BIAS**

6 **ANNOUNCEMENTS**

8 **OUR READERS SAY**

44 **CQ SHOWCASE:** New amateur products

96 **CQ HAM SHOP**

ON THE COVER: The snow is on the ground, there's a nip in the air, and the sky is as blue it gets. Sounds like perfect antenna weather to me! Now, we all have those noble plans to tend to our antenna farms on those bright Spring days, or on those sultry Summer weekends, but let's be honest, guys and gals: Doesn't it seem as if more actual antenna work gets done on the sort of January day we see on this month's cover? This striking QTH is the home of Charles Fulp, Jr., K3WW, in Perkasie, Pennsylvania. That's Charles at the rig in the photo to the left, by the way. (Photo by Larry Mulvehill, WB2ZPI)

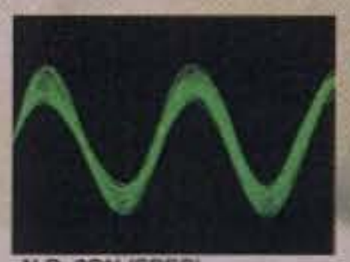
Say You Saw It In CQ

A Breath of DSP Fresh Air

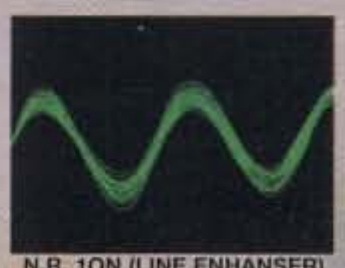
Kenwood was the first to offer DSP in the legendary TS-950SDX. Now you can enjoy the affordable benefits of Advanced Digital Signal Processing with the all new TS-570D/S(G)

Let the fresh air and sun shine in on your new HF experience.

N.R. OFF SINAD=6dB



N.R. 2ON (SPEC)
SINAD=25dB



N.R. 1ON (LINE ENHANSER)
SINAD=18dB

Advanced Technology Upgrade

TS-570D(G) HF TRANSCEIVER/TS-570S(G) HF + 6M TRANSCEIVER

Kenwood has not been standing still since the introduction of the TS-570D/S HF Transceiver last year. Now you can command even more of Kenwood's advanced DSP technology with the G model.

The **DSP** filters and extracts signals with digital technology that is unmatchable with standard analog circuits. It provides **CD-class transmit and receive audio quality** that can be shaped to your needs, and two powerful noise reduction systems: **Line Enhancer Method** for SSB/AM modes, and **Speech Processing by Auto Correlation** (SPAC) for CW mode. DSP also enables the **CW-Auto Tune** feature that automatically zero-beats CW signals.

The **Extensive Memory Functions** provide a bank of 100 memory positions split into 90 standard channels for general operation and 10 for programmable VFO, programmable scan and long-term memory. Memory contents can be scrolled, copied or locked out. In addition there are **5 quick memories** for storing frequencies and modes on the fly, perfect for the busy DX contester.

The powerful **Menu System** incorporates **46 menu features** and an **on-line guide** for instant reference. The **large amber backlit LCD display** provides 4 light levels for clear readability under any lighting conditions.

The TS-570D/S has no shortcomings in the construction and performance area. The **continuous-duty 100 watt transmitter** incorporates a large heavy-duty heat sink with integrated cooling fan for non-stop operation even under extreme environmental conditions. The **wide-band receiver** is rock-stable from 500 kHz through 30 MHz with **dual pre-amps** and **dual bandpass filters** for exceptional selectivity and sensitivity.

With the features and performance of a high-end radio integrated into an affordable mobile-size package, the TS-570D/S is the perfect choice for the field or to build a full station around at home.

***FREE operating manual via FTP site**
ftp://ftp.kenwood.net

- Beat cancel
- 2 position antenna switch
- CW auto tune adjust (a world's first)
- Channel scan, program band scan, memory scan with channel lock-out and group channel scan, all with TO (time operated) or CO (carrier operated) resume modes
- Compact 10-5/8 inch by 3-3/4 inch front panel size for any travel or installation requirement
- Preset auto antenna tuner with 18 sub-bands
- Variable electronic keyer (0 and 100 wpm)
- Packet and FSK features
- RCP-2 software for PC-based display and memory configurations available via the Internet
- Full functionality on 6M (TS-570S) including DSP, 100 watts output and preset Auto Antenna Tuner
- QRP output adjustable from 5 to 100 watts

TS-570D/S (G) new features

■ TX sound quality monitor with 9-step monitor volume for absolute control over voice quality ■ NR1 (SSB) is operator controllable in 9-step increments, or automatically tracks input signal strength ■ New CW DSP Filters (80 Hz, 150 Hz and 500 Hz) give you a total of 11 user-selectable filters ■ NR1 and NR2 settings can now re-configure automatically when changing mode groups (SSB/AM/FM to CW/FSK) ■ Manual weight feature (with built-in electronic keyer) for adjusting the relative length of dots and dashes in 16 steps between 1:2.5 and 1:4.0 ■ Equalize receive signals, and use different settings for both TX and RX ■ "One-touch" DSP filter wide mode allows 'resurfacing' to check the band conditions when operating in narrow mode ■ Dual selectable Beat Cancel (BC) works against intermittent beat interference (except in CW mode) ■ CW auto tune mode links only with the RIT frequency without changing the transmit frequency.

Advance Technology Upgrade is available in new production models and for pre-existing TS-570D/S; contact you dealer for details.

KENWOOD
Amateur Radio Products Group
98ARD-1795

KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
AMATEUR RADIO PRODUCTS GROUP
P.O. Box 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90801-5745, U.S.A.
Customer Support/Brochures (310) 639-5300
KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC.
6070 Kestrel Road, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5T 1S8

ISO 9001
JQA-1205

Communications Equipment Division
Kenwood Corporation
ISO9001 certification

INTERNET

Kenwood News & Products
http://www.kenwood.net

ZERO BIAS

AN EDITORIAL

It's a new year with new opportunities, both to excel and to put our foot in our mouth. It's a clean slate on which we can write things new and erase things old. It's our New Year's resolutions hastily made and quickly broken that set the tone for the rest of the year, except that we're all a year older and maybe not quite as much wiser.

So much for waxing about something that hasn't occurred as of yet. As I write this, people are still dissecting the recent elections and wondering what happened to their grand plans and strategies. Apparently, atavism doesn't carry much weight in politics.

Well, it would seem that the G.O.P. shares some qualities with our Grand Old League. They both have preached to a hard-core choir of their constituents and both seem continually amazed when younger, less zealous, more pragmatic people fail to rally around the flag. Overall, the message of the G.O.P. and the G.O.L. isn't bad. It isn't evil, and in fact it has many good points. What it isn't is a paragon of inclusiveness or equality. Our G.O.L. generally talks down to those very people it seeks to attract, sorely lacks in membership, and essentially needs for a progressive future.

With our G.O.L. it's nothing new. It probably started with the advent of the Novice license and deepened with the Technicians. The schism with the "poor unfortunate" 28,000,000-plus CBers who had the audacity to stand alone and not accept the burden of second-class citizen is impossible to bridge. So, for almost 50 years that I'm aware of, that G.O.L. of ours has kept the message pure, the ramparts guarded, and the thinning gray (or balding) line safe. The Continuous Wave is still continuous and long may it chirp.

In November I had the temerity to actually praise our G.O.L., and especially Rod Stafford, W6ROD, for their brave and outstanding attempt to bring amateur radio and the League into the 20th (almost 21st) century. I still think that basically it's a good idea and long overdue. Well, it didn't take too long for the harridans among us to let me know, partake of, and simply enjoy a piece of their minds. No, none of it was delivered via a CW traffic net, nor the tried and true amateur radio message forms (you know, the yellow and green pads you used to be able to buy). We have the collective benefit of e-mail these days, where the "e" stands for "execration." Letting loose with invectives usually doesn't do too much to win friends and influence people. The only dumbing down I see these days is from people who refuse to see and take part in reality. It's simple. It's easy. It's a fact. And we're never going back to the way it was.

Okay, maybe some of us would like to go back and perhaps try to stuff the cat back in the bag. Right after the CQ WW I received a copy of ARRL Plan #2, which was a report on a special meeting held by the ARRL Board over the contest weekend. While it in essence reaffirms its original position, the Board is already hard at work on subtle modifications. So far, so good. As I read through it, two sentences stuck in my mind as pedantic and condescending claptrap. It is the core or crux of this situation and why we're in it in the first place:

"Board members at the October 24 meeting near St. Louis expressed concern that the leap to HF privileges under the July plan could prove too daunting, especially for younger newcomers. Some also were troubled about the growing gulf between the 'traditional' HF operator and the newer VHF-only amateurs."

I'm sorry, but to me it sounds like we're back in the days of Reconstruction. Our President has freed the slaves, which may or may not have been a good idea, but we really can't extend full suffrage to them yet as they're not emotionally developed enough to vote, or heaven forbid, hold office. I apologize for the analogy. It certainly was not the same thing, but it was the first thing that came to my mind when I read it and it seemed apt. I'm sure I'll get a number of electronic QSLs from Billingsgate for it, but the principle is true. We have a six-tiered caste system that doesn't work. It certainly is separate, but in no way is it equal.

Collectively, we have failed to hold a fellow amateur's license as valid as our own. Collectively, we negate his efforts, his aspirations, and what he enjoys in comparison to our shining example of what amateur radio should be. Unless someone is at the top of tier six, he is to be pitied, castigated, and urged to put out the effort to become "real" and "one of us." I'm sure that some of us could rationalize an eight-tiered system with five levels of CW proficiency to further fractionate our population. We tend to conveniently forget that whatever license class we have, we tend to exhibit the same amateur radio behavior. We do the same things.

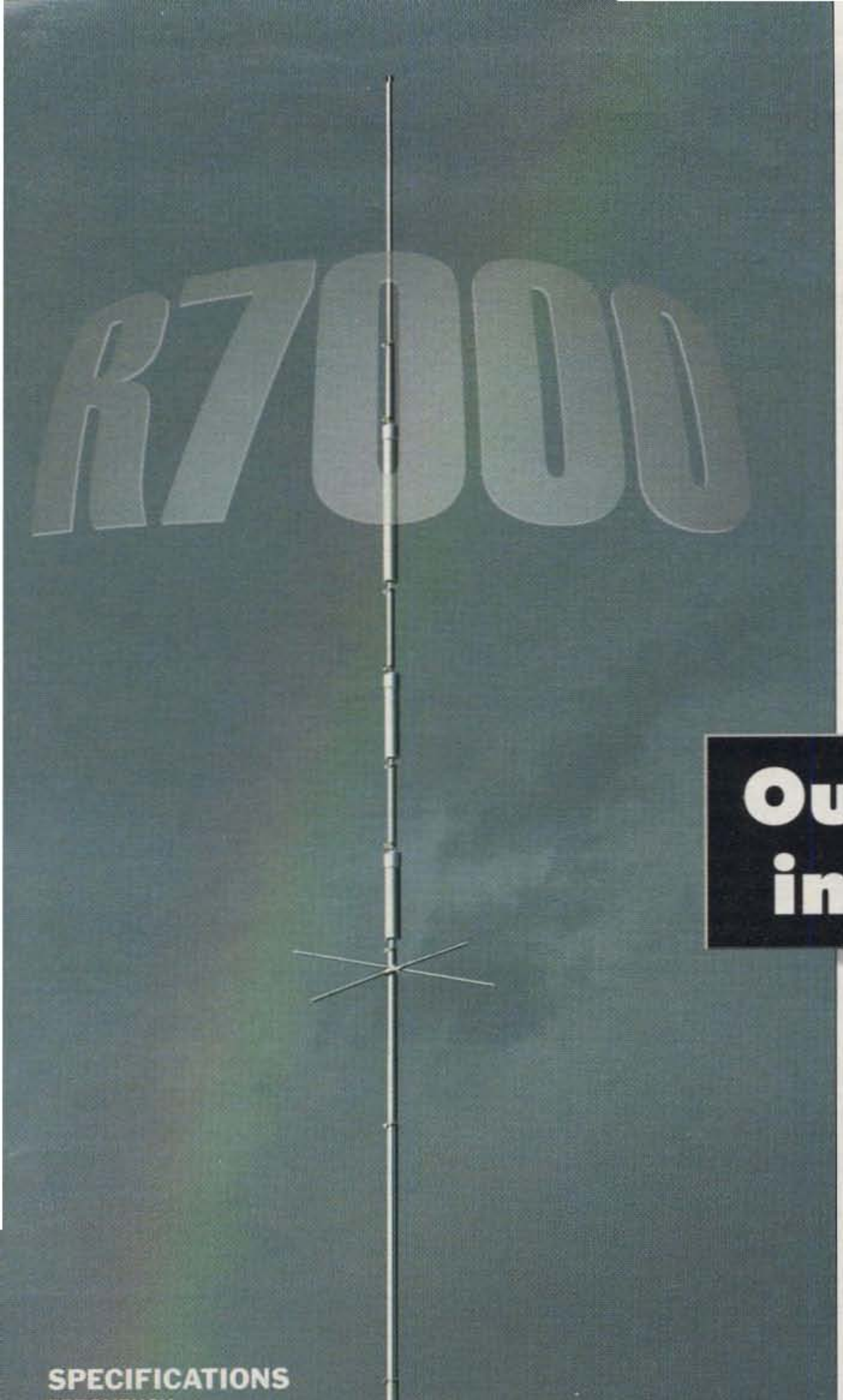
However soigne the League's proposal may be, it does in fact leave the two upper tiers (the bulk of their membership) intact and only trifles with the lower end of the caste system (the bulk of the entire amateur radio population). It is the General class, our population's equivalent of the "middle class," that the proposed system will squeeze and devalue. Art imitates life. I suppose the CW issue and not particularly the "dumbing down" issue is the true epicenter of this proposal. In truth, the dumbing-down process, if it is even fair to call it that, happened years ago when technology passed by most of us. The Sisyphean issue that propels us to roll that heavy stone up the hill of public opinion only to have it roll back down on us periodically is CW. We rant and rave (and e-mail) over both sides of the issue about a mode that the majority of us don't use and only learned to pass an exam. Those who do use it, to any degree, enjoy it thoroughly and take great pride in their expertise. It's a wonderful skill, but it doesn't identify who we are these days. If anything, the new tactile eye-hand coordination technique that seems to identify a lot of us is the Internet and e-mail. How much digital information can we get out and receive in a given period of time? We have reinvented the traffic nets, and our rag-chew nets are now reformed as chat rooms. It's not good or bad; it's just the way things are and the most facile way to exchange ideas and information. It's going to be a long time, if ever, before some concerted group petitions the FCC to bring back spark as the real, traditional amateur radio.

We have only one true, continuous tradition. We, the collective we, provide expert, expeditious emergency communications during times of need. We have always done this, at no cost, using whatever equipment we had in our shacks, for as long as the situation required. We have done this, seemingly forever, because no governmental agency nor commercial enterprise has been able to flawlessly do this, whether because of technology or bureaucracy. It's simple. We make it work each and every time. We have the proven ability to provide reliable local and worldwide communications when others can't.

So before we bust a gut or have a stroke over the CW issue and how important it is, ask yourself a few questions. How much time do you actually spend using CW, promoting it, and possibly teaching it? We all know how important it is emotionally to a lot of us, and perhaps to some extent it should be. The next question we have to ask ourselves is how much actual time do we invest, with the same fervor, in participating, promoting, and training for public service? CW will still be a mode even after the last gasp for many of us. The technology we know today will be drastically different in twenty years (or less). Very few of us could even venture a guess as to what the gear will be like then or even what possible new modes will exist. The only thing it's probably safe to bet on is the need for emergency communication and public service. It probably will still be there. What is important is what we do, not how we do it.

73, Alan, K2EEK

Say You Saw It In CQ



SPECIFICATIONS

FREQUENCY
10, 12, 15, 17, 20, 30, 40 M
(80 M with optional
R80 add-on)

HEIGHT
R7000 - 24 feet (7.3 M)
R7000+ (w/80m)
- 32 feet (9.8 M)

10, 12, 15, 17, 20, 30, 40 Meters

Outstanding Performance, Reliability, and Looks

The Cushcraft R7000 delivers top performance on seven bands in a package ready for home or portable use. The R7000 offers easy assembly, a small footprint, and a "stealthy" appearance in a manageable size. The R7000 is the best choice for all around HF use.

Our customers say it best!

Great Performer

"Making great DX contacts to South America and Europe - in poor propagation conditions. My God what will it be like when conditions improve? . . . can hardly wait . . . will add 80 meters soon. Thank you for an excellent product." N1XAE

Reliable

"The R7000 withstood several New England ice/snow storms with no damage." KA1WIU

Outstanding in its field!

Slim Silhouette

"I have antenna restrictions, but no complaints from neighbors!" KS4VN

Easy Installation and Tuning

"The use of similar size hardware is appreciated as this minimizes the number of tools I have to carry up the ladder . . . After following the R7000 printed instructions the antenna worked the first time. It has been a pleasant experience to put up a vertical antenna which performs to the manufacturer's specifications." K1NB

Automatic Band Changing

"Seven bands right out of the box with no tuning is impressive." WV0H

So, if you want an R7000 in your field…or yard… on the roof, or even on the RV for Field Day, contact your dealer today!

Visit our web site (**http://www.cushcraft.com**) for the latest R7000 news and details of our other fine products. You can review the manual and learn how the R7000 and R7000+ work.

AVAILABLE THROUGH DEALERS WORLDWIDE

CUSHCRAFT
CORPORATION

48 Perimeter Road, Manchester NH 03103 USA
Telephone: 603-627-7877 • Fax: 603-627-1764
E-mail: hamsales@cushcraft.com
Web Site: http://www.cushcraft.com

ANNOUNCEMENTS

Meet the Novices and Technicians Day: Sponsored by YLRL, 1500Z January 9 to 0500Z January 10, 1999, CW and SSB. YLs only, use Novice/Tech HF subbands, 6 meters and 2m/440 MHz (no repeater contacts). Exchange RS(T), name, QTH, license class. 3.676, 7.133, 21.133, 28.176, 28.333. Score 3 points per QSO for each YL Novice/Tech worked; 2 points per QSO for each General or Advanced YL worked; and 1 point per QSO for each Extra YL worked. Final score is total QSO points. Awards available. Send logs postmarked within 30 days of the contest to: Cleo Bracket, KØJFO, 810 Towne Square Drive, Fremont, NE 68025-7000.

Dayton Amateur Radio Association Scholarships: The DARA is now accepting applications for their annual scholarship awards. The program is initially open to any FCC licensed amateur radio operator graduating from high school in 1999. There are no restrictions on the course of study planned by the student, nor does he or she need to be planning on a four-year baccalaureate degree. However, schools awarding associate degress or any technical institution selected must be accredited. The awards will be based on a number of factors including financial need, scholastic achievement, contributions to amateur radio, and community involvement. No single scholarship award will exceed $2,000. To receive an application send an SASE to DARA Scholarships, 45 Cinnamon Ct., Springboro, OH 45066. Deadline for submission of applications is June 15, 1999.

Special Event Station WØK: All amateur radio clubs of St. Louis, Missouri will sponsor station WØK during the Papal visit of Pope John Paul II, January 26–27, 1999. Operations from the Monsanto ARA shack will be on 10–80 meters, 24 hours a day. QSL with #10 SASE via Rev. Mike Dieckmann, KAØIAR, 703 Third St., Hillsboro, MO 63050.

• The following hamfests are scheduled for January and early February 1999:

Jan. 2, **Lakeway ARC Hamfest & Computer Show**, Talley Ward Recreation Building, Morristown, Tennessee. For more information, contact Perry Hensley, N4PH, 423-828-4848, <n4ph@juno.com>; Kemp Lawson, KF4AGB, 423-587-3320, <kemplawson@aol.com>; or Lakeway A.R.C. KF4JJJ, P.O. Box 895, Talbott, TN 37877-0985. (Exams)

Jan. 9, **NCARC Winter Superfest,** Larimer County Fairgrounds, Loveland, Colorado. For information, call 970-352-5304. (Exams)

Jan. 9, **Greenwood Hamfest & Computer Show**, Greenwood Civic Center, Greenwood, South Carolina. Contact hamfest chairman, Frank Kolar, WA9FWO, 104 Rock Creek Dr., Chinquapin Addition, Greenwood, SC 29646-9245, phone 864-229-5639 (day or eves); web: <www.w4gwd.org>. (Exams)

Jan. 9, **West Allis RAC Hamfest/Swapfest**, Waukesha Co. Expo Center Forum, Waukesha, Wisconsin. For more info, contact Phil Gural, W9NAW, 414-425-3649, or P.O. Box 1072, Milwaukee, WI 53201. (Exams)

Jan. 9–10, **Southwest Florida Hamfest**, Ft. Meyers, Florida. Contact Colleen Sammons, KQ4TR, 3667 Kelly St., Ft. Meyers, FL 33901 (941-936-1431, e-mail: <csammons@juno.com>.

Jan. 10, **22nd Annual South Bend Hamfest & Computer Expo**, Century Center, South Bend, Indiana. For more info contact Denny, KA9WNR, Mon.–Fri., 7 PM – 10 PM, 219-291-0252.

Jan. 16, **19th Annual Hammond Hamfest**, University Center on University Drive, Hammond, Lousiana. For more information, contact Southeast Louisiana Amateur Radio Club, Inc., P.O. Box 1324, Hammond, LA 70404. (Exams)

Jan. 16, **Ham Radio & Youth Swap-n-Shop #7**, UAW Local 599 Hall, Flint, Michigan. For more information, call Clay, KF8UI, at 810-233-7889; or e-mail: <clay@iavbbs. com>.

Jan. 16, **9th Annual Northwest Missouri Winter Hamfest**, Ramada Inn, St. Joseph, Missouri. Contact Northwest Missouri Winter Hamfest, c/o Gaylen Pearson, WBØW, P.O. Box 1533, St. Joseph, MO 64502, or e-mail: <wb0w@ibm.net>. (Exams)

Jan. 17, **Richmond Frostfest 99**, The Showplace, Richmond, Virginia. Contact P.O. Box 14828, Richmond, VA 23221-0828 (phone 804-739-2269, ext. FEST; on the web: <http://frostfest. rats.net>).

Jan. 17, **Hazel Park ARC 33rd Annual Swap & Shop**, Hazel Park High School, Hazel Park, Michigan. Contact HPARC, P.O. Box 368, Hazel Park, MI 48030.

Jan. 17, **Metro 70cm Network Giant Electronic Fleamarket**, Lincoln High School, Yonkers, New York. For more information, contact Otto Supliski, WB2SLQ, 914-969-1053. (Exams)

Jan. 17, **SCARFest 99**, Hocking College, Nelsonville, Ohio. For more information, contact Russ Ellis, N8MWK, 740-767-2226.

Jan. 23, **Tennessee Valley Amateur Radio Network Hamfest**, Gallatin Civic Center, Gallatin, Tennessee. For more information, contact Bill, N4SSB, and Patty, KE4CXX, Ferrell, 1253 Woodvale Drive, Gallatin, TN 37066-4051 (615-451-5992). (Exams by preregistration with form 610, copy of license or certificate of completion, and SASE to Ronnie Gilley, 512 Hillside Dr., Gallatin, TN 37066.)

Jan. 24, **Tusco ARC Hamfest**, Ohio National Guard Armory, Dover, Ohio. For more information, contact Howard Blind, KD8KF, 6288 Echo Lake Road NE., New Philadelphia, OH 44663 (330-364-5258).

Jan. 30, **Nevada, Missouri ARC Hamfest**, Vernon Fairgrounds, Nevada, Missouri. Contact Nevada ARC, P.O. Box 567, Nevada, MO 64772 (e-mail: <dkimrey@ipa.net>; on the web: <www.users2.ipa.net/~dkimrey>).

Jan. 30, **Lockport ARA Winter Ham Radio Auction**, Cornell Cooperative Extension, Niagara County Fairgrounds, north of Lockport, NY. Info:<lockport_ara@juno.com> <http://hamgate1.sunyerie.edu/~lara/auction.html>; P.O.B. 1022, Lockport, NY 14095.

Feb. 1, **West Valley ARC Radio Equipment Auction**, St. Clement of Rome Catholic Church Social Hall, Sun City, Arizona. For more information, contact WVARC, P.O. Box 1573, Sun City, AZ 85372 (602-582-8208; e-mail: <w0dno@worldnet.att.net>).

EDITORIAL STAFF

Alan M. Dorhoffer, K2EEK, Editor
Gail M. Schieber, KC2DHK, Managing Editor
Lew McCoy, W1ICP, Technical Representative
Richard S. Moseson, W2VU, On-Line Coordinator

CONTRIBUTING STAFF

John Dorr, K1AR, Contest Calendar
Chod Harris, VP2ML, DX
Dave Ingram, K4TWJ, Special Interests
George Jacobs, W3ASK, Propagation
Joe Lynch, N6CL, VHF
Frederick O. Maia, W5YI, FCC Correspondent
Irwin Math, WA2NDM, Math's Notes
Bill Orr, W6SAI, Radio Fundamentals
Buck Rogers, K4ABT, Packet Radio Editor
Karl T. Thurber, Jr., W8FX, Antennas & Software
Ted Melinosky, K1BV, Awards & USA-CA

AWARD MANAGEMENT

Jim Dionne, K1MEM, WAZ Award
Norman Koch, K6ZDL, WPX Award
Ted Melinosky, K1BV, USA-CA Award
Billy Williams, N4UF, CQ DX Award

CONTEST MANAGEMENT

Steve Bolia, N8BJQ, WPX Contest Director
Robert Cox, K3EST, WW DX Contest Director
Roy Gould, K1RY, RTTY Contest Director
David L. Thompson, K4JRB, 160M Contest Dir.

BUSINESS STAFF

Richard A. Ross, K2MGA, Publisher
Arnie Sposato, N2IQO, Advertising Manager
Nicole Tramuta, Sales Assistant
Sal Del Grosso, Accounting Manager
Ann Marie DeMeo, Accounting Department
Judith Erickson, Office Manager

CIRCULATION STAFF

Catherine Ross, Circulation Manager
Melissa Kehrwieder, Operations Manager
Jean Sawchuk, Data Processing
Denise Kells, Customer Service

PRODUCTION STAFF

Elizabeth Ryan, Art Director
Barbara McGowan, Associate Art Director
Edmond Pesonen, Electronic Composition Mgr.
Dorothy Kehrwieder, Production Manager
Emily Leary, Assistant Production Manager
Nicole Tramuta, Advertising/Production
Pat Le Blanc, Phototypographer
Hal Keith, Illustrator
Larry Mulvehill, WB2ZPI, Staff Photographer
Joe Veras, N4QB, Special Projects Photographer

A publication of

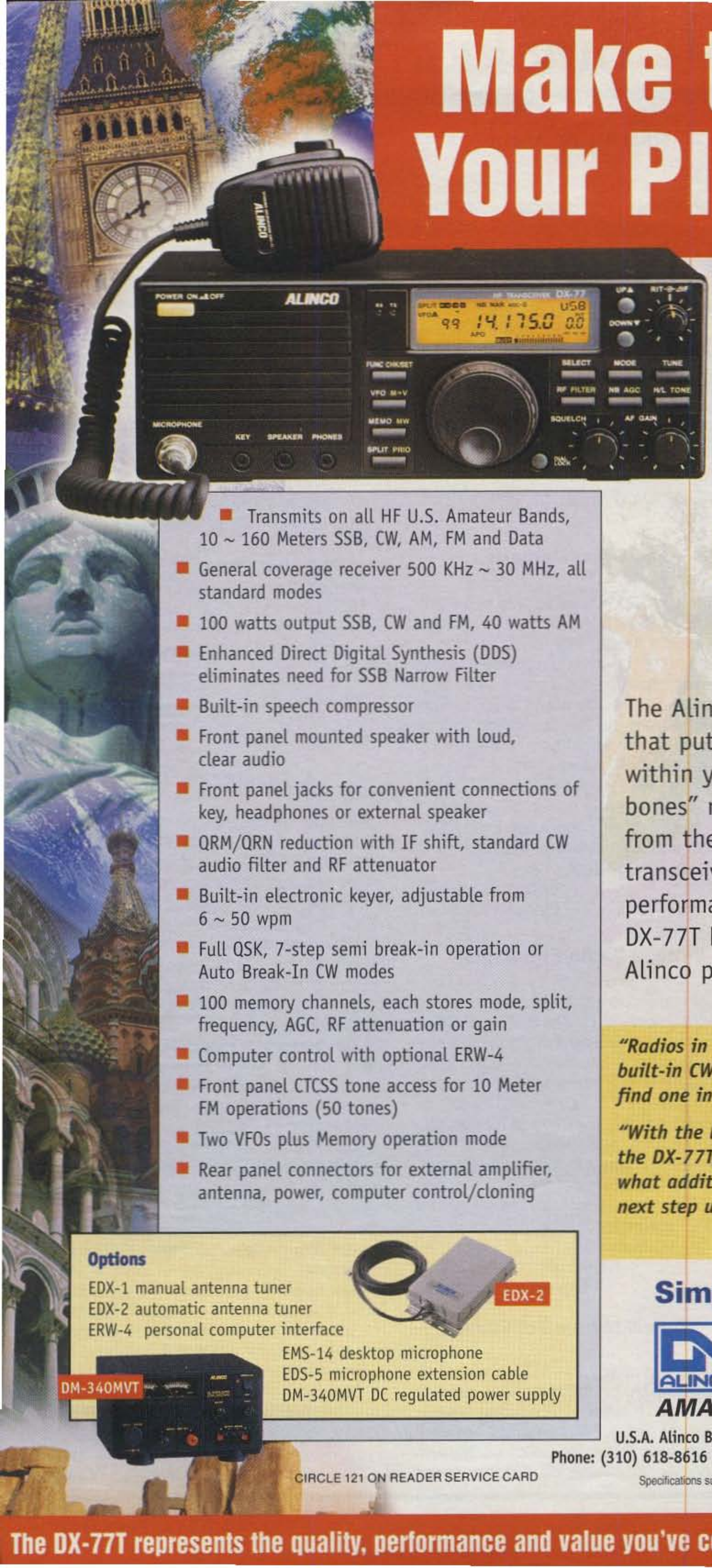
CQ Communications, Inc.
25 Newbridge Road
Hicksville, NY 11801 USA.

Offices: 25 Newbridge Road, Hicksville, New York 11801. Telephone: (516) 681-2922. FAX (516) 681-2926. E-mail cqmagazine@aol.com. Website: http://members.aol.com/ cqmagazine/. CQ Amateur Radio (ISSN 007-893X) is published monthly by CQ Communications, Inc., 25 Newbridge Road, Hicksville, NY 11801. Telephone 516-681-2922. Periodical postage paid at Hicksville, NY 11801 and additional offices. Statement of Ownership, Management and Circulation, October 1, 1998. CQ Amateur Radio, 25 Newbridge Road., Hicksville, NY 11801. Publication #007-893X. Issued monthly, subscription price $27.95 per year (12 issues). Publisher: Richard A. Ross; Editor: Alan M. Dorhoffer; owned by CQ Communications, Inc. Stockholders: Richard A. Ross, Alan M. Dorhoffer. Circulation (Average of Preceding 12 Months): Net Press Run 65,298, Sales Through Dealers and News Agents 19,527, Mail Subscriptions 30,212, Total Paid 49,739, Free Distribution 798, Total Distribution 50,537, Copies Not Distributed 650, Returns from News Agents 14,111, Total 65,298. Circulation (single issue nearest filing date): 61,229, Sales Through Dealers and News Agents 18,283, Mail Subscriptions 29,186, Total Paid 47,469, Free Distribution 765, Total Distribution 48,234 Copies Not Distributed 650, Returns from News Agents12,345, Total 61,229. s/Richard A. Ross, Publisher. Entire contents copyrighted 1999 by CQ Communications, Inc.

Printed in the United States of America.

Postmaster: Please send change of address to CQ Amateur Radio, 25 Newbridge Road, Hicksville, NY 11801.

Make the World Your Playground!



Alinco DX-77T Desktop HF Transceiver

Loaded with features at an affordable price!

- Transmits on all HF U.S. Amateur Bands, 10 ~ 160 Meters SSB, CW, AM, FM and Data
- General coverage receiver 500 KHz ~ 30 MHz, all standard modes
- 100 watts output SSB, CW and FM, 40 watts AM
- Enhanced Direct Digital Synthesis (DDS) eliminates need for SSB Narrow Filter
- Built-in speech compressor
- Front panel mounted speaker with loud, clear audio
- Front panel jacks for convenient connections of key, headphones or external speaker
- QRM/QRN reduction with IF shift, standard CW audio filter and RF attenuator
- Built-in electronic keyer, adjustable from 6 ~ 50 wpm
- Full QSK, 7-step semi break-in operation or Auto Break-In CW modes
- 100 memory channels, each stores mode, split, frequency, AGC, RF attenuation or gain
- Computer control with optional ERW-4
- Front panel CTCSS tone access for 10 Meter FM operations (50 tones)
- Two VFOs plus Memory operation mode
- Rear panel connectors for external amplifier, antenna, power, computer control/cloning

The Alinco DX-77T is a design achievement that puts a new desktop HF transceiver within your reach. And this is no "bare bones" radio! The DX-77T was designed from the beginning to be a quality HF transceiver, full of features to enhance its performance and your enjoyment. The DX-77T has "big radio" features at a low Alinco price!

"Radios in this price class typically don't include built-in CW keyers, so it was a pleasant surprise to find one in the DX-77T. Nice going, Alinco!"

"With the long list of features already included in the DX-77T, first-time buyers may be curious as to what additional capabilities they would find in the next step up."

—QST Product Review, June 1998

Options

EDX-1 manual antenna tuner
EDX-2 automatic antenna tuner
ERW-4 personal computer interface

EMS-14 desktop microphone
EDS-5 microphone extension cable
DM-340MVT DC regulated power supply

Simple ▪ Clean ▪ Dependable

ALINCO®

AMATEUR RADIO'S VALUE LEADER℠

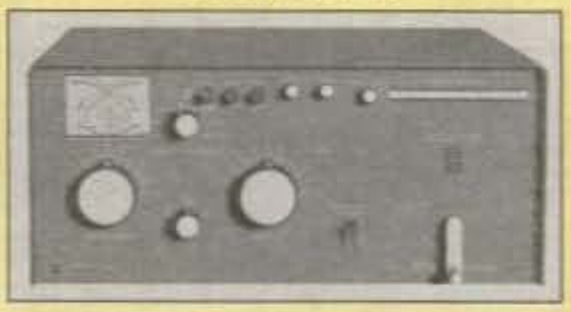
U.S.A. Alinco Branch: 438 Amapola Ave. • Suite 130 • Torrance, CA 90501
Phone: (310) 618-8616 • Fax: (310) 618-8758 • Internet: http: //www.alinco.com

Specifications subject to change without notice or obligation. Performance specifications only apply to amateur bands. Permits required for MARS/CAP use.

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The DX-77T represents the quality, performance and value you've come to expect from Alinco!

AT4K TUNER



- Coax And Balanced Feed With 8 KW Balun At Input
- 30 Amp Silver Plated Roller Inductor
- 40 Segment Digital Bargraph Display
- 350 PF 6KV Variable Caps
- Analog Cross Needle Metering
- Fan Cooled
- 15"W × 61/2"H ×16"D
- 23 Lbs.

AT4K 4000W ROLLER INDUCTOR TUNER

AT1500 1500W PEP ROLLER INDUCTOR TUNER

WATTMETER WM150 1.8-150MHz

MOBILE WATTMETER WM150M 1.8-150MHz

R30 HF RECEIVER

- 100kHz-29.999MHz
- AM, LSB, USB, CW
- uP PLL Tuning 20/500 Hz
- Dual Conversion 45/455
- 6 Digit Backlit LCD Display
- Analog S Meter
- 100 Memory Channels
- Optional Collins Filters
- RF Derived AGC
- 3 Watt Audio Amp
- 8" × 8" ×2 3/4"

PALSTAR INC.™
9676 N Looney Rd.,
PO Box 1136
Piqua, Ohio 45356

Amateur accessory products designed and manufactured in Ohio using superior materials, attention to detail and performance. These products are built to last and give you the most value for your money.

Contact your favorite Dealer or call us direct
@1-937-773-6255 Tel • 1-937-773-8003 Fax
E-mail Palstar@erinet.com
See Our Web Page at WWW.PALSTARINC.COM

Participating Dealers

USA

RAD COMM RADIO
1-806-792-3669
Lubbock, TX

ADVANCED SPECIALTIES
1-201-843-2067
Lodi, NJ

HAM CENTRAL
Poughkeepsie, NY
1-914-462-0415

HAM STATION
1-800-729-4373
Evansville, IN

RADIO CITY INC.
1-800-426-2891
Mounds View, MN

Canada

NORHAM RADIO
North York, Ont., Can.
1-416-667-1000

RADIO ROOM
Massapequa, NY
1-516-795-9371

Europe

NEVADA COMMUNICATIONS
Portsmouth, England
44-705-698-113

LENTINI COMMUNICATIONS
Newington, CT
1-800-666-0908

RADIO DX CENTER
Pontchartrain, France
10-34-89-46-01

ARW RADIO
1-800-807-1220
Youngstown, Ohio

DIFONA COMMUNICATION
Offenbach, Germany
49-69-846584

CIRCLE 88 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR READERS SAY

What It's All About

Editor, *CQ:*

Just a note to comment on the October 1998 cover. It sure is good to see "real hams" getting in the limelight. This is the thing that is going to help ham radio grow, not tinkering with license structure or vanity calls, but just promoting the fun of it as a family thing.

I am the only ham in my family. Both my wife and son are interested in it to a point, and seeing things such as other couples and families at their stations does more for their interest than anything else ever has. This is what ham radio is about—"people." Thank you, and I really have been happy with *CQ*. Keep 'em coming!

Jeff Johnson, AA8VE
Clarkston, Michigan

Some Good Memories

Editor, *CQ:*

Your August 1998 issue was excellent. The article about Barry Goldwater brought back some good memories. I had a chance to visit his ham shack, meet Barry, and even received a personal letter from him a few years ago about working with someone from the Navajo Nation to look at some communications problems on their reservation.

I also enjoyed the article on the balloon-lifted full-wave antenna for 160 meters. I hope to see more articles like this in *CQ*.

Keep up the good work. We all are enjoying your magazine!

Bob Wertz, NF7E
Flagstaff, Arizona

Vintage Radio Enthusiast

Editor, *CQ:*

I just wanted to say that I really enjoyed the September cover. Jeff Bishop, W7ID's equipment is exquisite. I'm glad to see that *CQ* magazine is interested enough in us "Vintage Radio Enthusiasts" to take the time to put us on the cover and have articles on the subject within the magazine.

Thanks for a great magazine, and if you have the time, take a look at my web page. I have some pictures of a few of my "old" things at <http://www.communique.net/~kk5fe> (collector of tube radios and vintage fishing equipment).

Keith Heitzmann, KK5FE
Covington, Louisiana

A Few Minutes of Fame

Editor, *CQ:*

It was very enjoyable talking with Dick Ross, K2MGA, on the telephone several weeks ago. It's really nice when people just sort of " click." Susan and I are very pleased with the write-up of us here in Amado, Arizona *(see the October cover and "On the cover" writeup—ed.)*. I have heard from many of our members of the Green Valley Amateur Radio Club complimenting your magazine for recognizing those of us who probably make up the majority of the amateur radio community. I know there are many active contesters, but most of us are just plain old folks who like to chat with other hams. Much of the amateur community lives in retirement communities where there are many restrictions regarding antennas, so they typically are not involved in contesting unless the propagation is extremely good.

I have two brothers who live in Florida, and they were quite excited to learn of Susan's and my 15 minutes of fame. In fact, both of them have indicated that they would like to get their amateur licenses. Maybe seeing their brother and his wife on the cover of October *CQ* will motivate them. My oldest brother, Reg, told me that he reads *CQ* on a fairly regular basis even though he is just a " ham wanna be."

Thanks again for the great magazine and our claim to 15 minutes of fame. It's been fun.

David, AB7VE, and
Susan, KC7TAC, Sader
Amado, Arizona

A Glimmer of Light

Editor, *CQ:*

Having read the October "Zero Bias," I want to comment on your thoughts about the young KF4BIA.

I truly hope that the amateur community realizes that your intent was not to focus on Mr. Paczkowski. Rather, the real message was intended to remind everyone that the words "me, I, and myself" are quickly becoming intolerable traits that amateur radio can do without. CW operator or not, Mr. Paczkowski *does* " . . . exemplify what amateur radio is or should be." Let me outline a thought which all members of the human race should incorporate into the recesses of their primitive thought process: Every one of us has feet which happen to be glued to the same planetary surface. There lies [within each of us] a duty which commands the virtues of kindness, understanding, loyalty, and love. The majority, who unfortunately are inherently silent, will forever retain these qualities. However, this overwhelming group of people will quickly need to learn how to articulate these God-given traits into public forums. The meek will never inherit the Earth if we continue to allow clouds of darkness to control the public podium.

"Zero Bias" served to bring to the podium a glimmer of light which I saw flickering among the clouds of "me, I, and myself."

Craig Spears, WX5DX
Brazoria, Texas

MIRAGE ...160 Watts on 2 Meters!

Turn your mobile, base or handheld into 160 Watt powerhouses and talk further, longer, clearer . . . All modes: FM, SSB, CW . . . Superb GaAsFET preamp . . . Overdrive, high SWR, Over-temperature protection . . . Remote controllable . . .

B-5016-G
$299
Suggested Retail

Power Curve -- typical B-5016-G output power								
Watts Out	130	135	140	145	150	155	160	165
Watts In	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55

The MIRAGE B-5016-G gives you 160 watts of brute power for 50 watts input on all modes -- FM, SSB or CW!

Ideal for 20 to 60 watt 2 Meter mobile or base. *Power Curve* chart shows typical output power.

Hear weak signals -- low noise GaAsFET preamp gives you exceilent 0.6 dB noise figure. Select 15 or 20 dB gain.

B-5016-G has legendary ruggedness. *We know of one that has been in constant use since 1979!*

Heavy-duty heatsink spans entire length of cabinet -- prevents overheating. Power transistors protected by MIRAGE's *Therm-O-Guard*™.

Fully protected from high SWR and excessive input power. Has warning LED.

Has smooth adjustable Transmit/Receive switching with remote external keying.

RC-1B, $45, Remote Control. On/Off, preamp On/Off, selects SSB/FM. With 18-ft cable.

Draws 17-22 amps at 13.8 VDC. 12x3x5½ in.

More 160 Watt, 2 Meter Amplifiers . . .

B-2516-G, $299. For 10 to 35 watt mobile or base stations. 160 watts out for 25 watts in.

B-1016-G, $379. MIRAGE's most popular *dual purpose* HT *or* mobile/base amplifier. 160 watts out/10 W in. For 0.2-15 watt transceivers.

B-1016-G Great for ICOM IC-706!

B-215-G, $379. MIRAGE's most popular *handheld* amp. 150 watts out/2 watts in; 160 watts out/3½ W in. For 0.25 to 5 watt handhelds.

100 Watts for 2 Meter HTs

B-310-G
$199
Suggested Retail

Power Curve -- typical B-310-G output power							
Watts Out	25	50	75	95	100	100+	100+
Watts In	¼	½	1	2	4	6	8

- *100 Watts out with all handhelds up to 8 watts*
- *All modes: FM, SSB, CW*
- *Great for ICOM IC-706*
- *15 dB low noise GaAsFET preamp*
- *Reverse polarity protection/SWR Protection*
- *FREE mobile bracket* • *Auto T/R switch*
- *FREE handheld BNC to B-310-G cable*
- *Ultra-compact 4³/₄x1³/₄x7³/₄ inches, 2½ pounds*
- *One year MIRAGE warranty*

***Boost** your 2 Meter handheld to 100 Watts!*
Ultra-compact all mode B-310-G amp is perfect for *all* handhelds up to 8 watts and multimode SSB/CW /FM 2 Meter rigs. *Great for ICOM IC-706!*

35 Watts for 2 Meter HTs

B-34-G
$89.95
Suggested Retail

Power Curve -- typical B-34-G output power								
Watts Out	18	30	33	35+	35+	35+	35+	35+
Watts In	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

- *35 Watts Output on 2 Meters*
- *All modes: FM, SSB, CW*
- *18 dB GaAsFET preamp*
- *Reverse polarity protection*
- *Includes mobile bracket*
- *Auto RF sense T/R switch*
- *Custom heatsink, runs cool*
- *Works with handhelds up to 8 watts*
- *One year MIRAGE warranty*

MIRAGE RUGGED!

35 watts, FM only . . . $69.95

B-34, $69.95. 35 watts out for 2 watts in. Like B-34-G, FM only, less preamp, mobile bracket. 3⅛x1¾x4¼ inches.

MIRAGE Dual Band 144/440 MHz Amp

BD-35
$159.95
Suggested Retail

MIRAGE RUGGED!

Power Curve -- typical BD-35 output power							
Watts Out (2Meters)	30	40	45	45+	45+	45+	45+
Watts Out (440 MHz)	16	26	32	35+	35+	35+	35+
Watts In	1	2	3	4	5	6	7

- *45 Watts on 2 Meters/35W on 440 MHz*
- *Auto Band Selection* • *Auto T/R switch*
- *Full Duplex Operation* • *5x1³/₄x5 inches*
- *FREE mobile bracket* • *"On Air" LEDs*
- *Single Connector for dual band radios and antennas*
- *Reverse polarity protection*
- *Works with all FM handhelds to 7 watts*
- *One year MIRAGE warranty*

Add this Mirage *dual band* amp and boost your handheld to a *powerful* mobile or base -- 45 watts on 2 Meters or 35 watts on 440 MHz! **Mirage's** exclusive *FullDuplexAmp*™ lets you talk on one band and listen on the other band at the same time -- *just like a telephone conversation.* (Requires compatible HT).

6 Meter Amplifier

FCC Type Accepted

The A-1015-G, $389, is the *world's most popular* all mode FM/SSB/CW 6 Meter amplifier. 150 watts out for 10 in. For 1 to 15 watt transceivers.

70cm Amplifiers (420-450 MHz)

D-3010-N, $365, -- 100 W out/30 in. For 5 to 45 watt *mobile/base*. **D-1010-N, $395**, 100 W out/10 in. *Dual purpose* -- for handhelds or mobile/base.
D-26-N, $269, 60 W out/2 in, for *handhelds*.

Amateur TV Amps

Industry standard ATV amps -- **D-1010-ATVN, $414**, 82 watts PEP out / 10 in.
D-100-ATVN, $414, 82 watts PEP out/2 in. (without sync compression).

Remote Control Head for Amps

RC-1, $45, remote controls most MIRAGE amps. Power On/Off, preamp On/Off, switch for SSB/FM. 18 foot cable (longer available). 1¾x3¾x2½ inches.

Repeater Amps

11 models -- continuous duty all modeFM/SSB/CW repeater amps for 6, 2, 1 1/4 Meters, 70cm, 450 MHz ATV.

Low noise GaAsFET preamps

KP-1

KP-2

High gain *ultra low noise* GaAsFET preamps for receiving weak signals. Selectable gain prevents receiver intermod. 15 to 22 dB gain. Less than 0.8 dB noise figure. Automatic RF switching up to 160 Watts. **Choose** In-*Shack* model or *Mast-Mount* (includes remote control) model to reduce loss. Rugged die-cast enclosure.

Frequency (MHz)	*In Shack $139*	*Mast Mount $195*
28-30	KP-1/10M	KP-2/10M
50-54	KP-1/6M	KP-2/6M
144-148	KP-1/2M	KP-2/2M
220-225	KP-1/220	KP-2/220
430-450	KP-1/440	KP-2/440

1¼ Meter Amps (223-225 MHz)

Choose from 10 models -- 20 to 220 watts out for 2 to 50 watts in, $129 to $655.

Commercial Amps ($199 to $395)

FCC Type Accepted

Commercial amps for 150 - 174, 450-470 MHz and VHF marine bands, 70 -130 watts out.

Accurate SWR/Wattmeters

Read SWR directly andForward/ Reverse, Peak/Average power. Remote Coupler. 1.8-30, 50-200, 420-450, 1260-1300 MHz band models.

One Year Mirage Warranty

Call your dealer for your best price!
Nearest Dealer/Free Catalog: 800-647-1800

http://www.mirageamp.com

Technical: 601-323-8287 Fax: 601-323-6551

MIRAGE
COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT
300 Industrial Park Road
Starkville, MS 39759, USA

Prices and specifications subject to change. © 1996 Mirage Communications

MIRAGE . . . the world's most rugged VHF/UHF amplifiers

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Special HRO Holiday Discounts Off Our Already Low Prices!

HAM RADIO OUTLET

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION

ANAHEIM, CA
(Near Disneyland)
933 N. Euclid St., 92801
(714) 533-7373
(800) 854-6046
Janet, WØMF, Mgr.

BURBANK, CA
2492 W. Victory Bl., 91506
(818) 842-1786
(800) 854-6046
Marv, K6VIV, Mgr.
Victory Blvd. at Buena Vista
1 mi. west I-5

OAKLAND, CA
2210 Livingston St., 94606
(510) 534-5757
(800) 854-6046
Mark, WI7YN, Mgr.
I-880 at 23rd Ave. ramp

SAN DIEGO, CA
5375 Kearny Villa Rd., 92123
(619) 560-4900
(800) 854-6046
Tom, KM6K, Mgr.
Hwy. 163 & Claremont Mesa

SUNNYVALE, CA
510 Lawrence Exp. #102
94086
(408) 736-9496
(800) 854-6046
Ken, K1ZKM, Mgr.
So. from Hwy. 101

NEW CASTLE, DE
(Near Philadelphia)
1509 N. Dupont Hwy., 19720
(302) 322-7092
(800) 644-4476
Bob, N9GG, Mgr.
RT.13 1/4 mi., So. I-295

PORTLAND, OR
11705 S.W. Pacific Hwy.
97223
(503) 598-0555
(800) 854-6046
Ray, KI7TN, Mgr.
Tigard-99W exit
from Hwy. 5 & 217

DENVER, CO
8400 E. Iliff Ave. #9, 80231
(303) 745-7373
(800) 444-9476
Joe, KDØGA, Mgr.

PHOENIX, AZ
1939 W. Dunlap Ave., 85021
(602) 242-3515
(800) 444-9476
Gary, N7GJ, Mgr.
1 mi. east of I-17

ATLANTA, GA
6071 Buford Hwy., 30340
(770) 263-0700
(800) 444-7927
Phil, N4DRO, Mgr.
Doraville, 1 mi. no. of I-285

WOODBRIDGE, VA
(Near Washington D.C.)
14803 Build America Dr.
22191
(703) 643-1063
(800) 444-4799
Mike, KA3TMQ, Mgr.
Exit 161, I-95, So. to US 1

SALEM, NH
(Near Boston)
224 N. Broadway, 03079
(603) 898-3750
(800) 444-0047
Chuck, KM4NZ, Mgr.
sales@hamradio.com
Exit 1, I-93;
28 mi. No. of Boston

YAESU

$25. Coupon Discount on all Yaesu Rotors Except G-450
Call For Possible Extensions
Mfg. Coupon Expiration Jan. 31

FT-840
- 100W • 12V DC • DDS
- Gen. Cov. Rx, 100 mem.
- Optional Ext. Auto • Tuners Available

Call Now For Our Low Pricing!

FT-11R/41R
2M 440mHz
- 150 Mem. Channels
- 1.5W standard
- 5W option
- Alpha-numeric display
- Compact & back lit keypad

Call For Low Price!

FT-847
Ultimate Base Station, HF, VHF, UHF
- 100w HF/6M, 50w 2M/430 mHz
- DSP • Full Duplex Cross-band
- 1200/9600 Baud Packet Ready

Call for Low Price!

FT-3000M
- 2M 70W Mobile • Wide Band RX
- AM Aircraft RX • Dual Watch
- 9600 Baud Compatible • Alpha Numeric Display

Call For Low Pricing!

FT-1000MP HF Transceiver
- Enhanced Digital Signal Processing
- Dual RX
- Collins SSB filter built-in
- 100W, Power supply built-in

Call Now For Low Pricing!

VX-1R
2M/440 Sub-Mini HT
- 290 Memory Channels
- .5W output
- Receives 76-999mHz plus AM BCB (Cell Band Blocked)
- Lithium Ion Battery

Call Now For Your Low Price!

FT-920 HF+6M Transceiver
- 100w 160-6M, 12VDC
- Built-in DVR, CW Memory Keyer
- DSP, Auto-Notch • 99 Memories
- Computer controllable, CAT System

Call For Low Pricing!

FT-100 HF/6M/2M/70CM Transceiver
- Compact Transceiver w/detachable front panel
- Rx 100kHz to 970mHz (cell blocked)
- Tx 100W 160-6M, 50w 2M, 20W 70CM
- Built-in DSP, Vox, CW keyer
- 300 Memories

Call Now For Low Pricing!

FT-50RD
2M/440mHz Compact HT
- DVR, Decode, Paging Built-in
- Alpha numeric display
- Wide Band receive
- Battery Saver
- 112 Memories
- Mil-Spec
- HiSpeed scanning

Call For Your Low Pricing!

FT-8100R 2M/440 Mobile
- Ultra Compact • 50w/35w 2m/440
- 110 memories • Wide Band RX
- Backlit mic • Remotable front panel w/opt. YSK-8100

Call Now For Special Pricing

AZ, CA, CO, GA, VA residents add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice.

Look for the HRO Home Page on the World Wide Web
http://www.hamradio.com

COAST TO COAST FREE SHIPPING
UPS - Most Items Over $100
Rapid Deliveries From The Store Nearest To You!

Did you ever notice when reading an antenna article that the conclusions and results take on more weight when the article contains a few antenna pattern graphics? On the other hand, how many of us really know just what information is being displayed and exactly what it means? W4RNL takes the mystery out of antenna patterns and lets us see just what's being measured and how.

How To Get the Most Out of Antenna Patterns—Part I

BY L. B. CEBIK*, W4RNL

These days the amateur radio journals are filled with antenna pattern graphics such as the pair shown in fig. 1.[1] The patterns are supposed to be highly informative about antenna performance. Unfortunately, to the new amateur they can be somewhat bewildering. Even the experienced ham may not be getting from them all the information that is compactly presented in the patterns. Let's start from scratch, seeing how these patterns represent antenna data that is useful to us, whether we plan to buy an antenna or build our own.

Although modern antenna-modeling software produces data that can yield many different kinds of antenna patterns, the most common ones are called **total far field** patterns. They combine all calculated radiation from an antenna in every direction and produce a pattern that is related to a constant strength. In fig. 1, we can see that the pattern bulges and indents. The bulges are called **lobes** and the indentations are called **nulls**.

Hypothetically, if we stand on a line proportional to the pattern line distance from the center point (where the antenna is located), we will receive a radiated signal of constant strength, no matter where on the line we stand. Likewise, if someone moves a transmitter along the line, then the antenna we are using will receive a signal of constant strength, no matter where along the line we place the transmitter. In short, antenna patterns reflect both transmission and reception characteristics of the antenna being patterned, where the lobes indicate stronger signals and the nulls indicate weaker ones.

*1434 High Mesa Drive, Knoxville, TN 37938-4443
e-mail: <cebik@utk.edu>

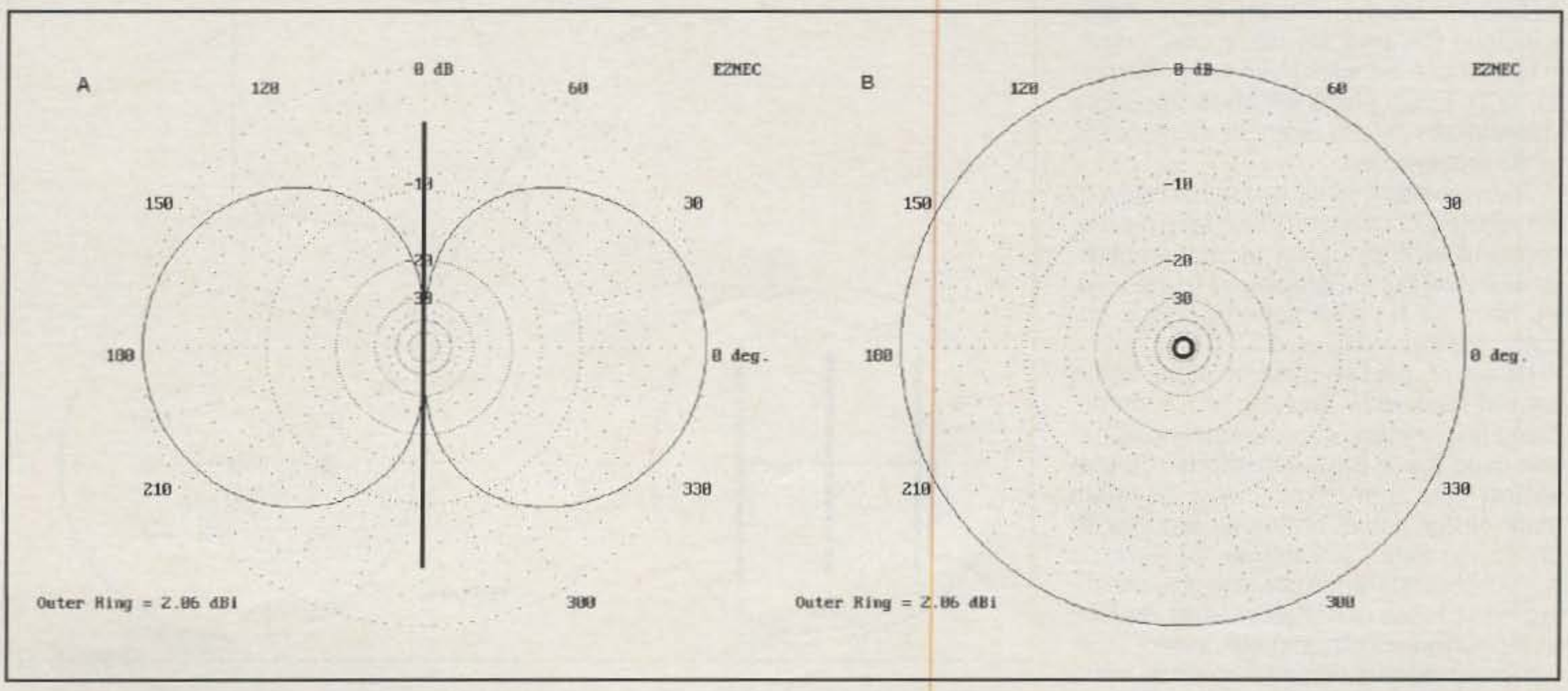


Fig. 1– Free-space azimuth (E-plane) and elevation (H-plane) far-field patterns for the common dipole.

Mastering the art of reading antenna patterns intelligently requires that we learn a number of ideas and conventions. Some relate to antenna theory itself. Some emerge from antenna modeling. Still others come from actually building and testing antennas on carefully constructed ranges. Therefore, our short story cannot end here. However, if we learn to sort out the key factors that are relevant to a particular antenna pattern we encounter, we can read them as easily as the words on this page.

Free Space: A Starting Point For E- and H-Planes

Let's begin in **free space**. Unlike the reflective surface of the Earth, free space is a region in which there is nothing but the antenna. In fact, the patterns in fig. 1 are free-space patterns of a common horizontal, resonant half-wavelength dipole fed at the center. Fig. 2 shows a complete three-dimensional view of the antenna pattern. The antenna is grossly exaggerated in size to clarify its position through the center of the pattern. In reality, it would be too small to be seen.

The first thing to notice is that the pattern is symmetrically even all around the wire when viewed from the wire end. That symmetry shows up in fig. 1(B). However, the radiation is not so even when viewed as a slice through the pattern in the plane of the wire. That's the view shown in fig. 1(A).

The difference between the two patterns reflects a fundamental property of antennas: They emit (and receive) radiation in two planes, conventionally called the **E- and H-planes**. The radiation in the E-plane is parallel with the wire. An antenna pattern taken parallel to the wire is also called an E-plane pattern. If we slice the 3-D pattern at any angle, but always barely include the antenna wire's total length, in free space we will obtain the pattern of fig. 1(A). Every plane will show the same indentations in field strength off the ends of the dipole wires.

There is also radiation at right angles to the wire. By convention, if we take a slice, normally through the center of the antenna element, but at right angles to the wire, we have an H-plane pattern. This is the pattern of fig. 1(B).

However, the two patterns in the figure are not marked E- and H-plane. Instead, they carry a more conventional designation used these days—**azimuth** and **elevation**. We use these terms because most of our actual antennas are placed above the earth, and the planet gives us a nearly flat reference plane to give meaning to the ideas of horizontal and vertical, and also to azimuth and elevation.

When we have more complex antenna arrays, the E-plane and H-plane patterns become even more rigorous (see fig. 3). Here we have a 3-element Yagi. The E-plane not only parallels the length of the main element, it also passes through the plane formed by the three elements. The H-plane is at right angles and is normally centered on the driven element, to which is connected the signal source. The elements of this antenna form a horizontal line across the H-plane.

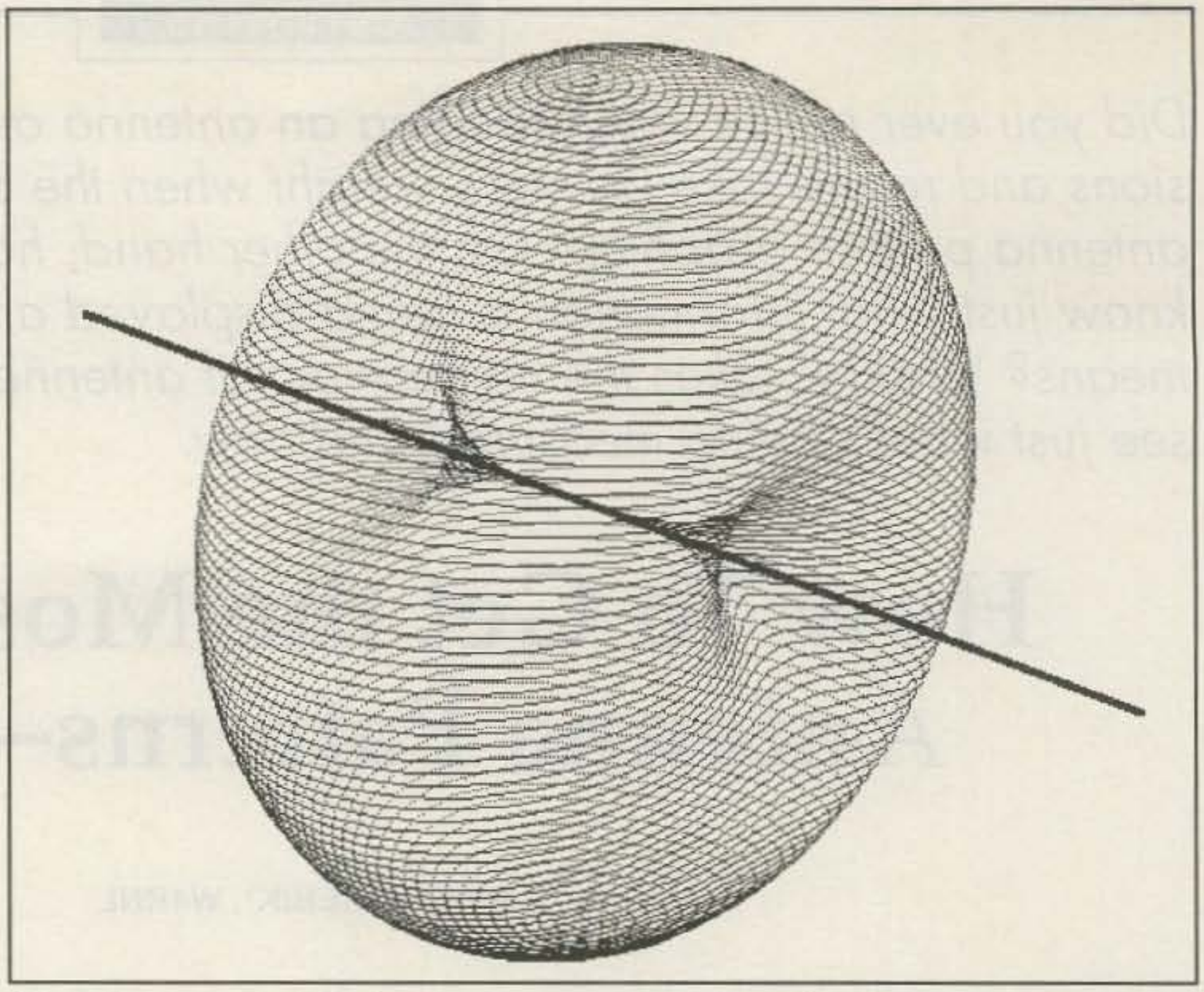


Fig. 2– The common dipole (greatly exaggerated in length) with its three-dimensional far-field pattern in free space.

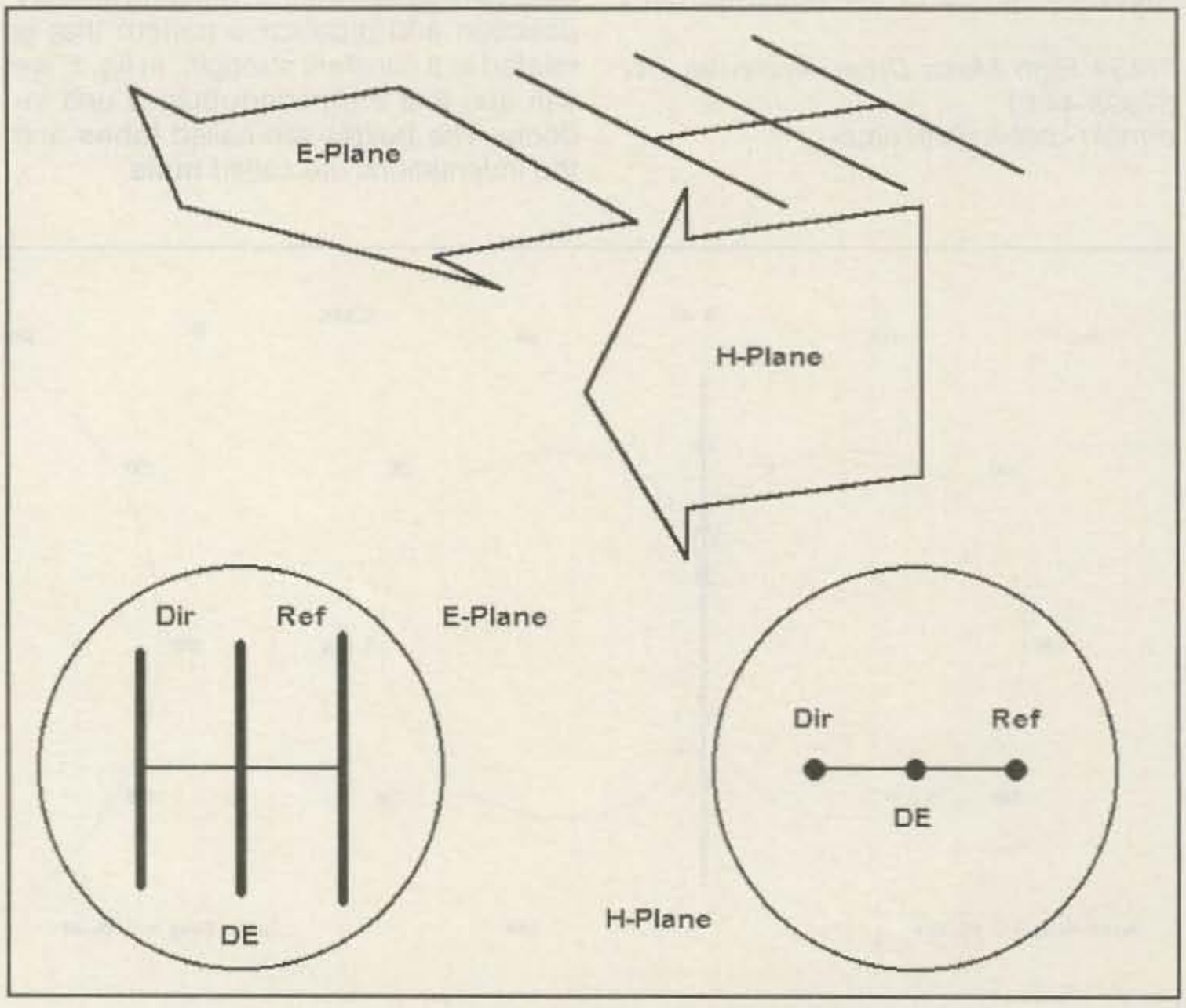


Fig. 3– Free-space E-plane and H-plane views of a 3-element Yagi.

Say You Saw It In CQ

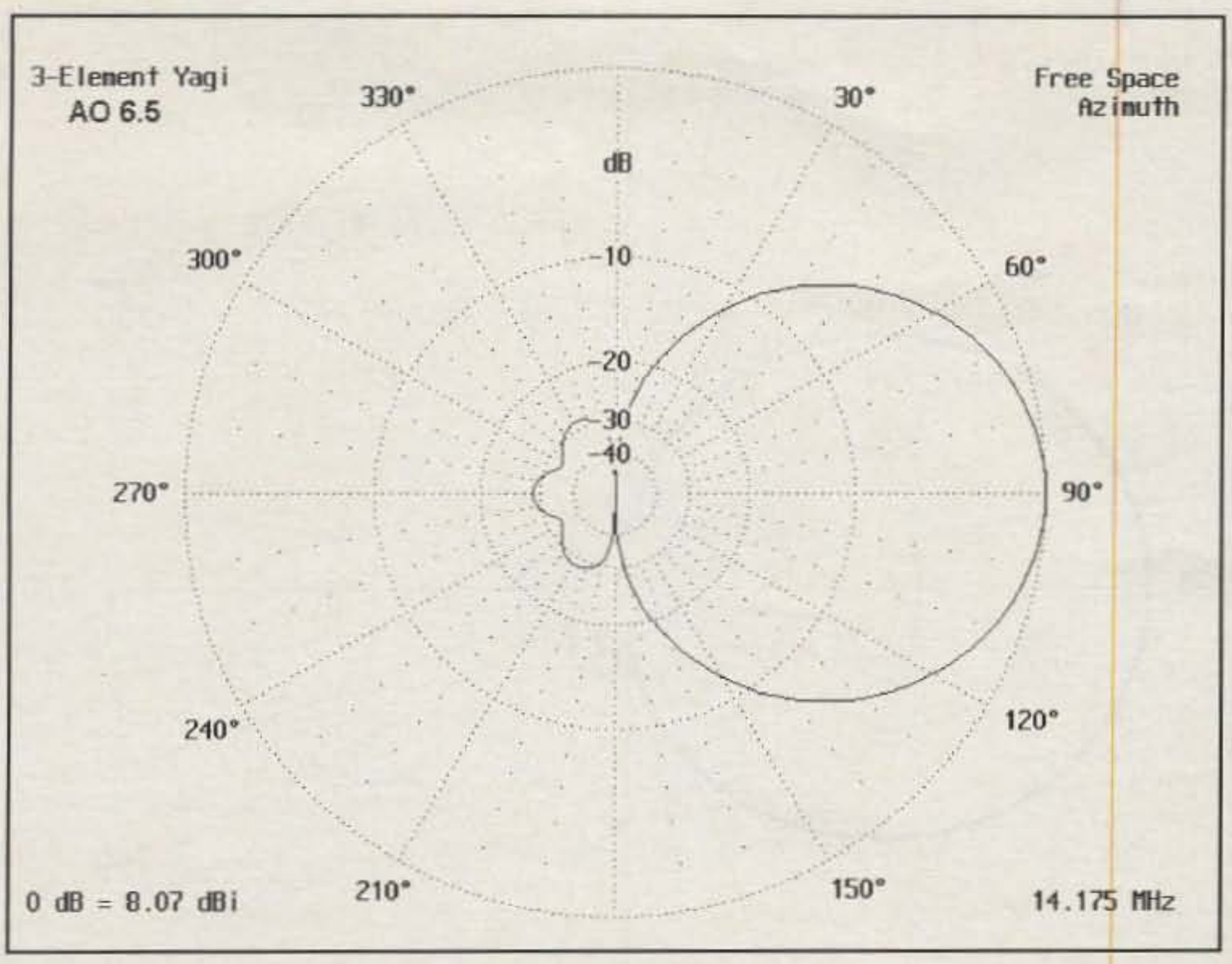


Fig. 4– Free-space azimuth (E-plane) far-field pattern of the 3-element Yagi in AO 6.5.

E-plane and H-plane patterns for antennas are convenient in free space. In a region of space, we do not have any reflecting surfaces, so it does not matter in what orientation we place an antenna. We can always derive E-plane and H-plane patterns. The patterns are significant in just this way: When we place an antenna horizontally relative to the earth, the E-plane pattern will dominate the azimuth pattern we derive. When we place the antenna at right angles to the earth at any height—that is, when we make it vertical—the H-plane pattern will dominate the azimuth pattern we derive.

In fig. 1, I could have set up the antenna vertically instead of horizontally in the software frame of reference. Had I done that, then the same two patterns would have emerged, but in reverse order. The elevation pattern would now correspond to the E-plane and the azimuth pattern would be the H-plane. In free space, that is the only difference of note. However, once we return to earth, the difference in orientation will make a big difference in how the antennas work.

Just to make life a little more complicated, we should note in passing that in NEC, the most used antenna modeling core, the native orientation to antenna positions is not azimuth and elevation. NEC refers to ψ (phi) and θ (theta) angles. Phi corresponds to azimuth, referenced to a zero point. However, theta is a "zenith" angle. That is, instead of counting in degrees up from the ground (or whatever is designated as the horizontal plane in free space), it counts down from directly overhead. If you see the "theta" notation, you can obtain the elevation angle just by subtracting the theta angle from 90 degrees.

Variations on A Theme

Let's dwell a bit on the hypothetical Yagi in fig. 3. For the moment, we shall consider only the free-space E-plane pattern, which is the azimuth pattern in most pattern-generating software. One of the key dimensions you must track is the progression of angles around the perimeter of the outer circle. To illustrate this point, consider figs. 4, 5, and 6. All three patterns show the same antenna model with their lengths plotted along one axis (call it the X-axis) and their distance apart plotted along a second axis (call it the Y-axis). The Z-axis would represent height, either measured from the ground or—in free space—measured above and below the plane made by the X and Y axes. We can call this last dimension the Z-axis.

I plotted these antennas in this way to illustrate that you may see different conventions used by different software in the production of antenna patterns. The fig. 4 pattern orients zero degrees at the top of the graph, with 90 degrees to the right. In fig. 5, zero degrees is to the right, with 90 degrees at the top. Fig. 6 places zero degrees at the top with 90 degrees to the left. Yet they all present the same pattern information.

Pattern-producing software may place varying amounts of supplemental data about the antenna on the pattern graphic. Very often, the pattern-maker has options on whether to include the data in the graphic or separately. Fig. 4 presents basic pattern-identifying information in the corners. Fig. 5 provides an optional chart of data overlaid on an unused portion of the graph. Fig. 6 is bare in the presented version, but might have had other information added.

Fig. 7 represents a pattern of the same antenna with a chart of fairly complete antenna data to the side. Notice that its

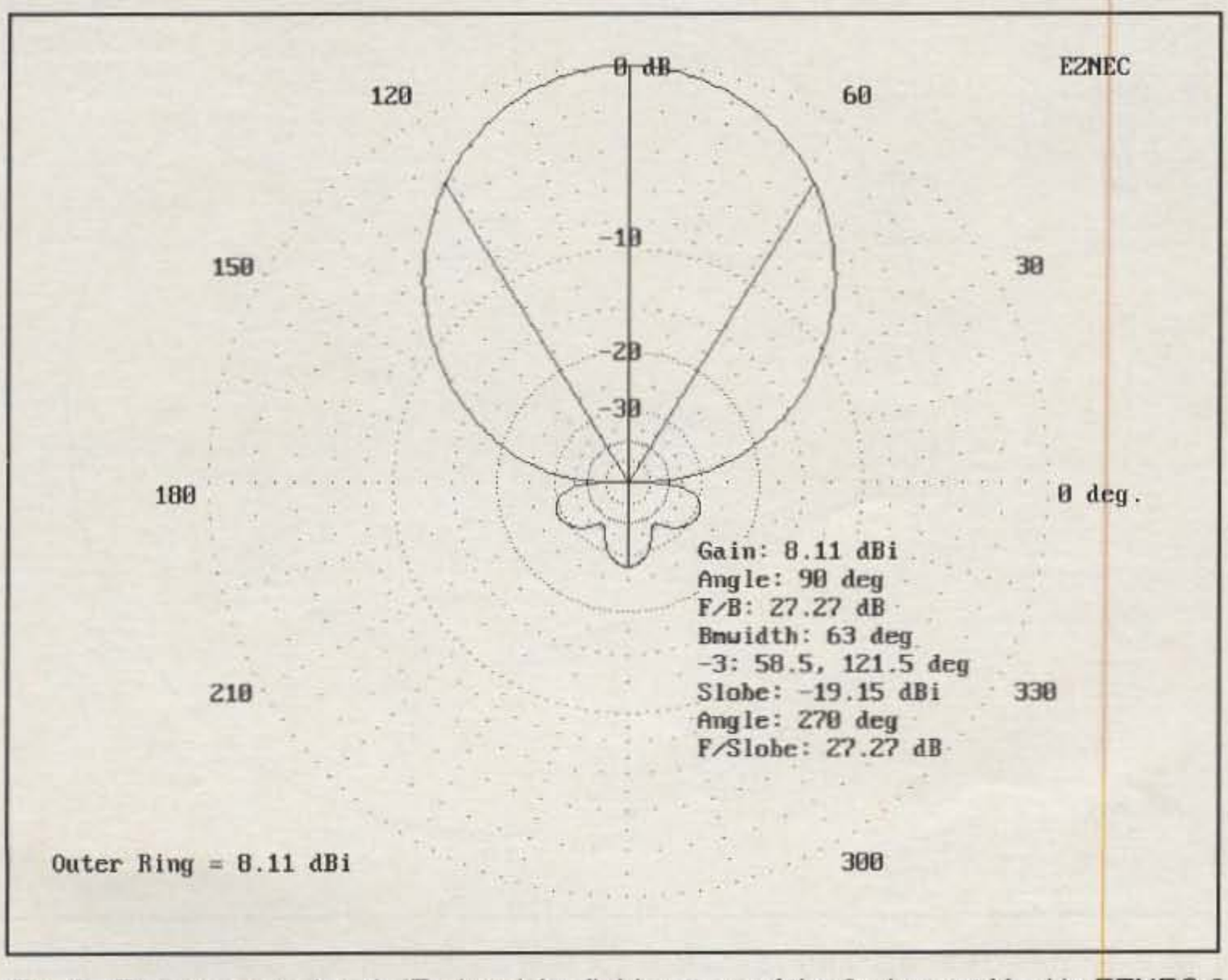


Fig. 5– Free-space azimuth (E-plane) far-field pattern of the 3-element Yagi in EZNEC 2.

data, as well as the data in the other graphics, tends to show small variations. Different modeling software—even when using the same calculation core—tends to show operationally insignificant variations in data output. Maximum gain figures that vary under 0.1 dB and front-to-back ratios that vary by under 1 dB are normally insignificant.

Free Space and Signal Strength

Before we come down to earth, let's consider how we determine how good an antenna may be. There are very many dimensions to this question, but the relevant one here is how we measure the antenna pattern. The patterns we have looked at contain both lobes and nulls, points showing gain maxima and minima. Fig. 7 provided a list of all the lobes of the 3-element Yagi, giving their angular direction. Fig. 5 gave us information on the main lobe (the strongest) and the side lobe (or secondary lobe—the second strongest). Conveniently for our exercise, this lobe was directly to the rear of the main lobe.

One of the key figures of antenna merit is **gain**. We measure the gain of an antenna by looking at the point in the 3-D pattern that shows the highest level of radiation field strength. We compare that with an arbitrary but standard field and register in decibels (dB) how much stronger or weaker the antenna field is.

In free space, the most common standard is the isotropic source, a hypothetical antenna point that radiates equally well in all directions. Therefore, the unit of maximum gain for our test antenna is measured in **dBi**, decibels stronger or weaker than an isotropic source that might be placed in the same position.

There are alternative measures you may encounter. Of these, the most prevalent is **dBd**, decibels gain relative to a dipole. In free space, the standard hypothetical lossless dipole of immeasurably thin wire has a gain of 2.15 dBi. Hence, the translation from dBi to dBd and back again is simple arithmetic. Consequently, in antenna modeling—from which most antenna patterns emerge—dBi has become the *de facto* standard.

In range testing antennas, measurements using dBd still have an important place. However, the reference is not to a hypothetical lossless thin wire dipole, but to a dipole that has real dimensions and material losses. Signals transmitted from it or received by it are carefully measured. Then test antennas are likewise measured and compared to the standard dipole. The gain of the test antenna may then be specified in dBd. However, the dipole used as the standard for the test must be completely described, since dipole characteristics can vary slightly according to the material used as well as the

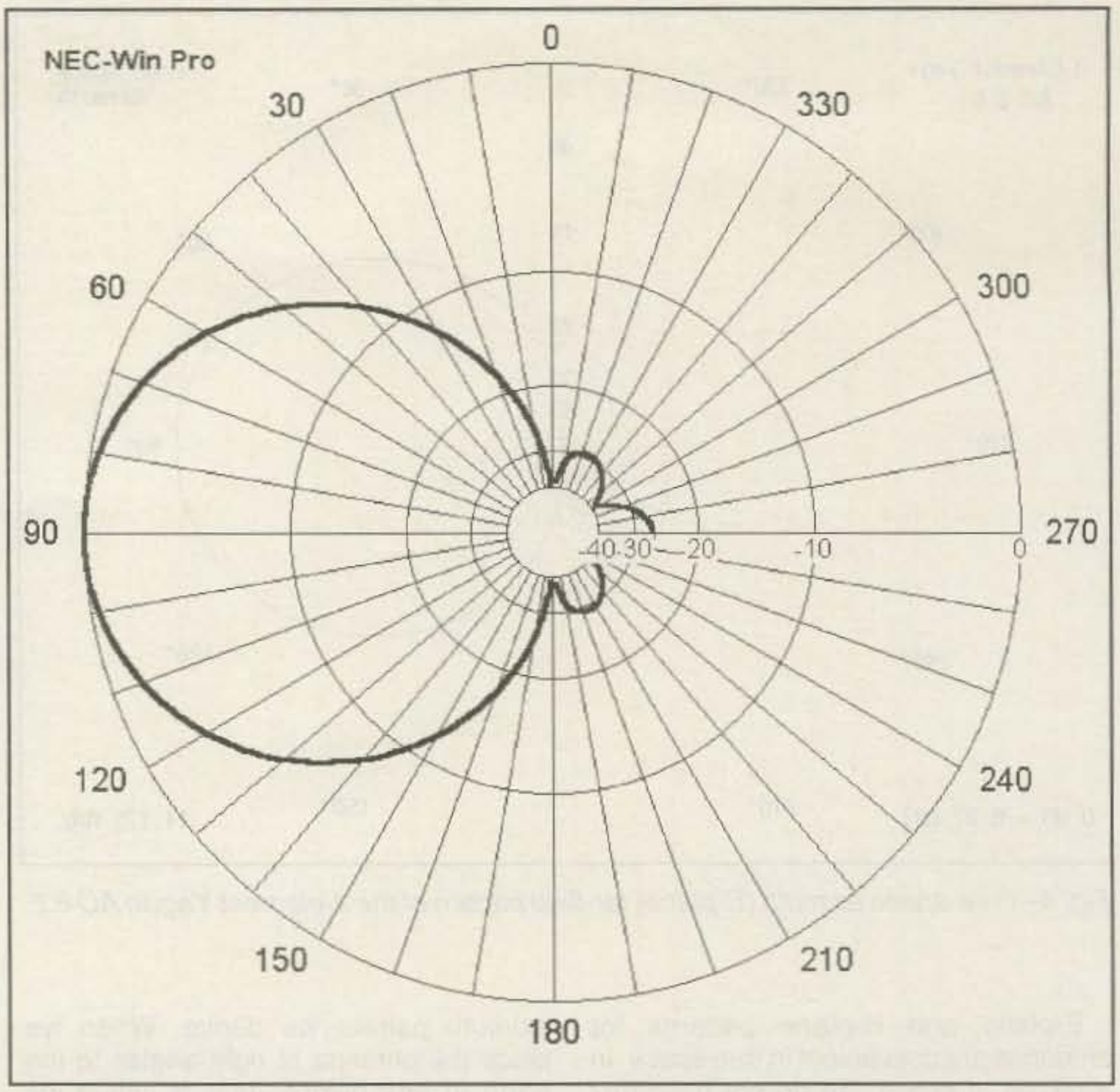


Fig. 6– Free-space azimuth (E-plane) far-field pattern of the 3-element Yagi in NEC-Win Pro.

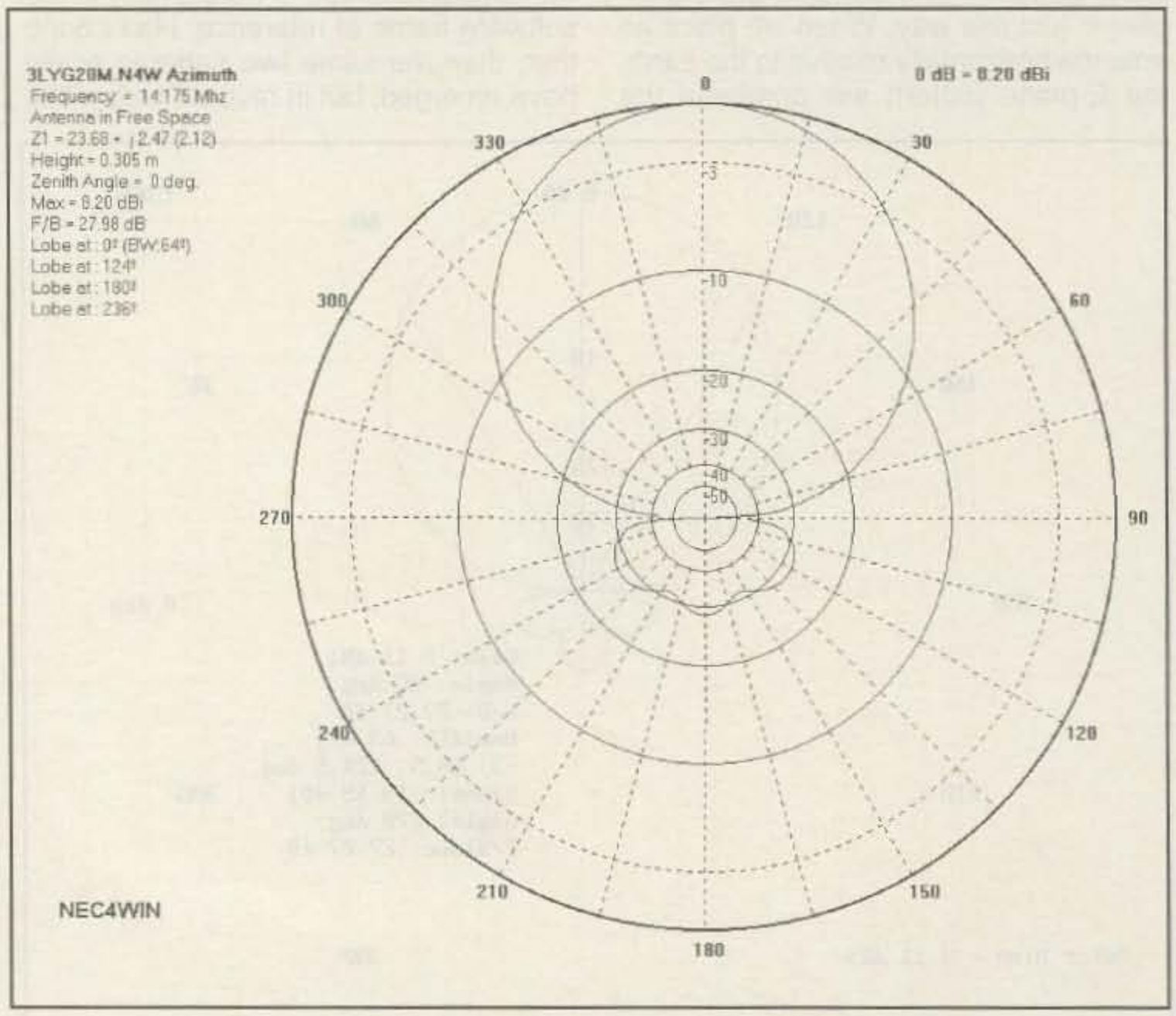


Fig. 7– Free-space azimuth (E-plane) far-field pattern of the 3-element Yagi in NEC4WIN.

Say You Saw It In CQ

DEFY SUNSPOTS . . . ADD AN AMP

In spite of rumors to the contrary, the ARRL CAN'T increase sunspot activity, but you CAN add a S-unit or more to your signal with a TEN-TEC amp. It's a great time to add an amp in the shack. Three models defy the sunspots with 550, 600, or even 1000 watts output. TEN-TEC amps run full rated power in SSB and CW (AMTOR & PACTOR, too), no matter how long the QSO. Conservative design, rugged construction, and backed by our legendary TEN-TEC service. Now if the ARRL would just solve that pesky QSB problem...

All three models include: Full break-in CW, 160 meters and WARC bands. Built-in wattmeter, "hot" switching protection, One year warranty.

CENTURION

1300 watts PEP, 1000 watts CW from pair of classic 3-500Zs. Instant ON, no warmup. Forced air cooling through RF compartment and power supply. Meters average and peak power simultaneously. Rectifiers individually matched for recovery time. 1 year unconditional tube warranty.

Factory Direct $1,795.00*
W/O Tubes $1,495.00*

HERCULES II

Solid State. No tuning required. Low drive of only 50 - 70 watts provides 550 watts out, all modes. General coverage, ideal for MARS, CAP. Mobile or Base, uses 13.5 VDC directly from battery or optional power supply Model 9420. Use remote with a TEN-TEC rig or optional Remote Head.

Factory Direct $1,395.00*

COMING SOON!

TITAN II

Full Legal Limit Output • Svetlana 4CX1600B

$2,990.00*

CENTAUR

Great choice for a ham on a budget. Up to 600 watts from 3 Svetlana 811As. Competition has long offered low price; our goal was to offer more value. Compare for yourself--

	CENTAUR	COMPETITION
Full Break-in CW	yes	no
Hot Switching Protection	yes	no
Built-in Wattmeter	yes	no
Cooling Fan	100 CFM	25 CFM
Power Transformer	21 lbs.	17 lbs.
Filter Capacitor Rating	2000 volt	1800 volt
Matched Rectifiers	yes	no

Factory Direct $749.00*

No-Risk 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee**
Expert Advice • Legendary Service

CALL 1-800-833-7373
Telephone Hours: 9:00 AM - 5:30 PM Eastern

TEN-TEC
1185 Dolly Parton Parkway
Sevierville, TN 37862
Office: (423) 453-7172
Fax: (423) 428-4483
Repair Dept.: (423) 428-0364
E-Mail: sales@tentec.com
Visit our website at http://www.tentec.com

*Plus shipping and handling **Customer pays shipping both ways

antenna height in terms of wavelengths or fractions of a wavelength.

The measurements just noted apply mostly to horizontal antennas. Dipoles are less universally used as standards in the testing of vertical antennas.

With the increasing use of antenna modeling software—especially NEC and MININEC—as vehicles of comparison of antenna designs, dBi is becoming the most common measure of maximum antenna gain in the most favored direction.

Front-to- . . . Back? Rear?

As shown in the Yagi patterns, many antennas exhibit unidirectional patterns—that is, patterns with maximum gain in only one direction. Unlike the bidirectional pattern of the common dipole in fig. 1, the Yagi beam (and many other antennas) has a much higher gain in one (forward) direction than in the other (reverse) direction. How much difference there is between the two directions is a measure of how well the antenna may suppress signals from the rear relative to signals from the forward direction.

There are several ways of measuring the difference. Perhaps the most common is the **180-degree front-to-back ratio**, sometimes simply called the front-to-back ratio. To obtain this value, we simply subtract the gain to the rear from the gain forward along a straight line running from the point on the pattern of maximum gain through the pattern center where the antenna is and out the rear of the pattern. Using the data presented in fig. 5, if the forward gain is +8.11 dBi and the rear gain is –19.15 dBi, then the front-to-back ratio is 27.26 dB. (In dBd, for our free-space model the forward gain would be 5.96 dBd, while the rear gain would be –21.30 dBd, for a net front-to-back ratio of the same 27.26 dB. Note that the 0.01 difference in the numbers here and those in the figure is a function of rounding in the software; the difference is insignificant.)

Note, however, the rear portion of the antenna pattern. The 180-degree direction represents a special portion of the pattern where signal rejection is greatest. However, gain to the rear and off to the sides of the "dimple" is higher, meaning less rejection of signals. For this reason, alternatives to the 180-degree front-to-back ratio are often used.

One system, sometimes called the **averaged front-to-rear ratio**, averages the gain for a rear quadrant of the antenna. This figure of merit gives an average front-to-rear ratio that many believe is a better measure of actual antenna performance in signal rejection. A further alternative is the **worst-case front-to-rear ratio**, which simply compares the forward gain with the highest gain found in the rear quadrants of the antenna.

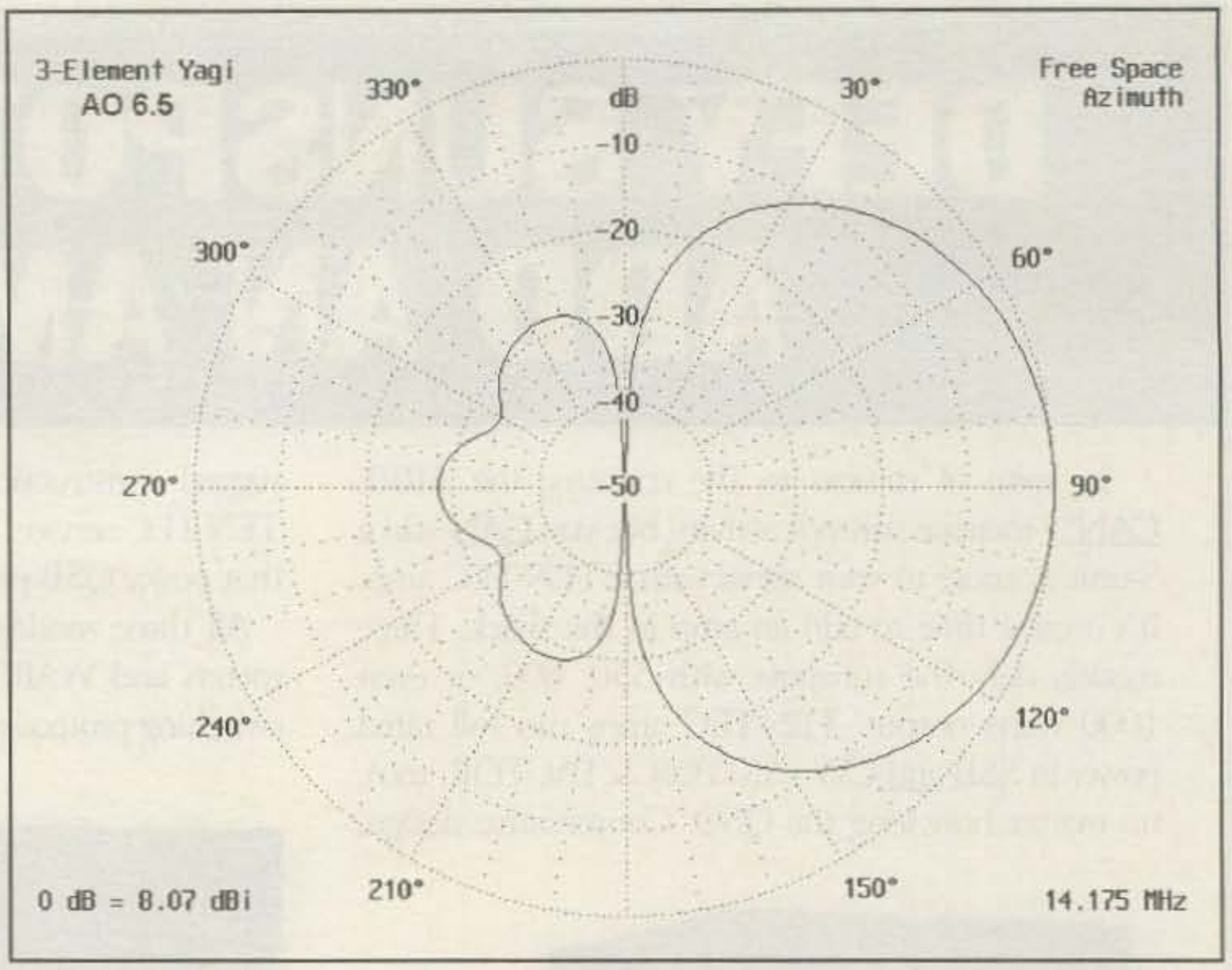


Fig. 8– Free-space azimuth (E-plane) far-field pattern of the 3-element Yagi using a polar plot with linear divisions.

When interpreting statements about antenna performance, you can examine the antenna pattern and often determine what standard of rear performance is being used even if an author doesn't tell you.

Polar Plots and Linear Graphs

The antenna patterns displayed so far use the most common format—the **polar logarithmic plot**. The antenna is at the center of the graph, and far field strengths are plotted in a circle for all relevant directions. In free space, the plots for azimuth and for elevation both encompass 360 degrees. Although the outer circle can be specified at any level, most patterns use the antenna's maximum signal in the favored direction as the graph edge. Inner circles, as shown in figs. 4 through 7, represent lesser signal levels, measured in dB lower than the level of the outer ring.

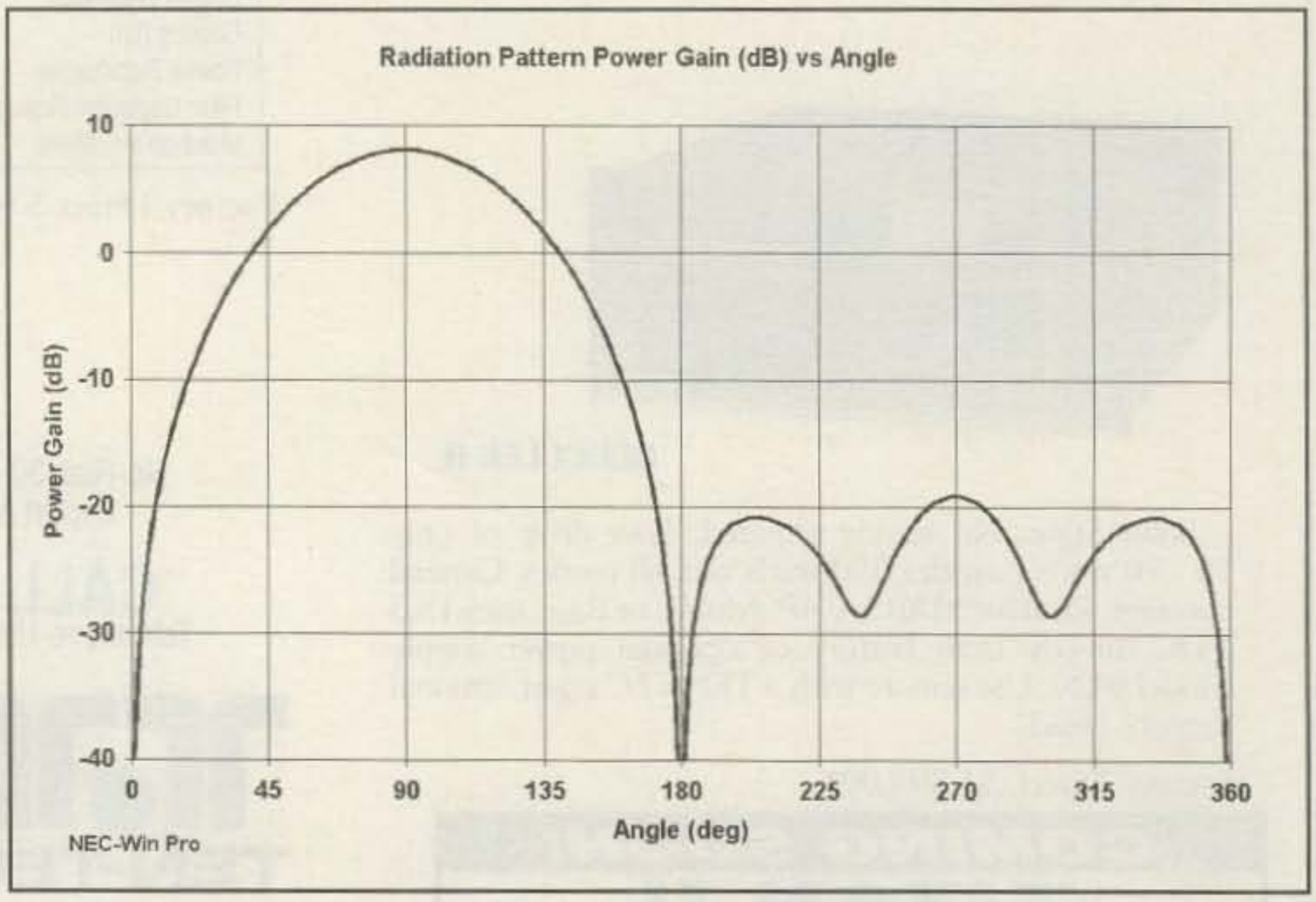
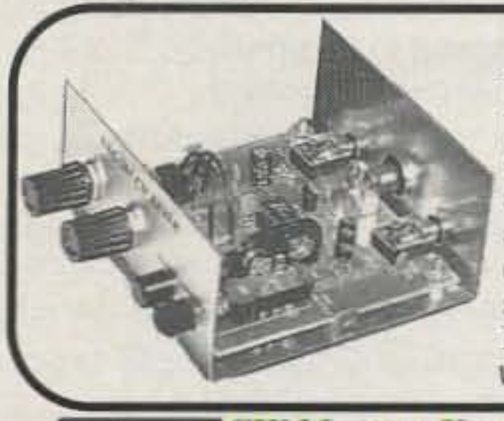


Fig. 9– Free-space azimuth (E-plane) far-field pattern of the 3-element Yagi using a linear graph.

Say You Saw It In CQ

VECTRONICS® kits

High-performance electronic kits . . . fun to build and use!



Full featured CW Keyer Kit, $24.95!

VEC-201K, the best electronic keyer bargain in ham radio! Send beautiful sounding Morse Code. Self-completing dot-dashes and dot-dash memory forgive timing errors -- makes sending CW easy and accurate. Front panel volume/speed (3-65 wpm) controls. Weight adjusts 25-75%. Sidetone (300 -1000Hz) has LM386 audio amp for external speaker/phones. Select Iambic A or B, fully automatic or semi-auto "bug" mode. Tune mode for tuning rig. RF proof. Sleep Mode battery saver. Use 9V battery. 1¾x4x3½ in. *Simple skill level.*

VEC-201K shown in optional case (vinyl cover top not shown), VEC-201KC, $14.95

CW Memory Keyer Kit stores 512 characters in four 128 character non-volatile EEPROM message memories. *Carry on entire QSOs by just pressing memory message buttons.* True sinewave sidetone with soft rise and fall time eliminates harsh keyclicks. Has all features of VEC-201K CW Keyer Kit. 1¾x 6¼x5¼ in. *Simple skill level.* Order **VEC-221K, $69.95.**

20/30/40/80 Meter Receiver Kits give high performance! Covers entire band or tailor to cover desired portion. Copy CW/SSB/AM. NE602/ 612 mixer-oscillator, LM386 high gain audio amplifier. 1¾x4¾x 5¼ in. *Moderate skill level.* Order **VEC-1120K** (20 Meters),**VEC-1130K**(30 Meters),**VEC-1140K** (40 Meters), **VEC-1180K** (80 Meters), **$29.95 ea.**

20/30/40/80 Meter QRP CW transmitter Kits let you work the world! Variable crystal oscillator tuning, front panel switch selects 1 of 2 crystals. 1 crystal for popular frequency included. Transmit/Receive switch lets you connect receiver. 1¾x4x3½ in. *Intermediate skill level.* Order **VEC-1220K** (20 Meters), **VEC-1230K** (30 Meters), **VEC-1240K** (40 Meters), **VEC-1280K** (80 Meters), **$29.95 ea.**

Tunable SSB/CW Audio Filter Kit has sharp *four* pole peak and notch filters. Eliminate interference. Zero in with frequency control and adjust bandwidth for best response. Extra steep skirts. Tune frequency from 300 to 3000 Hz. Vary bandwidth from 80 Hz to nearly flat. Notch is an outstanding 50 dB. 1 Watt amplifier. Speaker/Phone jacks. 12 VDC at 300 mA. 1¾x4¾x5¼ inches. *Intermediate skill level.* Order **VEC-841K, $34.95.**

Super CW Audio Filter Kit gives you three bandwidths: 80, 110, 180 Hz. Eight poles gives super steep skirts with no ringing. Pull CW QSOs out of terrible QRM! Plugs into phone jack to drive phones. QRM down 60 dB one octave from center frequency (750 Hz) for 80 Hz bandwidth. Improves S/N ratio 15 dB. Use 9V battery. 1¾x4x 3½ in. *Simple skill level.* Order **VEC-820K, $19.95.**

Super CW filter/amplifier Kit has powerful 1 watt audio amplifier to drive speaker. Pull CW signals out of QRM with extremely narrow 80 Hz bandwidth without ringing. 8 poles active IC filtering uses cascaded low-Q stages. Razor sharp selectivity. 3 bandwidths: 80,110, 180 Hz. Center frequency: 750 Hz. Up to 15 dB of noise reduction. Auto noise limiter knocks down static crashes, impulse noises. Use 9-18VDC, 300 mA max. 1¾x4 x3½ in. *Simple skill level.* Order **VEC-821K, $29.95.**

Super SSB Audio Filter Kit dramatically improves readability with 8 poles. Optimizes audio bandwidth, reduces sideband splatter, low, high pitched interference, hiss, static crashes, background noise, 60/120 Hz hum. 375 Hz highpass cutoff. 2.5, 2, 1.5 kHz low-pass cutoffs. Plugs into phone jack to drive head phones. Use 9V battery. 1¾x4x 3½ in. *Simple skill level.* Order **VEC-830K, $19.95.**

144/220/440 MHz Low-Noise Preamplifier Kits soup up your antenna system. Helps pull in weak signals. Works wonders for scanner or ham-band receiver. Quality microwave type bipolar device gives great low-noise performance and immunity from damaging electrostatic discharge. 1x1½ in. *Simple skill level.* Order **VEC-1402K** (144 MHz),**VEC-1422K** (220 MHz), **VEC-1444K** (440 MHz), **$17.95.**

High-performance 2 Meter Preamp Kit pulls weak signals out of noise. Solves three reception problems -- boosts signals using a 1-dB noise figure microwave transistor, provides razor-sharp bandpass filtering, eliminates unwanted electrical noises with built-in balun. Uses 9-14 volts DC. Tiny 1½x3x1 in. fits in any size box. *Intermediate skill level.* Order **VEC-1402DK, $59.95.**

2/6/10 Meter FM Receiver Kits let you tune into the world of ham radio. Catch all the action! Each covers the entire FM sub-band and runs off your 9 volt battery. Plug in speaker or headphones for loud clear reception. 1¾x4x3½ in. *Intermediate skill level.* Order **VEC-1002K** (2 Meters), **VEC-1006K** (6 Meters), **VEC-1010K** (10 Meters), **$34.95 each.**

2 Meter Monitor Kit receives 144-148 MHz. Low noise, high gain RF preamp gives you excellent 0.1 uV sensitivity. Air variable tuning capacitor has 8:1 reduction. Dual conversion superhet provides selectivity and stability. Automatically eliminates squelch tails. Built-in speaker, squelch, tone, volume controls. 19¼ in. telescopic whip. 9V battery. 2x4¼x4 in. *Intermediate skill level.* Order **VEC-104K, $79.95.**

5 Watt 2 Meter FM transmitter Kit lets you transmit voice and data -- AFSK data (up to 1200 baud) and FSK data (up to 9600 baud). Jumper select reactance or direct FM modulators. Reliable Motorola NBFM transmitter IC and PA transistor. Crystal controlled (x8 frequency multiplication). -60 dBc spurs and harmonics. Use 12-14 VDC, 1.5 amps. 5-pin DIN microphone jack. 1¾x4¾x5¼ in. *Difficult skill level.* Order **VEC-1202K, $99.95.**

All purpose Ni-Cad/Ni-MH Rapid Battery Conditioner Kit safely quick charges expensive batteries -- no overcharging -- many in less than an hour. HTs, cell phones, camcorders, lap top computers. Handles 1 to 12 cells. Charging status LEDs. Discharge before charge function reconditions batteries. Also removes memory effect. Runs on 12-15 VDC. 1¾x4¾x5¼ in. *Moderate skill level.* Order **VEC-412K, $49.95.**

Crystal radio set Kit lets you relive the experience of early radio pioneers. This baby really works! Wind your own inductor, wire up the earliest radio circuit without soldering a thing and listen to the magic of radio that needs no power. Put up an antenna, connect a ground. Stations come in amazingly loud and clear. Includes antenna wire, sensitive earphone. 1¾x5x6½ in. *Simple skill level.* Order **VEC-121K, $19.95.**

Shortwave Receiver Kit lets you listen to the world! Covers 75/80, 49, 40, 30, 31, 20, 25, 22, 19, 17, 16, 15 and 13 Meter bands. Explore AM, SSB, CW, WWV, RTTY and Packet signals. Vernier reduction drive, smooth regeneration control, RF stage. *Includes all metal cabinet.* 2 earphone jacks. Use 9V battery. 2½x7x6 in. *Intermediate skill level.* Order **VEC-102K, $59.95.**

Shortwave Converter Kit converts AM or AM/FM radios to shortwave receivers at a push of a button. Hear stations all over the world at various times of the day and year. Choose two 1 MHz bands between 3 and 22 MHz. Popular 13, 16, 19, 25, 31, 41, 49 and 60 Meters international broadcast bands. On/off bypass, NE-602/612 mixer-oscillator IC and tuned input circuit. Use 9 V battery. 1¾x4x3½ in. *Intermediate skill level.* Order **VEC-101K, $27.95.**

Aircraft Receiver Kit tunes entire voice aircraft band 118-136 MHz. Picks up air traffic 100 miles away. Track progress of incoming/outgoing traffic in your area, gain advanced weather information, and discover how the National Air Traffic System really works. Great way to learn about aviation. Use 9V battery. Drives external speaker/phones. 1¾x4x3½ in. *Intermediate skill level.* Order **VEC-131K, $29.95.**

AM Radio Transmitter Kit lets you set up your own AM station and broadcast crystal clear programming from your studio with *you* as the disc jockey or talk show host. Play music from CD player, tape deck or other source. Choose clear frequency from 530-1750 KHz. Standard line level or microphone input. Easy to connect to CD, tape deck or mike mixers. Audio level adjustment. Has high level AM modulation for low distortion. 1¾x4x3½ in. *Simple skill level.* Order **VEC-1290K, $29.95.**

TV Transmitter Kit lets you plug in camcorders, VCRs or TV cameras and transmit high quality audio/video to nearby TV sets. Imagine watching your favorite movie on a portable TV by the pool with a tape playing indoors. Create your own personal TV station for some great neighborhood fun! Use a hidden video camera to monitor remote areas. Adjustable to channels 3-6. 1¾x4¾x5¼ in. *Moderate skill level.* Order **VEC-1294K, $27.95.**

SCA Decoder Kit tunes in SCA programming hidden in FM broadcast signals. You'll find commercial free background music, all news programs, weather reports, stock quotes, digital data, ethnic programs, reading services for the blind! Tunes entire SCA band 50-100 KHz with front panel tuning/ volume control. Drives external speaker. 1¾x4¾x 5¼ in. *Simple skill level.* Order **VEC-422K, $27.95.**

The *GIANT* Book of Electronic Projects, Volume I. Project book includes 19 kits on this page. Has building tips, complete parts lists, parts placement and PC board layouts, test and alignment, operating instructions, in case of difficulty, theory and specs, schematics, cabinet layout. Order **VEC-1901, $19.95.**

Inspect and download our manuals from:

http://www.vectronics.com

Vectronics kits feature a professional quality epoxy glass PC board with solder mask and component legend, simple step-by-step instructions and highest quality components.

All metal cases for most kits, $14.95.
Add "C" for case to model #. Example: "VEC-201KC". Has knobs, hardware, rubber feet and brushed aluminum-looking front panel decal.

Order Toll-Free 800-363-2922
• **Fax**: (601) 323-6551 • **Tech**: (601) 323-5800
VECTRONICS, 1007 Highway 25 South, Starkville, MS 39759 USA

http://www.vectronics.com

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

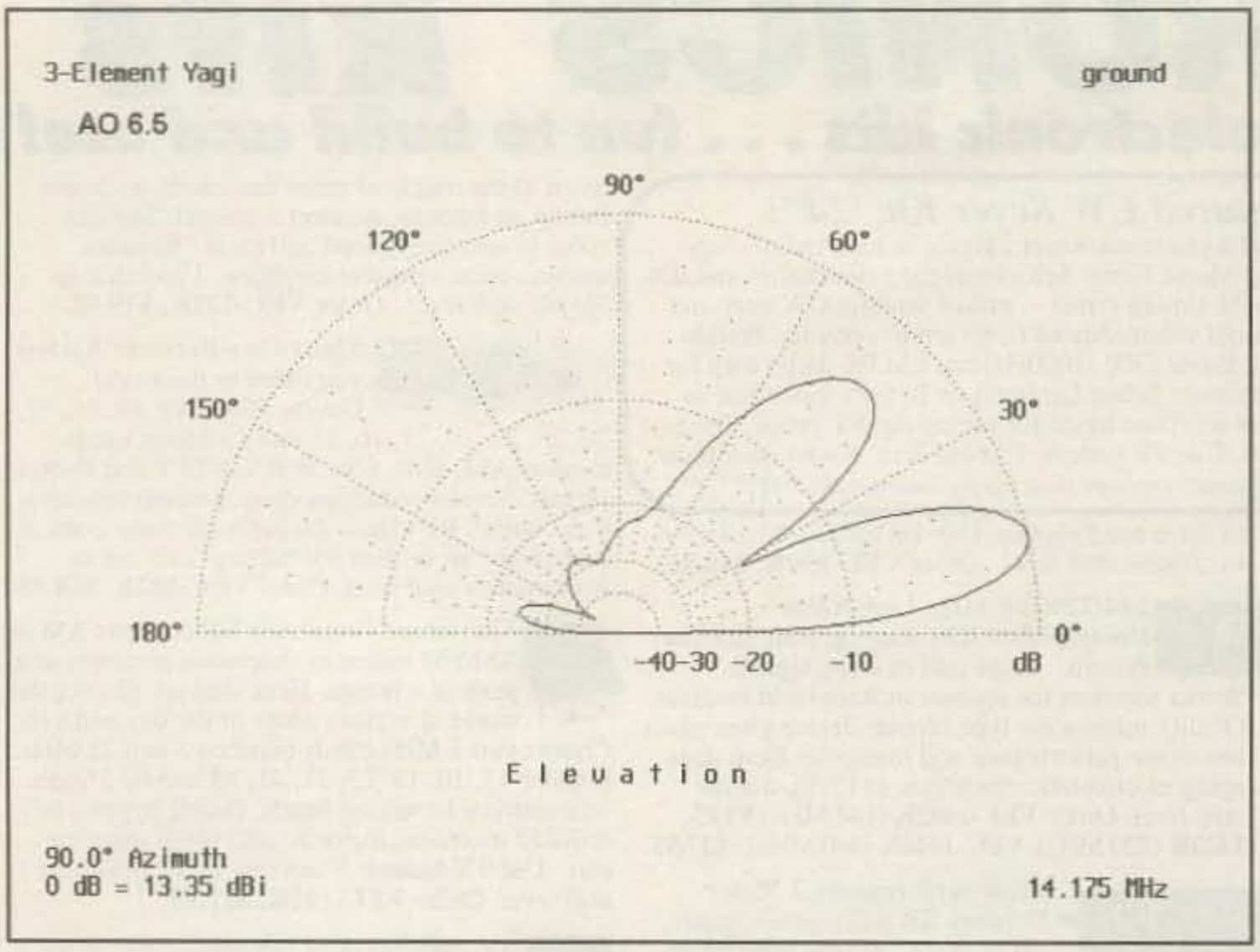


Fig. 10– Elevation pattern of a 3-element Yagi one wavelength over average ground.

Note, however, that the inner circles are not equally spaced, but represent a logarithmic progression. The higher the negative number toward the center, the more compressed the circles become. This most common log plot is often said to show with greatest clarity the high-gain features of the pattern.

Fig. 8 shows a common alternative—the **polar linear plot**. Here the circles of decreasing gain are equally spaced, which tends to clarify the details of the low-gain portions of the pattern. When looking at an antenna pattern, it is always necessary to note whether a log or linear plot is being used, especially when assessing matters such as front-to-back ratio. The rear pattern lobes appear very different in the two figures, even though exactly the same data is being displayed by both.

A third way to present antenna pattern data is with a standard **linear graph**. Fig. 9 shows the same antenna plot on a graph where the X-axis is linearly divided into 360 degrees and the Y-axis represents the antenna's gain. When made large enough, linear graphs can show very fine pattern detail. However, to this date they are fairly rare in amateur literature.

So where are we so far? Actually, we have come a fairly good distance. Although we are still in free space, we have distinguished the common antenna pattern azimuth and elevation orientations from E-plane and H-plane representations of the pattern. We also have compared the various gain measures (dBi, dBd), with dBi becoming perhaps the most used measure. We have also seen how to measure front-to-back ratio, with reference to features on the antenna pattern. Then we looked at three ways to present antenna patterns, with the polar log plot being the most common.

Having looked at all these options, we will standardize the rest of our work. We will use azimuth and elevation polar plots with log scaling, and when we refer to front-to-back ratio, we will employ the 180-degree ratio as our general standard. We select these options not because they are always the best ones, but because they are the ones you will encounter most often in amateur radio antenna literature. Now we can come back to earth.

Down-to-Earth Reflections

An antenna over real ground changes the way in which we use antenna patterns. Let's consider the elevation pattern first. A typical horizontally oriented Yagi pattern is shown in fig. 10, the same one as used in the free-space patterns of figs. 4 through 7. Notice that half of the free-space pattern is missing, the part that would be below ground if the earth did not reflect antenna signals.

Second, notice that the pattern is elevated. Due to signal reflections, the elevation angle of maximum radiation (also called the **Take-Off angle**) is not at zero degrees. Since we are dealing with far field patterns instead of ground waves, there is essentially no signal at zero degrees, and antenna modeling patterns will not show line-of-sight radiation in their far field patterns.

Third, notice that the forward lobe is not a line, but a lobe having a certain vertical thickness. The common way to designate this thickness is by measuring the number of degrees between points where the signal is reduced in strength by 3 dB relative to its maximum strength. This figure is called the **vertical beamwidth** of the antenna pattern.

For horizontally polarized antennas, such as our Yagi, the pattern of lobes, the take-off angle of the lowest (and usually strongest) lobe, and the vertical beamwidth will vary with the antenna height, as measured in fractions of a wavelength. Suppose we have two 3-element Yagis, one for 10 meters and one for 20 meters. We place the 20 meter Yagi at a height of 70 feet and the 10 meter Yagi at a height of 35 feet. Since each antenna is at one wavelength height, we would expect very similar elevation patterns from them—in fact, just the pattern shown in fig. 10.

We will take another look at polarization of the antenna next month, since it makes a considerable difference in antenna performance over real ground. Next month we'll also get acquainted with what happens to the azimuth pattern when we place our Yagi over real ground.

(To Be Continued)

Note

1. The antenna patterns used to illustrate the ideas in this article are taken from several commercial implementations of either MININEC or NEC-2, the most frequently used antenna modeling calculation cores. The most familiar implementations of these cores come from the following sources (listed in alphabetical order):

AO (MININEC) and NEC-Wires (NEC-2): Brian Beezley, K6STI, 3532 Linda Vista, San Marcos, CA 92069; e-mail: <k6sti@n2.net>.

EZNEC (NEC-2) and ELNEC (MININEC): Roy Lewallen, W7EL, P.O. Box 6658, Beaverton, OR 97007; e-mail: <w7el@teleport>.

NEC-Win (NEC-2): Nittany Scientific, 1700 Airline Highway, Suite 361, Hollister, CA 95023-5621; e-mail: <sale@nittany-scientific.com>.

NEC4WIN95 (MININEC): Magjid Boukri, VE3GMI, Orion Microsystems, 197 Cr. Joncaire, Ile Bizard, Quebec, Canada H9C 2P7; e-mail: <mboukri@cam.org>.

Nothing in this article should be interpreted either as an endorsement or as a criticism of any particular software.

In addition to the commercial implementations noted above, there are other antenna modeling software packages available, some based on the most-used cores and some based on individual or proprietary cores. Also obtainable are some specialized output packages for specific graphical purposes. ■

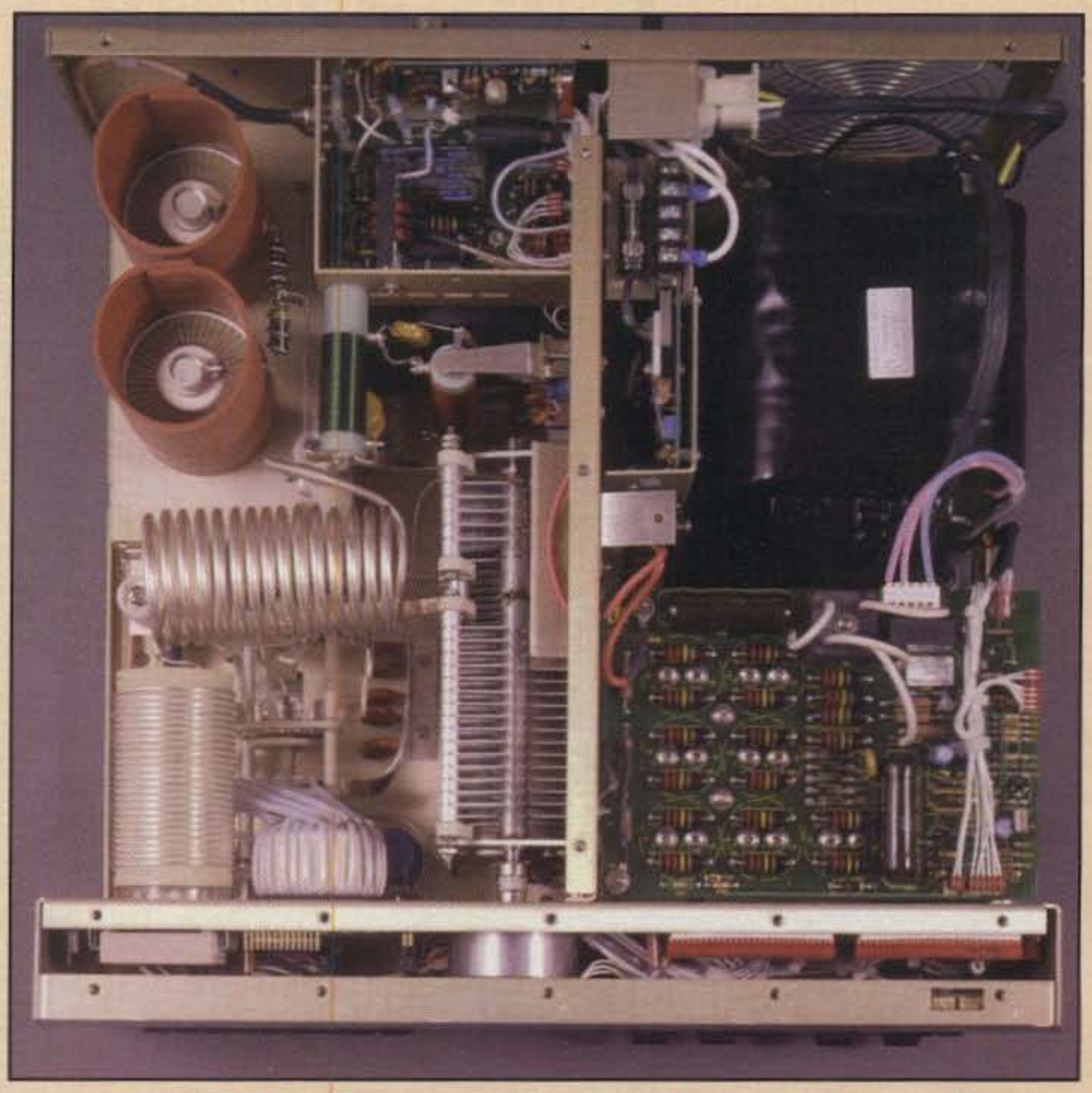
If you're serious about amateur radio communications…

YOU SHOULD OWN AN ALPHA!

The professional quality of *ALPHA/POWER* linear amplifiers is conspicuous at a glance.

10 *powerful* reasons to buy a new *ALPHA*:

1. *Cool and conservative 1.5 kW rf output*, all modes with no time limit
2. *Superlative operating convenience*
   - Fast automatic ***('87A)*** or by-the-numbers ***('89, '91B)*** tune-up
   - Quiet, fast T/R-QSK
   - Bright, instant-responding LED bargraphs, visible at a glance
3. *Rugged & proven ceramic-metal tubes*
   - ***'87A & '89***: 2 Eimac 3CX800A7s
   - ***'91B***: 2 Svetlana 4CX800As
4. *Comprehensive self-protection*
   - Plate, grid, VSWR/wrong antenna, overdrive, rf arc, hot switching
5. *Low input VSWR* on all hf bands including WARC, without user adjustments
6. *Unequalled owner protection*
   - 4 year non-prorated limited warranty, optional extension to 4 years (US/Can)
   - 30 day money-back guarantee (US/Can)
   - Factory & overseas authorized service
7. *Designed & supported by professional rf engineers* who are also active amateurs
8. *Three decades of innovation and excellence* in amateur and professional rf power
9. *The **ALPHA** technology* that made ***ETO* #1 worldwide** (1984 to present!) in design, manufacture and sales of sophisticated rf linear amplifiers to 25 kW output for medical MRI imaging
10. *First choice for over two decades* of the most critically-demanding DXers, contesters, traffic handlers and other serious amateur radio operators who demand and appreciate fine equipment!



ALPHA 87A – "The Ultimate Linear"

The ALPHA 87A, 89 and 91B share basic layout and many major components. Top views of the '87A and '89 are virtually identical; the '91B is very similar. ALPHA 87A's microprocessor-based control system provides <1 second fully automatic band-changing and tune-up, while the '89 and '91B are manually band-changed and tuned.

You can see, feel and enjoy the big difference between an *ALPHA* and *all* other amplifiers!

Why not prove it in your station at no risk? Buy an ***ALPHA 87A, 89 or 91B*** and, if you wish, *any other* amplifier. Compare performance, convenience, feel and appearance. ***We GUARANTEE you'll conclude that the ALPHA is far superior!*** If you don't, just return it undamaged within 30 days and we'll refund your full purchase price, shipping excluded. Will "the other guys" allow you the same opportunity? If not, *why could that be?*

Why not order your new *ALPHA now*? To order, visit *ALPHA/POWER*'s web site at www.alpha-power-inc.com or call/FAX Scott Ehrhorn or John Brosnahan.

ALPHA POWER

ALPHA/POWER, Inc.

14440 Mead Court • Longmont, CO 80504
(970) 535-4173 • FAX (970) 535-0281
e-mail address: apicontact@aol.com

ALPHA/POWER is staffed by serious hams. John wouldn't mention it himself, but WØUN (WØUA op) took 1st Place USA 20M CW in both CQWW (722,520) and ARRL (495,495) DX contests last winter… powered as usual by two ALPHA 87A amps. ***...Dick, WØID***

The AEA CableMate Analyst

BY PAUL CARR*, N4PC

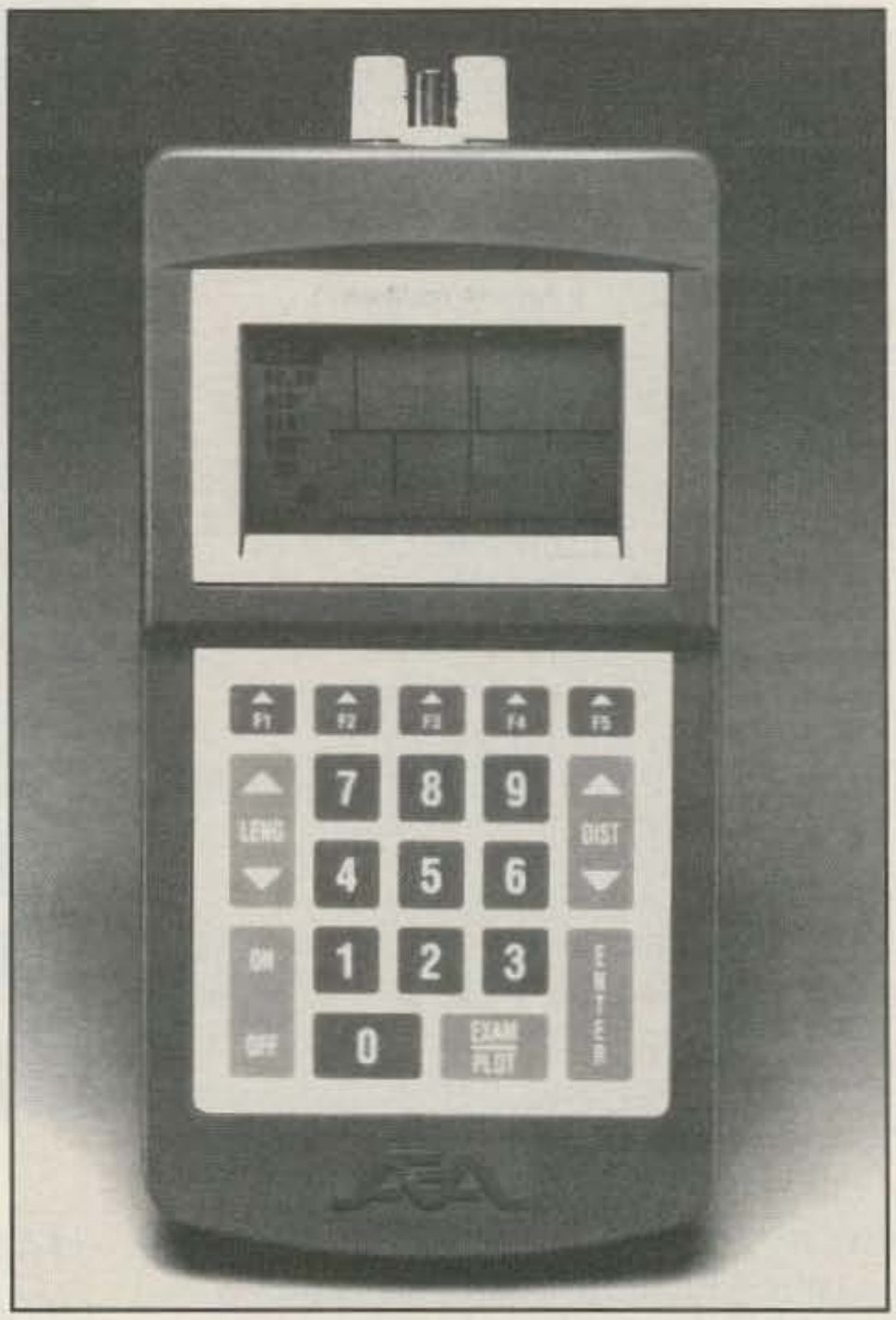
If you tune across the amateur bands, it is not unusual to hear an individual remark that he/she has just installed a new antenna of some description, and the results have been less than expected. Very often the antenna is blamed for the lack-luster performance. I wonder how often that the same feeder cable (age and condition unknown) is at fault for the poor performance? I am not opposed to using the same feeder system if it is known to be in good condition. How can you determine the condition of existing feed line? Well, that has been a formidable task. However, that job now has a very straight-forward procedure. Enter the Advanced Electronic Applications (AEA) CableMate Analyst.

The AEA CableMate is a hand-held time domain reflectometer (TDR) designed to test cables and to determine the location of any faults that may exist along the cable. It injects a signal at one end of the cable being tested and graphically displays the polarity, relative magnitude, and time (converted to distance) of any reflections that are returned by impedance discontinuities along the cable. Reflections of an impedance that is less than the cable's characteristic impedance will cause the pulse to change polarity. The magnitude of the reflected pulse will depend on both the severity of the discontinuity and the inherent cable loss.

Access to the many features of the CableMate is simplified through the use of five function keys. The actions of these keys are defined by various menus that appear above them on the display. The most-often used functions are assigned dedicated keys for quick access.

Up to fifteen plots and their parameters can be saved in non-volatile memory for later comparison. Each plot can easily be assigned a meaningful name which appears whenever the plot is displayed. An EXAMine mode allows plots to be frozen in the display for future examination, and a cursor allows measurements anywhere on the plot.

The currently displayed plot can be saved to a PC file and downloaded back to the instrument's memory later, if desired. The CableMate may also be controlled from an ASCII terminal or PC, and real-time plots displayed on the PC.



The AEA CableMate hand-held time domain reflectometer.

Features

The following is a synopsis of the features of the CableMate:

- •Distance readings in feet or meters
- •AUTO function quickly finds the closest fault
- •Self-test and calibrate functions
- •Automatic turn-off to extend battery life
- •Non-volatile memory for last-used settings, 15 user-named plots/setups, and 96 editable cable descriptions
- •Remote control and display; can transfer plots and cable table to/from PC
- •Noise filtering
- •Extensive on-screen Help.

Preliminary Tests

AEA has made it easy for the user to have a quick tour of the CableMate's features. Before getting started, you will need to reset the unit to make sure of what you are going to see (to clear the unit of any extraneous information). With the unit turned off, hold down both the F1 and F5 function keys and press the ON key until the AEA logo appears. The unit has been returned to its default condition. Since no cable is connected, the current "plot" appears as a simple baseline.

The information on the left side of the "plot" has been given the default name of NEW. The unit is set for a characteristic impedance of 52 ohms and a velocity factor of 66%. The distance to the center of the plot is 100 feet, and the length of the cable represented by the plot is 195 feet.

The unit has a built-in demonstration. First, turn the unit off. To access the demonstration feature, hold down the F3 key while pressing ON. An hourglass icon appears briefly on the STAT line of the display, indicating that the unit is measuring noise on the imaginary cable. Then two vertical lines appear—one above the baseline and one below it. These represent reflections of pulses generated by the unit from impedance discontinuities along the cable. Next examine each "fault."

Press the EXAM/PLOT key. A cursor appears at the center of

*97 West Point Road, Jacksonville, AL 36265

Say You Saw It In CQ

the plot and an "eye" icon confirms that the unit is in the "examine" mode. There are several ways to move the cursor. The DIST keys move the cursor left or right one pixel each time they are depressed, or continuously if they are held down. The ENTER key returns the cursor to the center. When the reflections are displayed, you can use the LENG keys to snap the cursor to the next or previous reflection. Moving the cursor also updates the distance readout. When the cursor is on a reflection, the magnitude of that fault is displayed on the DB scale.

The LENG key can be used to zoom in or out. The length of the cable is halved or doubled each time the key is pressed until the upper or lower limit is reached. You can also select a specific length by entering a length on the keyboard and then pressing the LENG key. The unit will automatically select the closest length that corresponds to the entry you selected.

If you want to save the current plot, press F1 to display the main menu. Then press F2 (PLOTS), F3 (STORE), and F1 (#1). The plot and the settings used to obtain it have been saved with the default name "NEW," but you could have renamed it if you so desired. To set your mind at ease, there is a very good 'HELP' menu that is just a click away at any time.

Test Results

After spending time with the demonstration information provided, I began to look around the shack for some old cable to test. The first piece of cable I found was an old piece of RG-58U. I connected the cable to the CableMate and began my tests. I first began by leaving the end away from the CableMate open and measured the distance from the unit to the open. The CableMate indicated a distance of 94 feet. Next I shorted the cable at the distant end, and the CableMate again indicated a distance of 94 feet to the fault. So far, so good. Next I removed the short from the coax and replaced it with various values of resistors. The distance to the fault remained the same, but the amount of loss indicated by the CableMate varied. These test were duplicated with a length of balanced feed line. The impedance and velocity factor on the unit had to be changed to compensate for the different line. The unit has a built-in 4:1 balun, so the impedance selected was one-fourth the impedance of the line. The tests tracked very well with those obtained with the RG-58. The CableMate worked flawlessly!

Availability

The CableMate is available from Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc., a division of Tempo Research, 1221 Liberty Way, Vista, CA 92083 (760-598-9677). It is priced at $499.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling ■

SKYHAWK 3X10
THE NEXT GENERATION COMPETITION GRADE TRIBAND YAGI!
3 bands & 10 elements
20-15-10 Meters
TRAP FREE
• WIDE BANDWIDTH
• EXCELLENT F/B RATIOS
• SUPERB GAIN
• NO LOSSY TRAPS
• ZERO MAST TORQUE
• 100% RUST-FREE MATERIALS
• 90 MPH WIND SURVIVAL
REDUCED PERFORMANCE ON 17 & 12 METERS
SKYHAWK
BENCHER, INC.
630-238-1183
831 N. Central Avenue
Wood Dale, IL 60191
http://www.bencher.com
email: bencher@bencher.com

CIRCLE 38 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOOK! PERIPHEX®
High Capacity BATTERIES Memory Free NiMH!
(800) 634-8132
SUPPLYING AMERICA'S BATTERIES FOR OVER 15 YEARS!
BUY DIRECT!!
$50 NiMH !! over here..→
iFNB-12M 12v @ 900mAh for Yaesu
iFNB-27M 12v @ 900mAh for Yaesu
iPB-34M 9.6v @ 900mAh for Kenwood
iEBP-22SM 12v @ 1350mAh for Alinco
Offer expires January 31, 1999.
Above are 1 year warranty NiMH batteries
home.navisoft.com/periphex
Charge NiMH & NiCD!!
CALL NOW!!!
Universal Battery Charger! NOW ONLY $49.95 !! + FREE GIFT!
Policies & prices subject to change without notice
E-Mail: periphex@aol.com
Amateur Radio * Cellular * Laptop Computer * Alarms
Advanced Battery Systems, Inc. * 300 Centre Street * Holbrook, MA 02343
(781) 767-5516 * Fax (781) 767-4599

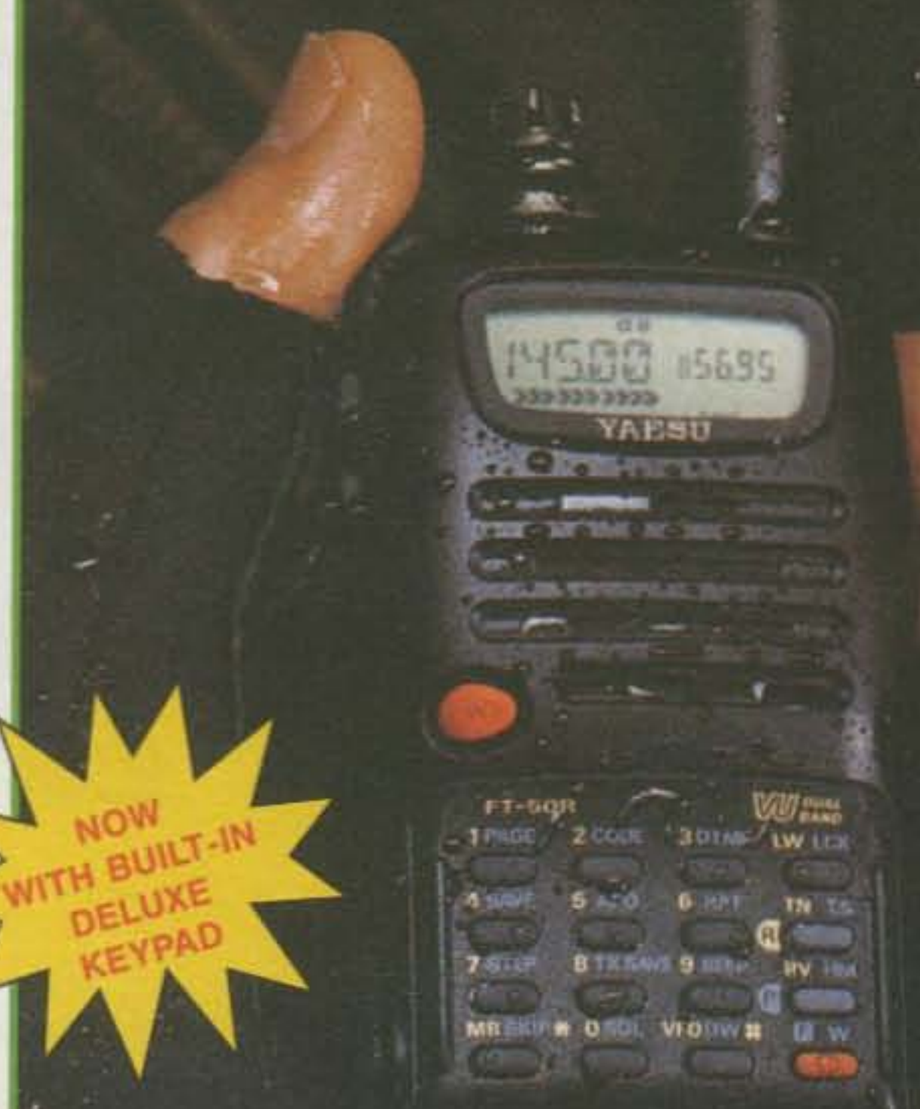
CIRCLE 58 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ultra Compact Dual Band Handheld **FT-50RD**

One tough little dual bander!

Features

- Frequency Coverage
  Wide Band Receive
  RX: 76-200 MHz, 300-540 MHz, 590-999 MHz*
  TX: 144-148 MHz, 430-450 MHz
- AM Aircraft Receive
- MIL-STD 810 Rating
- Digital Coded Squelch (DCS)
- 112 Memory Channels
- 12V DC Direct Input
- High Speed Scanning
- Alphanumeric Display
- CTCSS Encode/Decode
- Auto Range Transpond System™ (ARTS™)
- Dual Watch
- Direct FM
- High Audio Output
- ADMS-1C Windows™ PC Programmable
- Four Battery Savers:
  Automatic Power-Off (APO)
  Receive Battery Saver (RBS)
  Selectable Power Output (SPO)
  Transmit Battery Saver (TBS)
- Time Out Timer (TOT)
- 2.5 and 5 Watt Versions Available
- Built-in Digital Voice Recording System (DVRS)
- Full line of accessories



NOW WITH BUILT-IN DELUXE KEYPAD

SUPER NEW LOWER PRICES!
FT-50RD
FT-10

"You notice how loud this HT's audio is?"

"Yeah, it's Mil Spec tough like a commercial HT."

"Easy to operate, small, great price!"

"Yaesu did it again!"

US MILITARY APPROVED MIL-SPEC 810

The foremost in top-performing, durable, dual band handhelds now includes the FTT-12 DTMF keypad with CTCSS enc/dec, DCS enc/dec, DVRS and paging/coded squelch. Manufactured to rigid commercial grade standards, the FT-50RD is the only amateur dual band HT to achieve a MIL-STD 810 rating. Already a winner; the deluxe keypad makes this stand-out HT even better! Water-resistant construction uses weather-proof gaskets to seal major internal components against the corrosive action of dust and moisture. And, the rugged FT-50RD withstands shock and vibration, so throw it in with your gear!

Exclusive features set the FT-50RD apart, too. Wide Band Receive includes 76-200 MHz (VHF), 300-540 (UHF), and 590-999 MHz*. Dual Watch checks sub-band activity while receiving on another frequency, then when a signal is detected, shifts operation to that frequency. Digital Battery Voltage displays current operating battery voltage. Digital Coded Squelch (DCS) silently monitors busy channels. Auto Range Transpond System™ (ARTS™) uses DCS to allow two radios to track one another. And, the FT-50RD is ADMS-1C Windows™ PC programming compatible, too. To round out the FT-50RD, it has four battery savers, and super loud audio—remarkable in an HT this size.

A reliable companion where ever you go, the FT-50RD is one tough little dual bander with all the features you want!

YAESU

...leading the way SM

For the latest Yaesu news; hottest products, visit us on the Internet! http://www.yaesu.com

FT-10/40R
Ultra Compact Handhelds
VHF or UHF. Similar to FT-50RD including MIL-STD 810, and other exclusive features.

© 1997 Yaesu USA, 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90703 (562) 404-2700
Specifications subject to change without notice. Specifications guaranteed only within amateur bands. Some accessories and/or options are standard in certain areas. Check with your local Yaesu dealer for specific details. *Cellular blocked

EARTH STATION FT-847

HF/50/144/430 MHz All Mode Transceiver

"Compact, too--great for our next 'rover' operation."

"HF,VHF/UHF, and satellite, all-in-one!"

"Looks like Yaesu did it again!"

"And the DSP helped me hear my first moonbounce signal ever!"

The FT-847 changes base station operation forever. Now, three radios in one--HF, VHF/UHF, satellite; technology in its finest application, from the world leader in amateur communication.

With its unequaled combination of features, like DSP filters—notch, NR and BPF, built-in 6-meter, voice monitor, separate sub-band dial, Shuttle Jog dial, Smart Search, and digital meter, the FT-847 is the only radio of its kind! Exclusively for satellite work, 19 memories exceed any other radio. For performance, power-up with 100W for HF/6-meter, and 50W for 2-meter and 430 MHz. Additional "must-haves" include cross-band full duplex, normal/reverse tracking, CTCSS and DCS encode/decode, and direct keypad frequency entry. Plus, the FT-847 is 1200/9600 bps packet-ready.

Take the next step in all-band performance and take home the FT-847 today!

SUPER NEW LOW PRICE!

Only one transceiver gives you all mode operations on HF/50/144/430 MHz with full Satellite capability.

ATAS-100

Active Tuning Antenna System

Designed for the FT-847. Works on 7/14/21/28/50/144/430 MHz Amateur Bands for mobile operation.

YAESU

Choice of the World's top DX'ers

For the latest Yaesu news; hottest products, visit us on the Internet! http://www.yaesu.com

© 1998 Yaesu USA. 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90703. (562) 404-2700
Specifications subject to change without notice. Specifications guaranteed only within amateur bands.
Some accessories and/or options are standard in certainareas. Check with your local Yaesu dealer for specific details.

Birdies chirping in the morning is a pleasant way to wake up. However, if they take up residence in your receiver, it's time for some drastic measures.

How To Build A Personal Computer AC Line Filter

BY STEVE L. SPARKS*, N5SV

The world of personal computers in the ham shack is here. In fact, many of us are so bold as to build our own computers with "pieces" purchased at a discount store or through a mail-order house. This is particularly attractive if we have a "computer Elmer" to bail us out when Murphy strikes. You can save significant dollars, but your computer most likely will not have an FCC Compliance Stamp.

What do we do when our receivers are overrun by singing birdies which disappear when the computer is turned off, as mine did on the 160 meter band? The two graphs, figs. 1 and 2, show the before and after results of an AC power line filter being installed. The straight line in figs. 1 and 2 is the FCC Spec for class B compliance for spurious noise on the AC line. Wow! Was my computer putting out the noise! This noise is generated by the switching regulator supplying the computer cards operating at about 20 kHz. The noise is conducted back into the AC power line and then radiated to the receiv-

**2701 High Country Blvd., Round Rock, TX 78664*
e-mail: <slsparks@ix.netcom.com>

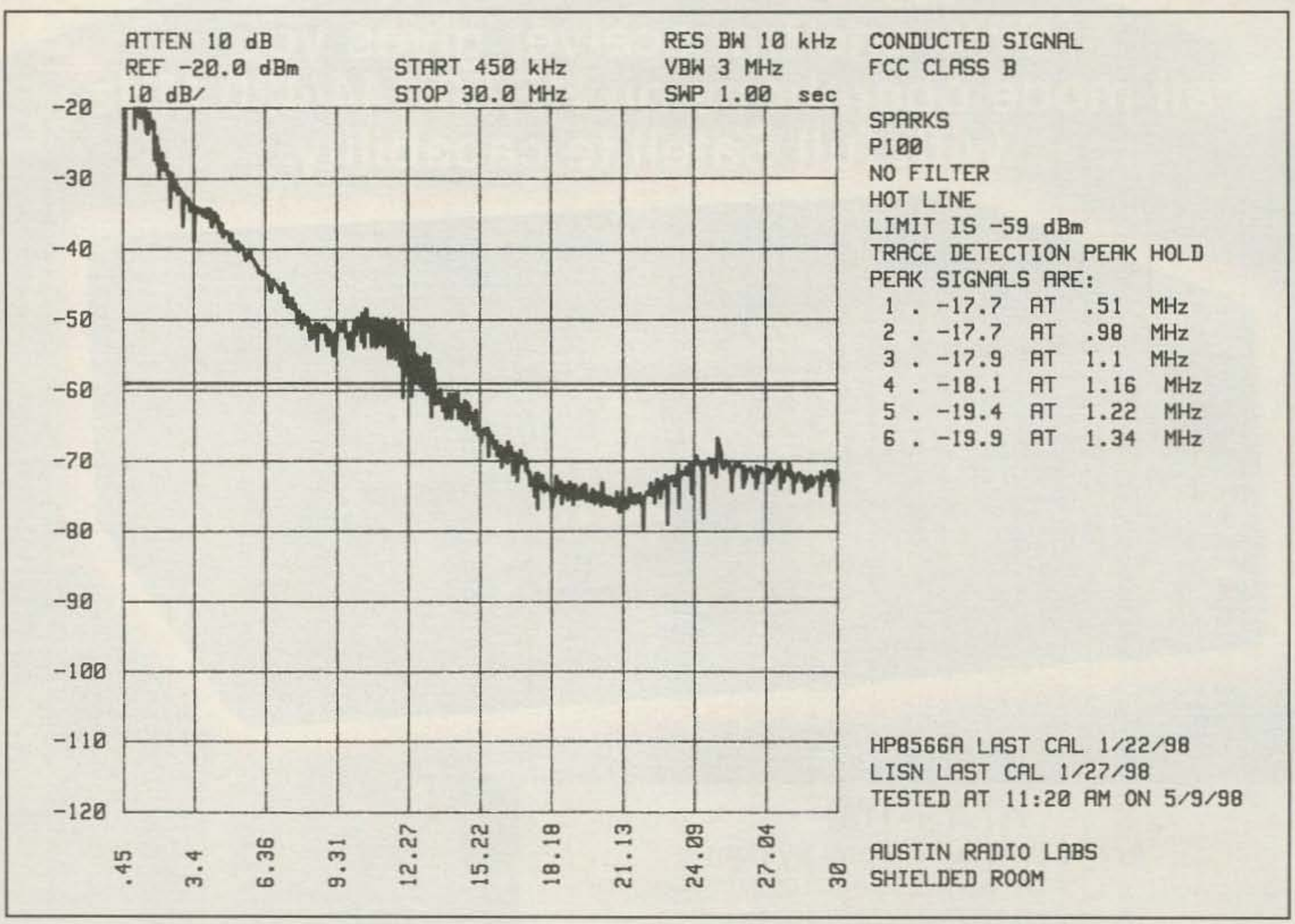
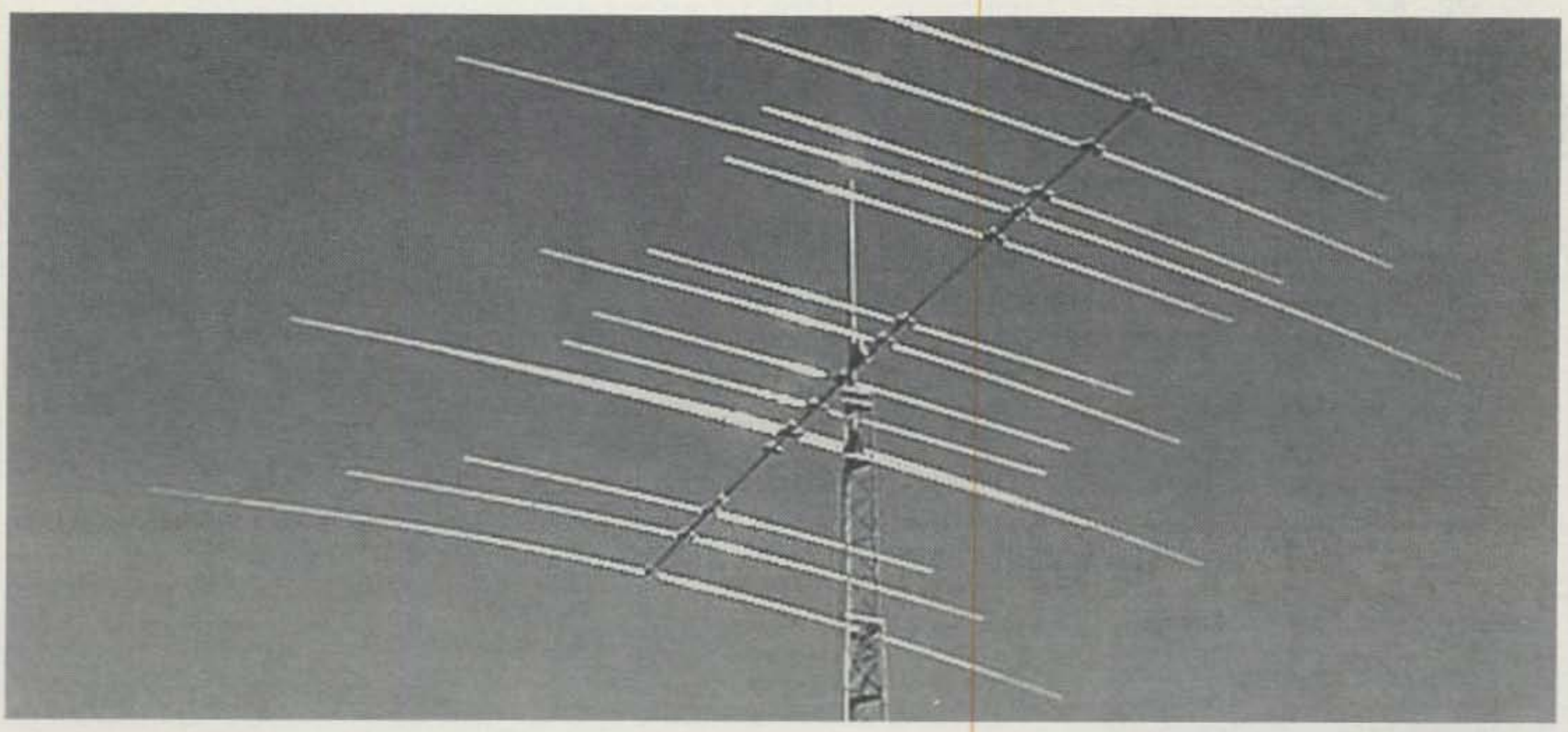


Fig. 1– Spectrum analysis of the noise on the AC hot line from the PC without the line filter.

C-31 XR

The Magnum Tribander that has no equal

> Based on our proven C-3, multi-monoband, no trap design
> Highest gain, superior patterns, stepped gain for stacking
> Wide-spaced 3el 20 & 4el 15, 7el on 10 mtrs, all full size
> Single feedline OR individual feedlines, your choice
> 5KW, 100 mph standard, 31' tapered boom
> Less than 100 in/lbs mast torque @ 70 mph
> 30" open space for side mounting
> Fast, "plug and play" assembly



INTRODUCTORY PRICE $998 (reg $1,175) ***ALREADY SHIPPING***

The **C-31XR** is truly the next generation in tribanders: designed for maximum performance on 20-15-10 mtrs, plus strength, ease of assembly, low mast torque, side mounting and stacking. The **C-31XR** is 3 monoband Yagis overlaid on the same boom. There is a wide spaced 3el 20, a wide spaced 4el 15 and 7 elements for 10 mtrs. The gain target to beat was our own **C-3**, which was shown to have the most gain across 20 & 15 mtrs according to independent testing by K7LXC and N0AX. We did it! The **C-31XR** exceeds the **C-3** by 1.4dB on 20, 1.5 on 15 and 3dB on 10 mtrs. F/B and side nulls are exactly what you would expect: excellent.. There is nothing better than the **C-31XR**.

C-31XR

31' boom, 14 elements, 85 lbs, 10.5 sqft, 100mph, 5KW, single feedline, no traps, all elements full size

Call or write for a comprehensive brochure on the **Force 12** product line. The brochure includes true specifications and explanations of terms. For the best $10.00 you will ever spend ($12.50 w/postage), ask for the book entitled, **ARRAY OF LIGHT (Straight talk about Antennas and Related Information)**. These 76 pages are a compilation of practical subjects, questions and answers, installation tips, operating helps and data on antenna design including a section on traps.

Force 12 - Proudly brings you the future. Electrically and mechanically superior. If it's riveted, it's a Force 12!
There are more than 60 antennas to meet your needs and your dreams!!

Force 12
Antennas and Towers

Order line: **800.248.1985**, Technical **805.227.1680,** FAX **805. 227.1684**
Force 12 East: **Natan Huffman, W6XR (607) 275-9747**
Internet: force12e@lightlink.net; www.QTH.com/force12

Why imagine the ultimate when you can have it?

FORCE 12, Inc.
P.O. Box 1349, Paso Robles, CA 93447

CIRCLE 2 ON READER SERVICE CARD

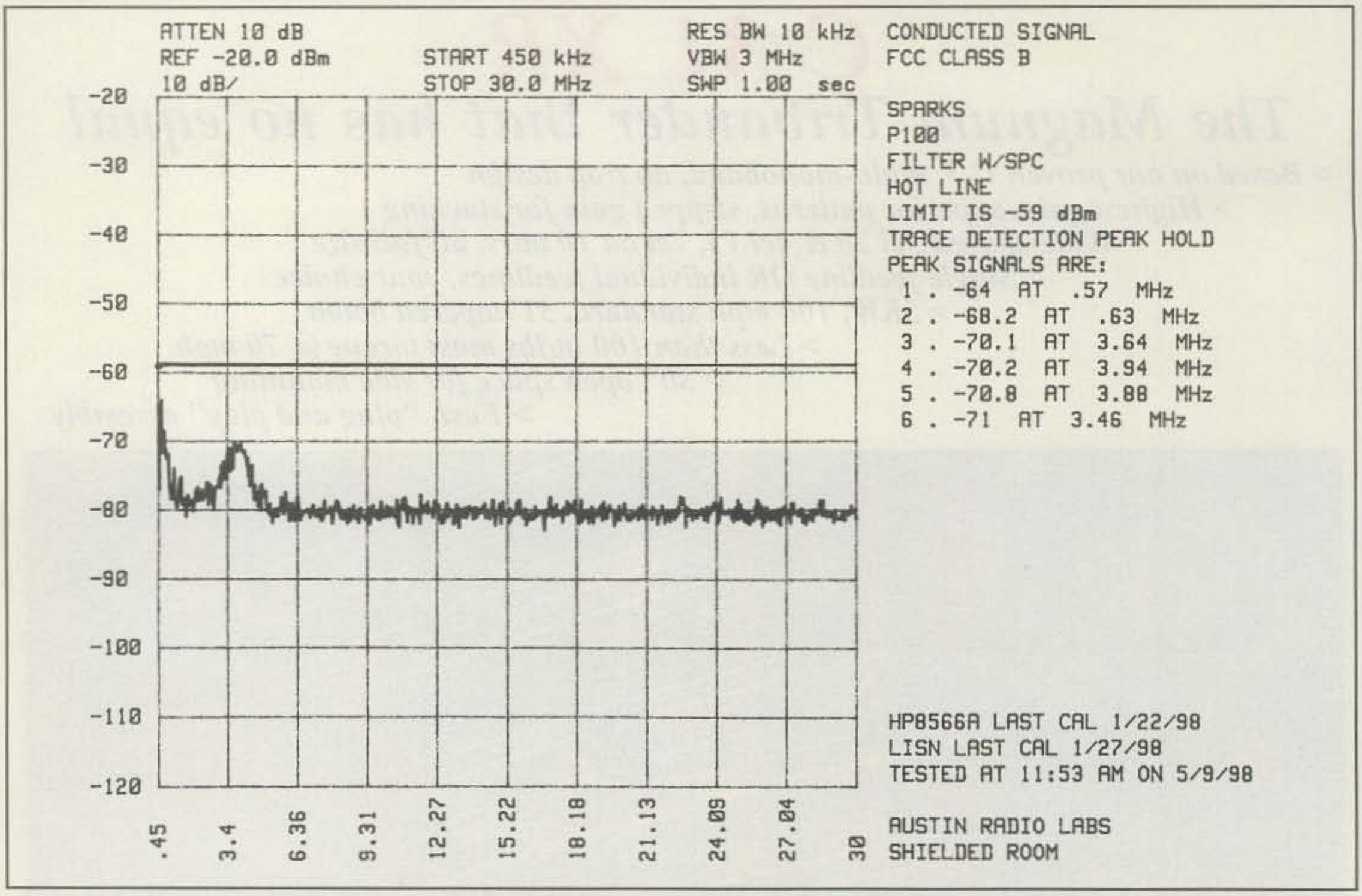


Fig. 2– Spectrum analysis of the noise on the AC hot line from the line filter attached to the PC.

er. The fix was somewhat simple and reduced the line noise by about 50 dB. The schematic is shown in fig. 3 and the actual construction is shown in the photo.

Notice in the photo that I cut the power cord and used epoxy to mount the end going to the computer attaching it to the LMB box. This allows mounting the filter very close to the computer. You must also ground the box to the computer. Ground-

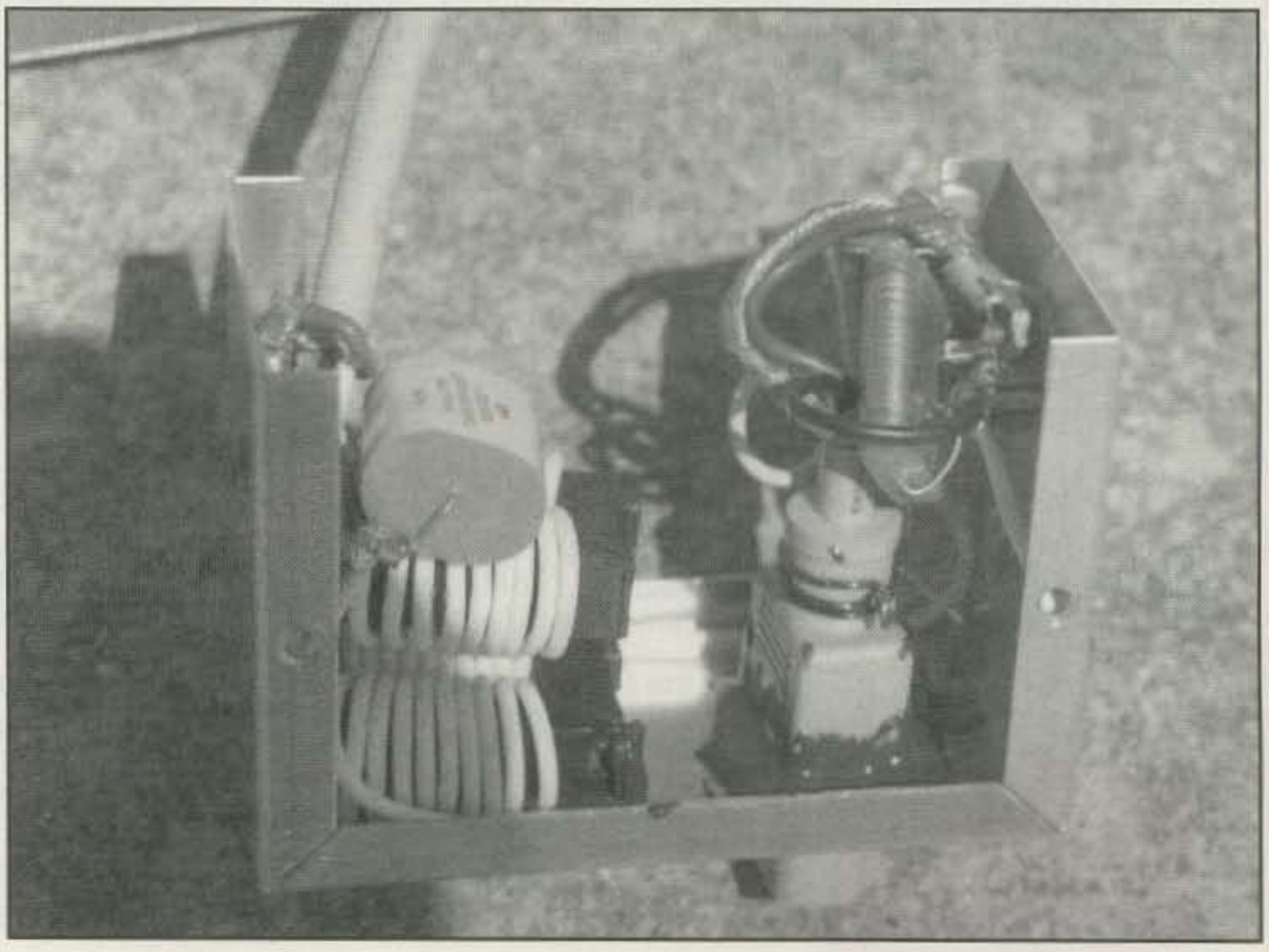


Photo of the actual line filter.

GORDON WEST
HAM TEST PREP TAPES
BOOKS SOFTWARE VIDEOS

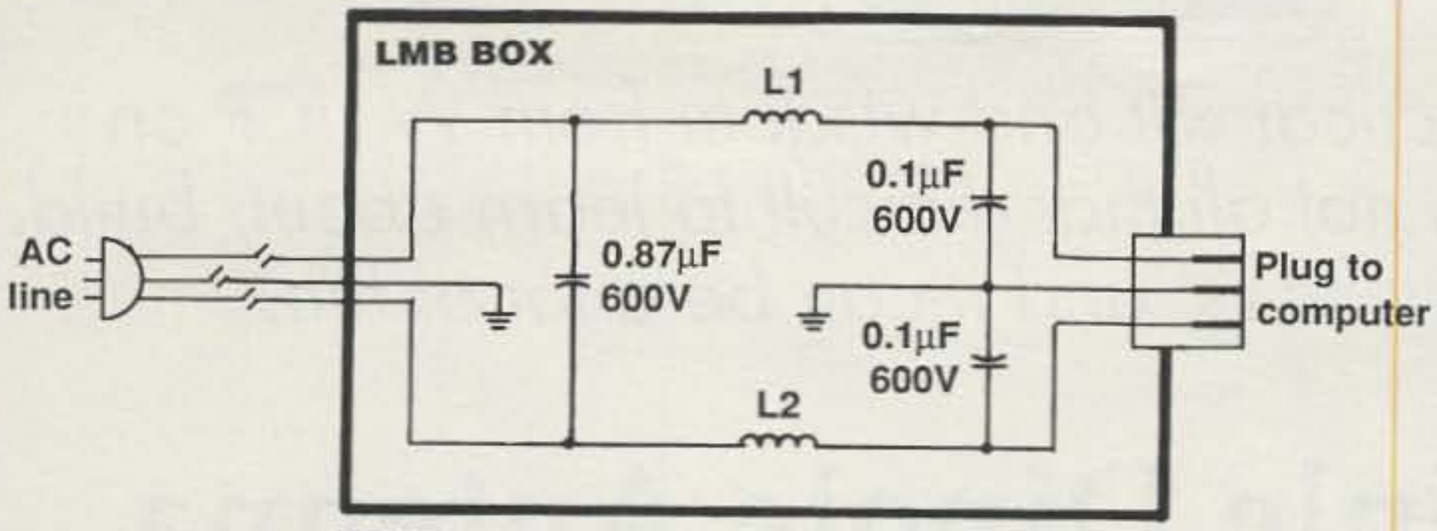
Prepare for your ham test with "Gordo" WB6NOA as your personal instructor.

- ***THE THEORY*** on audio cassettes
  - No-Code Technician (6 tapes) $29.95
  - General Class (2 tapes) .....$ 9.95
  - Advanced Class (4 tapes) $19.95
  - Amateur Extra Class (4 tapes) $19.95
- ***THE CODE*** on audio cassettes
  - Learning CW (0-7wpm 6 tapes) $29.95
  - General CW (5-16wpm 6 tapes)....$29.95
  - Extra CW (10-28wpm 6 tapes).....$29.95
- ***STUDY MANUALS*** by "Gordo"
  - No-Code Technician (2&3A) $12.95
  - General Class (3B).....$11.95
  - Advanced Class (4A).....$11.95
  - Extra Class (4B) $11.95
- ***IBM SOFTWARE*** with manual
  - No Code Technician *(2&3A)*.....$29.95
  - Tech./Tech+/Gen. *(+ Code,Windows)* $49.95
  - General Class *(3B+Code, Windows)*..$34.95
  - Advanced Class *(4A + Code)* $29.95
  - Ham Operator *(Nov.-Extra + Code)*....$69.95
  - Extra Class *(4B + Code)*.....$29.95
  - Morse Software Only.....$12.95
- ***VIDEO*** VHS with 2&3A manual
  - No-Code Tech Video Course $29.95

Add $3.00 shipping 1st item, $1.50 each additional
Priority Mail 2-3 day service available
VISA, MasterCard, Discover & AMEX Accepted

The W5YI Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 565101 • Dallas, TX 75356
Call Toll Free **1-800-669-9594**

CIRCLE 80 ON READER SERVICE CARD



NOTE:
L1, L2 = Radio Shack snap open ferrite cores, 20 turns #14 stranded wire, 10 turns per side

Fig. 3– Schematic of the line filter. See text for component description.

ing the box to the computer took the last birdie out of my receiver.

Construction Hints

The choke cores used can be purchased at RadioShack. These are the typical split cores used for various filters. When you wind the chokes, L1 and L2, be sure to always run the wire through from the same direction or the magnetics will cancel. The three capacitors used in the filter need to be high-quality mylar types, and the lead length needs to be as short as possible. All of this will improve the effectiveness.

A shielded and unshielded line cord was tested with the filter and found not to make a significant difference.

If you need more noise reduction, try taping the face of your computer (on the inside) with aluminum or copper tape. This is where large plastic sections allow internal noise to radiate out through the case. There is no need to solder this tape. The capacitive coupling is usually enough. Just make sure it couples to ground.

I would like to express my thanks to Mr. Bob Ripley of Austin Radio Labs for all of his work and the use of his facilities in testing this computer and line filter. ■

TEN METERS IS BACK!

- 1 MHz Band Width
- Famous "Hamstick" Technology
- Mast Mount
- Accepts PL-259 Direct
- Only 10 Feet Tall
- CAT #-GP28
- 600 Watts
- Fiberglass And Aluminum Construction
- All Hardware Included
- Tunable For Near By Frequencies
- Only **$54.95**

Lakeview Company, Inc.
3620-9A Whitehall Rd., Anderson, SC 29626
864-226-6990 • FAX: 864-225-4565
E Mail: hamstick@hamstick.com
www.hamstick.com

MasterCard • Visa • Discover Card
Cash • Check • Money Order
ALL 100% MADE IN USA
Add $7 per order for S/H

CIRCLE 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Batteries / Chargers

BUY DIRECT FROM THE U.S. MANUFACTURER

SPECIAL
FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY
10% OFF
ON ALL
NIMH
REPLACEMENT BATTERY PACKS
Monthly Discounts Applicable to End-User's ONLY
Look for February's Special of the Month

Charges Ni-Cd & Nickel Metal Hydride Batteries

W&W has the LARGEST selection of Ni-Cd and NiMH Batteries in the world to date for both the Ham and Communication market alike.

Also available for 2 and 6 stations

The most complete selection of cups in the industry

NYS residents add 8.5% sales tax.
Add $5.00 for shipping.

W & W MANUFACTURING CO.
800 South Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801-5017
E-Mail: w-wassoc@ix.netcom.com Web Site: wwassociates.com

Made in U.S.A.
Send for free catalog & price list

IN U.S. & IN CANADA CALL TOLL FREE 800-221-0732 • In N.Y.S. 516-942-0011 • FAX: 516-942-1944
MADE IN U.S.A.
Prices & Specifications subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 85 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Here is some more practical wit and wisdom from W1ICP on our favorite subject. It's not all that difficult to learn about, build, and use a variety of antennas, and it can be a lot of fun.

The Multiple Dipole Antenna

One of Amateur Radio's Most Economic Antennas

BY LEW McCOY*, W1ICP

Years ago I came up with the idea of feeding multiband dipoles with a common feed line—50 ohm impedance coax. Don't misunderstand. I did not invent the system of feeding several dipoles with a single feed line. However, I believe I was among the first to publish an early article on the subject.

Over the years I have experimented with many types of multiple antennas fed from a common feed line, and I know I have garnered some useful information worth passing on. One thing I found out at the beginning was that this is about the cheapest way to get good antennas without hocking the family jewels.

There are a couple of basic rules you should follow when making a wire dipole. Once you learn a few simple facts about these popular antennas, the whole project becomes a piece of cake. For example, the formula for making a half-wavelength dipole is simple. The length of any half-wave antenna can be found by dividing 468 by the frequency to be used. For example, a 20 meter dipole, say for 14.2 MHz, would be 468 divided by 14.2, or 32.9 (32 feet 11 inches). It is important here to point out to any beginner that for the HF bands, 80 through 10 meters, these dimensions are not really critical. For example, if the antenna happened to come out to, say, 33 feet, it would work just as well at 14.2 MHz as one cut exactly. Where inches become important is on VHF, where you should try to make the antenna fit the formula as closely as possible.

To make this whole project easy, I have included the lengths of dipoles for all of the HF bands from 10 through 160. These are listed in Table I.

Band	Frequency	Length
160 m	1800 kHz	260 ft.
80 m	3500 kHz	133.7 ft.
	4000 kHz	117 ft.
40 m	7100 kHz	65.9 ft.
30 m	10.1 MHz	46.33 ft.
20 m	14,150 kHz	33.07 ft.
17 m	18.1 MHz	25.85 ft.
15 m	21,250 kHz	22 ft.
12 m	24.4 MHz	19.18 ft.
10 m	28,500 kHz	16.42 ft.

Table I– Lengths of dipoles for the 10–160 meter HF bands.

There are a couple more basic facts that we should touch on to get our groundwork established. The feed-point impedance of a dipole that you hang up in your backyard will range from 100 to 50 ohms or less. The variations in value are caused by the effect of earth, or ground, and the height of the antenna above earth. Normally, we think of a half-wavelength dipole having a free-space impedance of 70 ohms. Sure, there are some astronauts out there, but most of us keep our feet planted on old Mother Earth, and she is the one with the primary controlling factor which determines the impedance of our antennas.

Another point to remember here is that a half-wavelength dipole, of course fed at the center of the antenna, can be very forgiving of many types of configurations as far as staying in that 3 to 1 or less matching range. What do I mean by that statement? I have made countless dipoles for many different bands and have put them up under some crazy conditions. For example, one time I wanted to put up an 80 meter dipole. However, I had only enough room to stretch out straight one half of the dipole; the other half took off at a right angle and then went off in another direction. As I recall, the whole area was only about 60 feet long at most. I ran as much of the 60 feet as straight out as possible and then ran the remainder at right angles. The antenna was a fair match for 50 ohm coax, and with this system I worked all over the world.

Keep in mind, then, that what we are discussing here is a dipole. Make it as high as you can, but don't be afraid to use it as an inverted Vee, an "L" shape, or what have you.

The modern transceiver is designed to work into a mismatch of less than 3 to 1. If the match is worse than that, the transceiver has circuits to make the transceiver shut down. You get a break here because any dipole cut for 40 meters through 10 meters will usually give you less than a 3 to 1match across those bands. Dipoles for 80 or 160 meters have different bandwidth and matching problems. I'll discuss those a little later.

A very popular question asked by new amateurs is "What kind of wire should I use for my antenna?" One basic fact is that the wire should be strong enough to support the coax you are using. I grew up using No. 12 solid copper wire, but I have used copper-covered steel fence wire, all kinds of regular electrical wire, and insulated wire—which brings up a point.

At one point in my career I used a bare copper wire on 80 meters and ran the wire through leafy trees. One night during a contest, a friend was running my station while I happened to go outside. I noticed that sparks were jumping from the wire to the tree leaves! Later I tried using insulated electrical house wire and it worked fine. Some electronic engineers will tell you that insulated wire will change the velocity factor of the wire and thereby change its electrical length. They are right, but only partially so. The electrical length will be very

*Technical Editor, CQ, 1500 W. Idaho St., Silver City, New Mexico 88061

MFJ 1.8-170 MHz SWR Analyzer™

Reads complex impedance . . . Super easy-to-use

***New** MFJ-259B reads antenna SWR . . . Complex RF Impedance: Resistance(R) and Reactance(X) or Magnitude(Z) and Phase(degrees) . . . Coax cable loss(dB) . . . Coax cable length and Distance to fault . . . Return Loss . . . Reflection Coefficient . . . Inductance . . . Capacitance . . . Battery Voltage. LCD digital readout . . . covers 1.8-170 MHz . . . built-in frequency counter . . . side-by-side meters . . . Ni-Cad charger circuit . . . battery saver . . . low battery warning . . . easy access battery panel . . . smooth reduction drive tuning . . .*

***The** world's most popular SWR analyzer just got incredibly better and gives you more value than ever!*

MFJ-259B gives you a complete picture of your antenna's performance. You can read antenna SWR and Complex Impedance from 1.8 to 170 MHz.

You can read Complex Impedance as series resistance and reactance (R+jX) or as magnitude (Z) and phase (degrees).

You can determine velocity factor, coax cable loss in dB, length of coax and distance to a short or open in feet.

You can read SWR, return loss and reflection coefficient at any frequency simultaneously at a single glance.

You can also read inductance in uH and capacitance in pF at RF frequencies.

Large easy-to-read two line LCD screen and side-by-side meters clearly display your information.

It has built-in frequency counter, Ni-Cad charger circuit, battery saver, low battery warning, easy access battery panel and smooth reduction drive tuning.

Super easy to use! Just set the bandswitch and tune the dial -- just like your transceiver. SWR and Complex Impedance are displayed instantly!

Here's what you can do

Find your antenna's true resonant frequency. Trim dipoles and verticals.

Adjust your Yagi, quad, loop and other antennas, change antenna spacing and height and watch SWR, resistance and reactance change instantly. You'll know exactly what to do by simply watching the display.

Perfectly tune critical HF mobile antennas in seconds for super DX -- without subjecting your transceiver to high SWR.

Measure your antenna's 2:1 SWR bandwidth on one band, or analyze multiband performance over the entire spectrum 1.8-170 MHz!

Check SWR outside the ham bands without violating FCC rules.

Take the guesswork out of building and adjusting matching networks and baluns.

Accurately measure distance to a short or open in a failed coax. Measure length of a roll of coax, coax loss, velocity factor and impedance.

Measure inductance and capacitance. Troubleshoot and measure resonant frequency and approximate Q of traps, stubs, transmission lines, RF chokes, tuned circuits and baluns.

Adjust your antenna tuner for a perfect 1:1 match without creating QRM.

And this is only the beginning! The

NEW

Call your dealer for your best price!

MFJ-259B **$249.95**

MFJ-259B is a complete ham radio test station including -- frequency counter, RF signal generator, *SWR Analyzer*™, RF Resistance and Reactance Analyzer, Coax Analyzer, Capacitance and Inductance Meter and much more!

Call or write for Free Manual

MFJ's comprehensive instruction manual is packed with useful applications -- all explained in simple language you can understand.

Take it anywhere

Fully portable, take it anywhere -- remote sites, up towers, on DX-peditions. It uses 10 AA or Ni-Cad batteries (not included) or 110 VAC with MFJ-1315, $14.95. Its rugged all metal cabinet is a compact 4x2x6¾ inches.

How good is the MFJ-259B?

MFJ *SWR Analyzers*™ work so good, many antenna manufacturers use them in their lab and on the production line -- saving thousands of dollars in instrumentation costs! Used worldwide by professionals everywhere.

Call your dealer for your best price!

In stock at ham dealers everywhere! Order your MFJ SWR Analyzer™ today or pick one up at your favorite dealer or hamfest.

More MFJ SWR Analyzers™

MFJ-249B, $229.95. Like MFJ-259B, but reads SWR, true impedance magnitude and frequency only on LCD. No meters.

MFJ-209, $129.95. Like MFJ-249B but reads SWR only on meter and has no LCD or frequency counter.

MFJ-219B, $99.95. UHF *SWR Analyzer*™ covers 420-450 MHz. Jack for external frequency counter. 7½x2½ x2¼ inches. Use two 9 volt batteries or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312B, $12.95. *Free* "N" to SO-239 adapter.

SWR Analyzer Accessories

Dip Meter Adapter

MFJ-66, $19.95. Plug a dip meter coupling coil into your MFJ *SWR Analyzer*™ and turn it into a sensitive and accurate bandswitched dip meter. Save time and take the guesswork out of winding coils and determining resonant frequency of tuned circuits and Q of coils. Set of two coils cover 1.8-170 MHz depending on your *SWR Analyzer*™.

Genuine MFJ Carrying Case

MFJ-29C, $24.95. Tote your MFJ-259B anywhere with this *genuine* MFJ custom carrying case. Has back pocket with security cover for carrying dip coils, adaptors and accessories.

Made of special foam-filled fabric, the MFJ-29C cushions blows, deflects scrapes, and protects knobs, meters and displays from harm.

Wear it around your waist, over your shoulder, or clip it onto the tower while you work -- the fully-adjustable webbed-fabric carrying strap has snap hooks on both ends.

Has clear protective window for frequency display and cutouts for knobs and connectors so you can use your MFJ *SWR Analyzer*™ without taking it out of your case. *Look for the MFJ logo for genuine authenticity!*

MFJ-99, $54.85. Accessory Package for MFJ-259/B/249/B/209. Includes *genuine* MFJ-29C carrying case, MFJ-66 dip meter adapter, MFJ-1315 110 VAC adapter. *Save $5!*

MFJ *No Matter What*™ warranty

MFJ will repair or replace your MFJ *SWR Analyzer*™ (at our option) *no matter what* for a full year.

Free MFJ Catalog
and Nearest Dealer . . . 800-647-1800

http://www.mfjenterprises.com

• 1 Year *No Matter What*™ warranty • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders from MFJ

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762
(601) 323-5869; 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri.
FAX: (601) 323-6551; **Add s/h**
Tech Help: (601) 323-0549

Prices and specifications subject to change. (c) *1998 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.*

MFJ-224 **$159.95**

MFJ 2 Meter *FM SignalAnalyzer*™

Measure signal strength over 60 dB range, check and set FM deviation, measure antenna gain, beamwidth, front-to-back ratio, sidelobes, feedline loss in dB. Plot field strength patterns, position antennas, measure preamp gain, detect feedline faults, track down hidden transmitters, tune transmitters and filters. Plug in scope to analyze modulation wave forms, measure audio distortion, noise and instantaneous peak deviation. Covers 143.5 to 148.5 MHz. Headphone jack, battery check function. Uses 9V battery. 4x2½x6¼ in.

More hams use MFJ SWR Analyzers™ than any others in the world!

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

fractionally different—certainly not worth worrying about for HF antennas.

There are several wire dealers listed in *CQ*'s advertising section, and all of these are very reliable. Write or call them and ask for literature. Also, Sears, Home Depot, and other such stores sell electric, single-conductor wire, usually insulated, that will make good antennas. Use either No. 14 or No. 12. If you have access to farm suppliers, electric fence wire, which is usually No. 18 or so copper-covered steel, is really cheap and works out well for long antennas.

One last item worth passing on. During my years of writing about antennas I have had many requests to describe "invisible" antennas, particularly dipoles. Many amateurs do not realize that dipoles made from small-diameter wire make excellent antennas. No. 28 solid copper can be used (Yes, it will easily handle a kilowatt!). It is usually strong enough to withstand windstorms, probably because it offers such low wind resistance. Of course, the trick with such an antenna is getting it to support the coax feed line. I know of one amateur who was in college who managed to drive a hook into a power pole (of course safely below the power line). He then ran his coax out along the ground and buried it slightly below the grass. He then fed some nylon fishing line through the hook on the pole to use as his pulley line. He ran his dipole, made from No. 28, in an inverted Vee configuration and tied the ends of his antenna off to nearby trees. For all practical purposes, the antenna was invisible.

Amateurs at one time were very imaginative, so let your mind roam and see what you can build. It can be a lot of fun.

Let's talk a little about dipole impedances. I'll try to keep it as clear as possible. Let's assume we make a dipole for 40 meters and we are lucky enough to get that antenna at exactly the correct height so that the impedance is right on the nose at 50 ohms. We are happy to have an antenna that is perfectly resonant, so our feed point looks like a 50 ohm resistor.

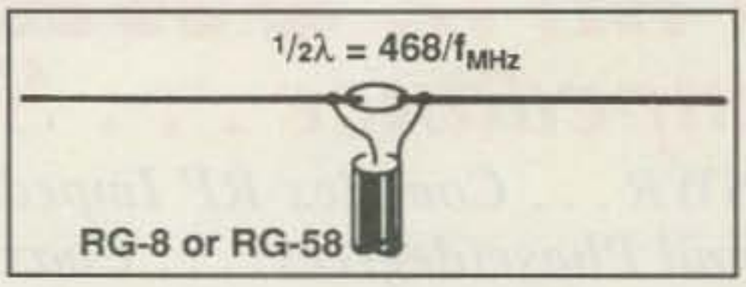


Fig. 1– A standard one-half wavelength dipole. The impedance of such an antenna will depend on its height above ground, but it should be somewhere between 25 and 100 ohms.

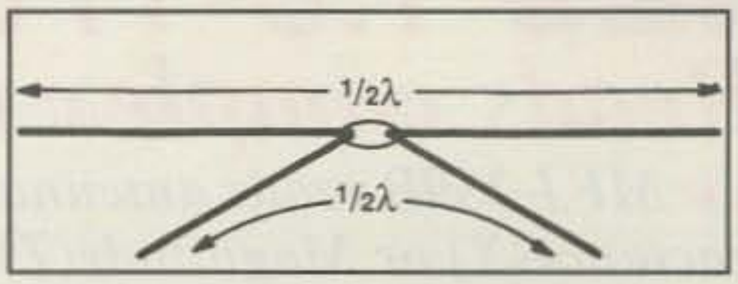


Fig. 2– Here we have two dipoles. As explained in the text, both of these antennas will work for you when fed with 50 ohm coaxial line.

Our standing-wave ratio would be exactly 1 to 1, or 50 ohms divided into a 50 ohm impedance. If we stay on this matched frequency (don't QSY), we will have a perfectly matched condition and our transceiver will love it. However, when we change frequency, we introduce something called "reactance."

Trying to explain reactance isn't easy, because it is a resistance that is not a resistance. Reactance is listed in ohms, and it really acts, to oversimplify, like a gate or a door that stops the flow of power into a circuit—in this case, the antenna. In the case of the antenna, if the antenna is too long for a frequency, it will exhibit what is known as inductive reactance. If it is too short, the antenna will have capacitive reactance. What this does is change the perfect 1 to 1 match to something else.

You'll see the term "SWR bandwidth" in antenna system advertisements. For example, such ads might show an antenna system with a 200 kHz of 3 to 1. Simply, this means that the system will not exceed an SWR (standing wave ratio) of more than 3 to 1 across the 200 kiloHertz. We have determined the impedance of our dipole. What else must we consider?

What we have to think about now—and it isn't too technical to understand—is tying more than one band to another with a common feed line. Fig. 1 shows a single dipole. Fig. 2 shows two dipoles; let's say one is for 40 and the other is for 80. We use 50 ohm coax. Actually, RG58 is suitable for these bands simply because the coax isn't too lossy at these frequencies (more about that in a moment). Let's assume that we have managed to get a dipole impedance on the 80 meter antenna of somewhere close to 50 ohms. Across this feed point we hang on our 40 meter dipole. When we go on 80 meters, our transmitter is going to see a load that it can work into without being affected too much. The 40 meter dipole is going to be highly reactive to our 80 meter portion and is not likely to take any power. When we switch to 40, we now see another 50 ohm load, or something close to it. However, on 80, our 40 meter signal is looking at somewhere around 4000 ohms plus a lot of reactance. Therefore, our signal goes into the more reasonable impedance of the 40 meter dipole.

I said earlier that I would discuss bandwidth and SWR. A lot of amateurs realize that good bandwidth and SWR are very hard to come by on 80 or 160 meters. Many newcomers don't realize why this is so. The following example shows us why this is true.

The 80 meter band is 3500 to 4000 kHz, or 500 kHz in width. Divide 4000 by 500, and we come up with a ratio of 8 to 1. If we use the low end, the ratio is 7 to 1. Now let's look at the ratio on 20 meters (14,000 to 14,350 kHz). We have a band that is 350 kHz wide. Divide 14,350 by 350, and we have a ratio of about 40 to 1. Therefore, when we move across 20, we have a

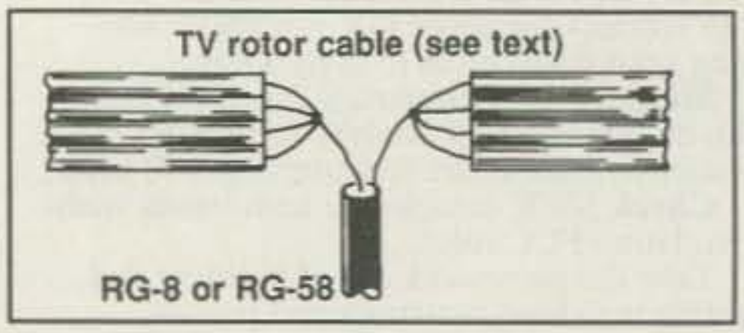


Fig. 3– TV rotor cable makes good multiband dipoles when fed with a single coax. Many configurations are possible.

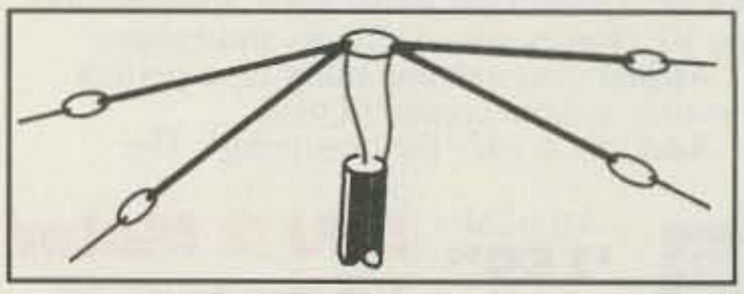


Fig. 4– Don't be afraid to run multiband dipoles off in different directions to suit your location. They will work for you.

Amplifiers, ATV Down Converters & Hard to Find Parts

LINEAR AMPLIFIERS

HF Amplifiers
PC board and complete parts list for HF amplifiers described in the **Motorola Application Notes and Engineering Bulletins:**

AN779H	(20W)	AN 758	(300W)
AN779L	(20W)	AR313	(300W)
AN 762	(140W)	EB27A	(300W)
EB63	(140W)	EB104	(600W)
AR305	(300W)	AR347	(1000W)

2 Meter Amplifiers
(144-148 MHz)
(Kit or Wired and Tested)
35W - Model 335A, $79.95/$109.95
75W - Model 875A, $119.95/$159.95

HARD TO FIND PARTS
- **RF Power Transistors**
- **Broadband HF Transformers**
- **Chip Caps** - Kemet/ATC
- **Metalclad Mica Caps** - Unelco/Semco
- **ARCO/SPRAGUE** Trimmer Capacitors

We can get you virtually any RF transistor! *Call us for "strange" hard to find parts!*
DIGITAL FREQUENCY READOUT
For older analog transceivers
TK-1 (Wired and Tested) $149.95

ATV Down Converters
(Kit or Wired and Tested)
Model ATV-3 (420-450) (Ga AS - FET) $49.95/$69.95
Model ATV-4 (902-926) (GaAS - FET) $59.95/$79.95

For detailed information and prices call or write for our free catalog!

ADDITIONAL ITEMS
Heat Sink Material
Model 99 Heat Sink (6.5" x 12" x 1.6"), $24
CHS-8 Copper Spreader (8 "x 6" x 3/8"), $24
Low Pass Filters (up to 300W) for harmonics $12.95
Specify 10M, 15M, 20M, 40M, 80M or 160M
HF Splitters and Combiners up to 2KW

MasterCard VISA

Phone
(937) 426-8600
FAX
(937) 429-3811

CCI Communication Concepts Inc.
508 Millstone Drive • Beavercreek, Ohio 45434-5840
e-mail: cci.dayton@pobox.com
www.communication-concepts.com

CIRCLE 43 ON READER SERVICE CARD

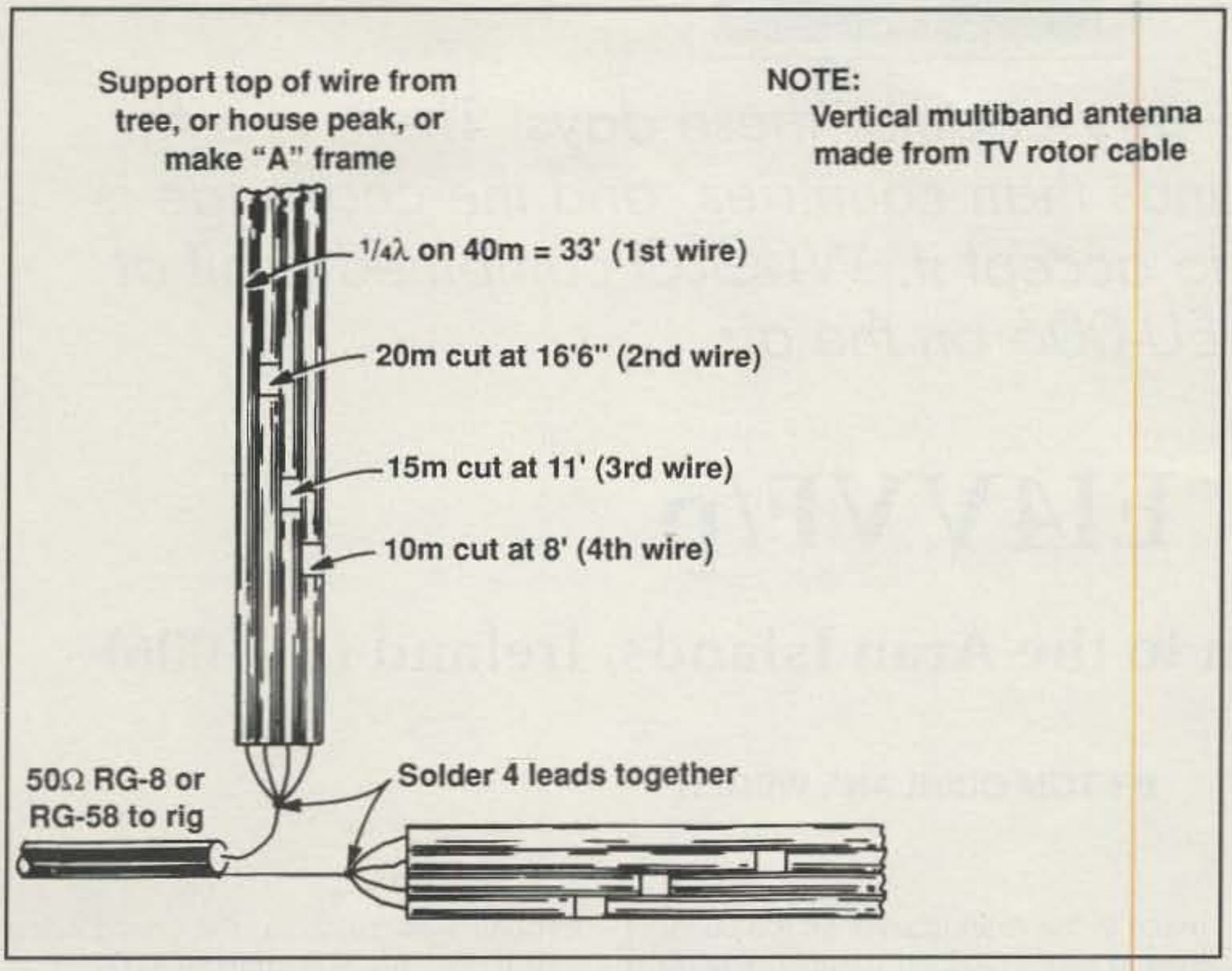


Fig. 5– This is a very good multiband vertical, and one that does not suffer trap losses. It is cheap, easy to make, and a very good performer.

rather small change to deal with. Usually, a dipole for 20 will have 2 to 1 SWR bandwidth or very close to it. But on 80, with our 8 to 1 ratio, the SWR can be very high, running from as much as 10 to 1 at the low end, down to 1 to 1, and then back up to 10 to 1 at the other end of the band. This is why many amateurs have spent years trying to design a broad-band 80 meter antenna that will stay below 2 to 1 across the band. It hasn't been done.

Getting back to actual construction, any handbook shows how to make a simple "A" frame as a single support for wire antennas. If you cannot manage an "A "frame, you may be able to mount a single two by four up on the end of the house, putting a line and pulley at the top. (On holidays I ran the Stars and Stripes up, which kept the neighbors from complaining—Hi!).

In the course of my career, I have tried bunching all the dipoles together. By that I mean the wires are side by side yet insulated from each other.

In fact, one suggestion is to obtain TV rotor cable, the flat type with four conductors (see fig. 3). Don't strip each dipole away from the main stock. Carefully measure from your center point and then cut the end of each dipole. Take out about one inch of the insulating material and wire, leaving the rest intact. Keep in mind that RF voltages get quite high at the ends of antennas, so you need enough space to keep the the arcs from jumping. In fact, I would suggest using electrician's tape to cover each cut-away portion.

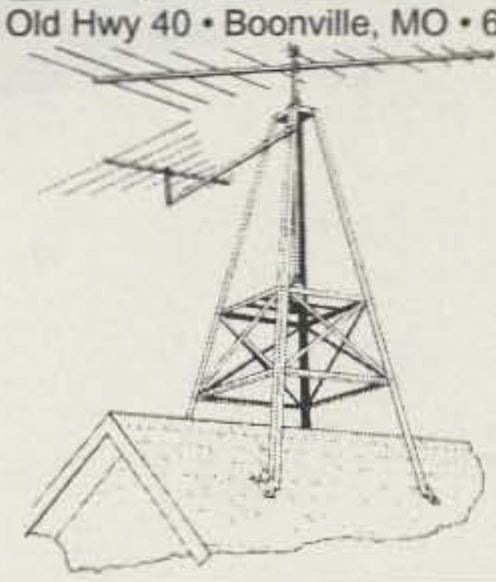
I remember one case where I was trying to make an 80 meter dipole that would be fairly flat for SWR across the entire 80 meter band—from 3500 kHz to 4000 kHz (and that ain't easy!). I figured that I could make two dipoles, one cut for 3500 kHz and the other cut for 4000 kHz. Unfortunately, it didn't work worth a darn. What happened was that the longer dipole took over and cancelled out any advantage of the shorter dipole. This accident of course led to a tremendous amount of experimenting. To avoid interaction between dipoles, I found that it helped to separate the ends as shown in fig. 4. Don't misunderstand. Several bands all in one line such as with TV rotor cable will work fine, but the SWR can be improved by separating the ends as much as possible. It would be nice if there were a hard and fast rule one could follow to get repeatable results. Unfortunately, ground conditions, height of the antennas, whether the antennas are inverted Vee style or horizontal, all these things get into the act and can foul up the best of plans. However, even under bad conditions the multiple dipole makes a very inexpensive, good antenna.

One last thing worth thinking about: If you have limited space, you can make a single-feed, multi-band vertical. A 30 foot high "A" frame would take care of 40 through 10 meters. Believe it or not, such a vertical, shown fig. 5 , is as good as or better than some of the trap verticals on the market today.

I once made one for 20 through 10 meters using a 16 foot two by two to support the wires, and I used TV rotor cable for the three bands (at that time 20, 15, and 10). At the base I ran a single length of rotor cable with the three bands cut out, and just laid it on the ground for my other half of the antenna. The darn thing worked like a charm. Fig. 5 illustrates this. If you want, you can call that bottom length the "ground plane," but it really shows the vertical as a half-wave dipole, one part horizontal while the other half is vertical. Believe it or not, years ago when I lived in the Ozarks of Missouri, I built one of these and worked DXCC with it. Try it. You'll save lots of buck and work lots of DX. ■

Roof Towers

GLEN MARTIN ENGINEERING
13620 Old Hwy 40 • Boonville, MO • 65233



ORDER TODAY & We'll Ship Today
Anodized Aluminum Construction
Lightweight -yet- Extra Heavy Duty
High Quality / Stainless Steel Bolts
Includes Rotor & Thrust Bearing Mounts

(660) 882-2734
to get your *free* catalog, or visit us online at
http://www.glenmartin.com

TOWER MODEL	Height Feet	Top To Rotor	Base Width	Max. Ant. In Sq. Ft @ 87mph	100mph	112mph	Max Ant load	Wgt Lbs.	Price w/ UPS
RT-424	4.5	34.75	24"	6	4.5	3.6	100 lbs.	18	$162.00
RT-832	8.0	43.75	32"	8	6	4.8	120 lbs.	30	$234.00
RT-936	9.0	43.75	36"	18	13.5	10.5	130 lbs.	54	$394.00
RT-1832	17.5	37.62	32"	12	9	7.2	110 lbs.	60	$528.00

CIRCLE 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IOTA DXpeditions are very popular these days. There is a far greater number of islands than countries, and the challenge is there for those ready to accept it. WØGLG combined a bit of vacation with putting EU-006 on the air.

EI4VVF/p

IOTA DXpedition to the Aran Islands, Ireland (EU-006)

BY TOM QUINLAN*, WØGLG

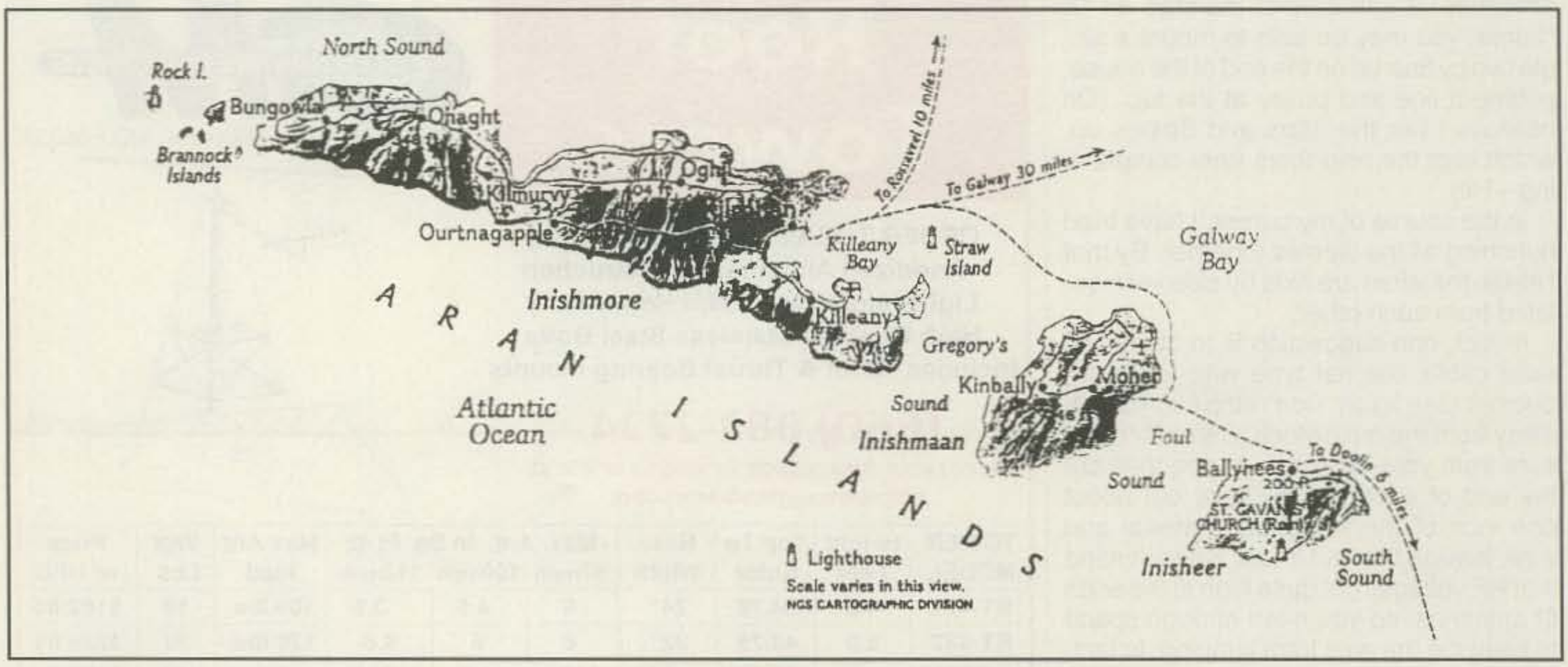
In mid-July last year my wife Glenys and I went on a mini-DXpedition to a small cottage on Inishmaan Island, which is part of the Aran Island group. For two weeks, in spite of poor weather and even poorer propagation conditions, we managed to confirm a lot of EU-006 contacts for Island Hunters. The operation was basically on three bands—20, 40, and 75 meters. The primary frequency was 14.260 MHz, but because of crowded band conditions I was spread out anyplace from 14.250 to 14.270 and 7.045 to 7.065 MHz.

Getting the station from the home QTH of Conifer, Colorado to the Island of Inishmaan in the Aran Islands off the coast of Ireland was a logistics miracle. The rig, a Kenwood 570-D, and its back-up, a Kenwood TS-50, plus power supplies and amplifier, an Ameritron AL-811 with spare parts, an antenna tuner, a two-element Hy-Gain TH-2 MK-3 beam for 10-15-20, a Hustler vertical, a collapsible 15 foot mast to hold up the beam, and finally a G5RV wire antenna all had to be packed carefully. All the gear fit into Samsonite luggage and a golf bag case with wheels. The Kenwood rigs fit into a backpack and were never far from me. The amplifier had a special fiberglass traveling case with wheels and a pull-up handle. The box was filled with semi-rigid foam. The luggage totaled eleven pieces. When I came through Irish customs, the young agent asked me, "Are you immigrating?"

The island, Inishmaan, is the middle island of three located about 30 miles from Galway in the west of Ireland. There are no trees, and the soil only goes down four or five inches. All the soil on the island was either brought in or made from mixing sand and seaweed. There is an abundance of rocks on the island, and they are used for everything from making fences to building houses and barns.

The cottage we rented was small and simple. It had running water and heat, a flush toilet, and a propane range. The most important aspect for me, however, was an abundance of 220 VAC electricity with available outlets.

**24825 Shiloh Lane, Conifer, CO 80433*



The Aran Islands group, EU-006, off the coast of Ireland.

With the Atlantic Ocean in the background and a Hy-Gain TH2-MK3 10–15 and 20 meter beam in the foreground, Tom, EI4VVF/p on Inishmaan Island, Aran Islands EU-006, enjoys a "pint" to celebrate over 3,000 QSOs.

The weather was a constant problem, but I was lucky to get the beam and the G5RV up before the really bad weather settled in. I worked the pile-ups as fast as I could, and when the band crashed, the XYL and I put on our foul-weather gear and headed for the "pub." There you could enjoy soup and sandwich and a pint of your favorite adult beverage.

Band conditions were not great; solar flux and indices left a lot to be desired. I played the cards I had, though, and filled page after page with contacts.

Upon entering Ireland, I had purchased a cell phone. When someone told me he was putting me up on the packet as a DX spot, I gave him my international cell phone number. Before long, I was getting requests via the cell phone for schedules at a particular time and frequency. Some stations that really wanted the IOTA contact from EU-006 could not bust into the pile-up because of low power. I tried to remember to set aside a few minutes at the end of the hour for QRP stations, but at times the pile-ups were overpowering.

At the end of our stay, and after only 46 hours of operation, we had 3,367 contacts in the log books. Upon our arrival back in Conifer, Colorado, we found a shoe box full of cards waiting for us.

If you're looking for fun and excitement during your next vacation, try putting an island on the air. ■

Tom Quinlan, WØGLG, at the operating position of EI4VVF/p EU-006 IOTA, Inishmaan Island, for a two-week mini DXpedition.

Mr. NiCd

THE BEST BATTERIES IN AMERICA!

JANUARY '99 SPECIALS!

NEW! THE UDQ-9000 CHARGER
Charges / Conditions your NiCd or NiMH battery packs!
Adjustable sensor contacts!
Operates from wall outlet or Car cigarette lighter!
Smart quick charge with Automatic shut-off! **$49.95**

Packs, Charger for YAESU FT-50R / 40R / 10R:			
FNB-40xh Slim-NiMH	7.2v	650mAh	$41.95
FNB-47xh (NiMH)	7.2v	1800mAh	$49.95
FNB-41xh (5w NiMH)	9.6v	1000mAh	$49.95
BC-601c	Rapid/Trickle Charger		$54.95
For YAESU FT-51R / 41R / 11R:			
FNB-31 pack	4.8v	700mAh	$31.95
FNB-38 pk. (5W)	9.6v	700mAh	$39.95
BC-601b	Rapid/Trickle Charger		$54.95
For YAESU FT-530 / 416 / 816 / 76 / 26:			
FNB-26 pack (NiMH)	7.2v	1500mAh	$32.95
FNB-27s (5w NiMH)	12.0v	1000mAh	$45.95
BC-601a	Rapid/Trickle Charger		$54.95
For YAESU FT-411 / 470 / 73 / 33 / 23:			
FNB-10 pack	7.2v	600mAh	$20.95
FNB-11 pk. (5w)	12.0v	600mAh	$24.95
FBA-10	6-Cell AA case		$14.95
BC-601a	Rapid/Trickle Charger		$54.95
Packs for ALINCO DJ-580 / 582 / 180 radios:			
EBP-20ns pack	7.2v	1500mAh	$29.95
EBP-22nh pk.(5w)	12.0v	1000mAh	$36.95
EDH-11	6-Cell AA case		$14.95
For ICOM IC-Z1A / T22-42A / W31- 32A / T7A:			
BP-180xh pk.-NiMH	7.2v	1000mAh	$39.95
BP-173 pk. (5w)	9.6v	700mAh	$49.95
BC-601d	Rapid/Trickle Charger		$54.95
For ICOM IC-W21A / 2GXAT / V21AT (Black or Gray)			
BP-131xh (NiMH)	7.2v	1500mAh	$39.95
BP-132s (5w NiMH)	12.0v	1500mAh	$49.95
BC-601e	Rapid/Trickle Charger		$54.95
For ICOM IC-2SAT / W2A / 3SAT / 4SAT etc:			
BP-83 pack	7.2v	600mAh	$23.95
BP-84 pack	7.2v	1200mAh	$34.95
BP-83xh pk.(NiMH)	7.2v	1500mAh	$39.95
BP-90	6-Cell AA case		$15.95
BC-79A	Rapid/Trickle Charger		$52.95
For ICOM 02AT etc & Radio Shack HTX-202 / 404:			
BP-8h pack	8.4v	1400mAh	$32.95
BP-202s pk (HTX-202)	7.2v	1400mAh	$29.95
IC-8	8-Cell AA NiCd/Alkaline Case		$15.95
BC-350	Rapid Charger		$52.95
For KENWOOD TH-79A / 42A / 22A:			
PB-32xh pk.(NiMH)	6.0v	1000mAh	$29.95
PB-34xh pack (5w)	9.6v	1000mAh	$39.95
KSC-14	Dual Rapid/Trickle Charger		$62.95
For KENWOOD TH-78 / 48 / 28 / 27:			
PB-13 (original size!)	7.2v	700mAh	$26.95
PB-13xh pk.(NiMH)	7.2v	1500mAh	$39.95
BC-15A	Rapid/Trickle Charger		$54.95
For KENWOOD TH-77, 75, 55, 46, 45, 26, 25:			
PB-6x (NiMH, w/chg plug!)	7.2v	1200mAh	$34.95
PB-8 pack (5w)	12.0v	600mAh	$32.95
For STANDARD / ADI / HEATH radios:			
CNB-153xh (NiMH)	7.2v	1500mAh	$32.95
CNB-152xh (NiMH)	12.0v	1000mAh	$39.95
For MOTOROLA GP-300 Radios:			
HNN9628 pack	7.2v	1200mAh	$39.95

Mr. NiCd also supplies batteries for your
LAPTOP COMPUTERS / CELLPHONES
CAMCORDERS / NICD & NIMH INSERTS
We can rebuild your Computer pack! Call!
Mail, Phone, & Fax orders welcome! Pay with
Mastercard / VISA / DISCOVER / AMEX

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!

Mr. NiCd - *E.H. Yost & Company*
2211-D Parview Rd., Middleton, WI 53562
Phone: 608-831-3443
Fax: 608-831-1082 E-mail: ehyost@midplains.net

CIRCLE 87 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Here's a very clever project that's easy to build. It can be especially handy during emergencies, special events, and field day operations. It might even make a good club project.

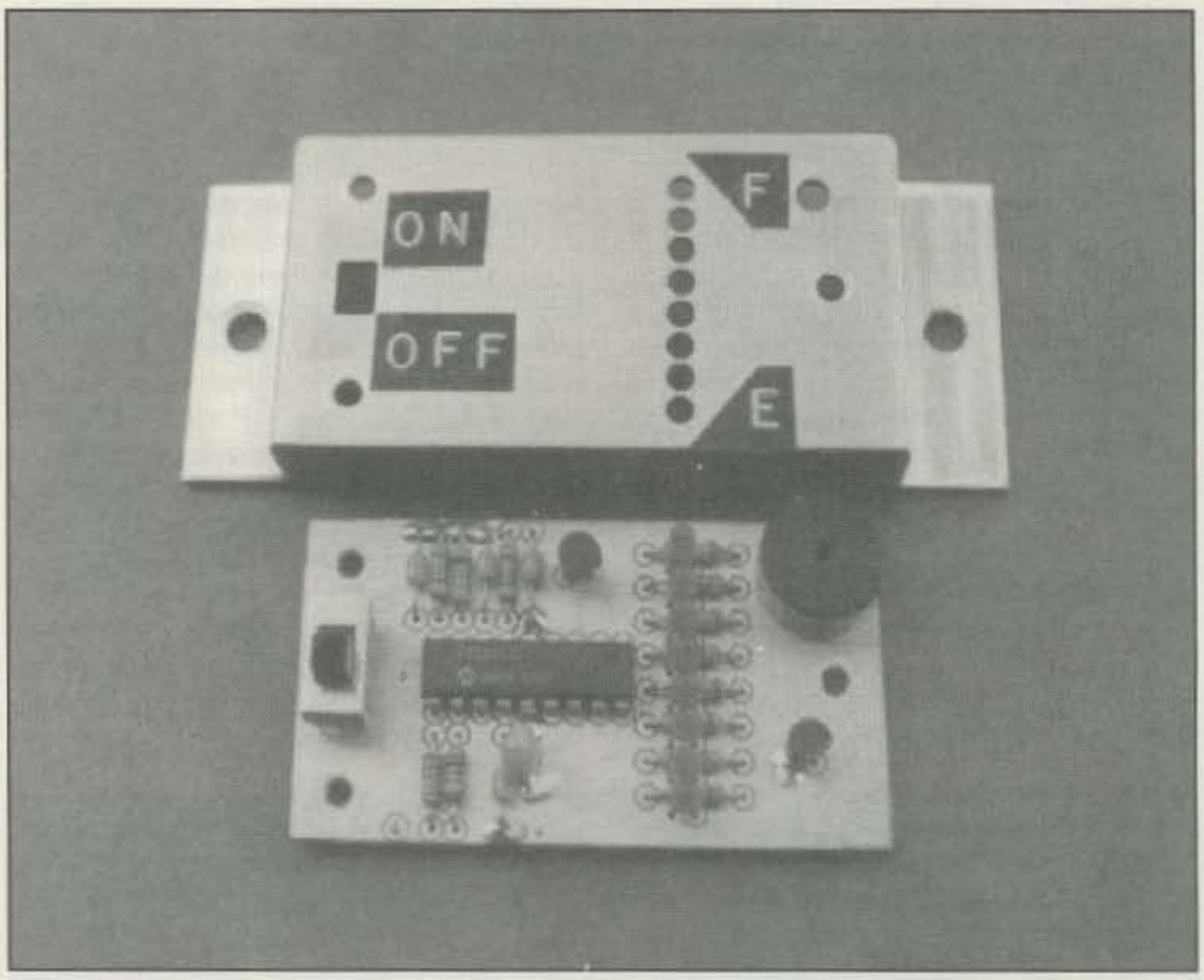
How To Make A Lead Acid Battery Voltage Monitor

BY DEREK TOEPPEN*, WAØZTI

A number of years ago, we put together a transportable 2 meter repeater system to support local amateurs in special events and emergencies. This system has two 85 amp-hr lead acid batteries as its power source. Two batteries are provided so they can be rotated between supplying power to the repeater and being recharged during extended operations. One of the responsibilities of the person deploying the repeater system is determining when a battery is fully discharged and swapping in a fresh one. This is a critical responsibility, because if batteries are swapped too soon, they are not being used to their maximum potential. If they are swapped too late, they are discharged too far and can be damaged. To determine when to replace a battery, the operator needs a way to measure the battery's voltage.

Adding a voltmeter to the repeater's list of equipment was one way to provide this capability. However, that had its disadvantages. It would require that the operator have knowledge of the battery's fully charged and fully discharged voltage levels in order to interpret the voltage reading. It would require connecting the meter leads to the battery to get a reading. In addition, it would add one more piece of equipment that would have to be kept track of and maintained with the system.

A more desirable solution was to have a simple voltage monitor permanently attached to each of the batteries. Where ever the battery would go, so would a monitor. The device would tell the operator when the battery was fully discharged without knowing the battery's actual voltage. It would need to be small to fit on the battery, inexpensive so one could be placed on each battery, and have low power consumption so it could draw its power from the battery it was monitoring without reducing the battery's operating time.



Completed voltage monitor circuit board and simple sheet-metal cover used to mount it to a battery. Note the top and bottom of the bar graph display is labeled with the universally recognized "F" and "E."

This article describes the design of a voltage monitor implemented for the transportable repeater system. Although this voltage monitor was designed for the high-capacity repeater system's batteries, its small size and low power consumption make it useful in a number of amateur applications and battery sizes. For example, it could also be used to monitor the back-up power source in a radio shack, to monitor the battery used to power the radio in a camper, or perhaps to monitor the small battery used to power a QRP rig on a backpacking trip.

Monitor Operation

The monitor developed is shown in the photo. The user interface consists of a

**8315 Tiller Court, Colorado Springs, CO 80920*
e-mail: <derekt@col.hp.com>

light emitting diode (LED) bar graph display, an on/off switch, and an audio tone generator. The on/off switch controls power to the monitor. The bar graph display is a voltage readout. However, no attempt was made to tie voltage values to each LED. Instead, the bottom of the bar graph indicates a fully discharged battery. The top of the bar graph indicates a fully charged battery. Or, put another way, when all the LEDs are lit, the battery is fully charged. When all the LEDs go out, it is time to swap the battery. Further, as the battery is discharging, the number of LEDs lit decreases and the bar graph gives the operator a simple graphical indication of how much charge is left in the battery. The audio tone generator provides an alarm when the last LED goes out so the operator does not have to continuously watch the display.

The monitor has four modes of operation. The operator has no direct control over the modes. When the monitor is switched on, it automatically moves between the four modes in the order that is listed below.

Self test mode. The first mode is a self-test. In this mode each LED in the bar graph will light, one at a time, and the tone generator will sound momentarily. The purpose of the self test is to tell the operator that the monitor is working. Without it, if a monitor is powered up and there is no display, it is not immediately obvious whether the monitor has failed or the battery is simply fully discharged.

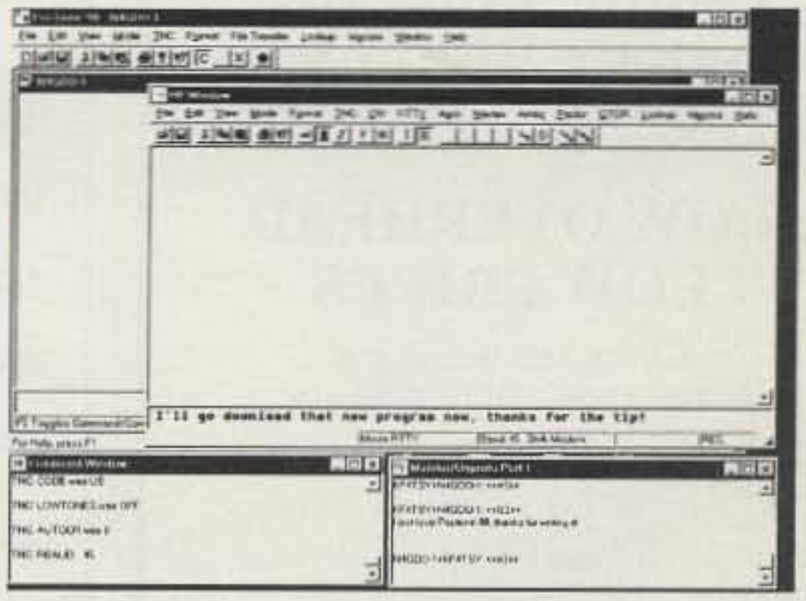
Monitor and display mode. After self test, the monitor moves to the monitor and display mode. In this mode, the monitor is reading the battery voltage once every couple of seconds and displaying the voltage on the bar graph.

Monitor without display mode. After being in the monitor and display mode for about 45 seconds, it moves into the monitor without display mode. In this mode, the monitor is reading the battery voltage once every couple of seconds, but it does not display anything on the bar graph. The purpose of this mode is to conserve battery power. It takes a respectable amount of current to light the LEDs. By turning them off, the current drawn from the battery is reduced to a few hundred micro amperes. This means the monitor has virtually no effect on the battery life and can therefore be left powered up continuously during deployment. But what good is a monitor without a display? That is where the tone generator comes in.

Alarm mode. Any time during the monitor and display or monitor without display modes, if the battery voltage drops low enough to turn off the last LED, the monitor enters the alarm mode. In this mode, the audio tone generator pulses on and

**THE* Windows® 32 bit Terminal Program for all Kantronics TNCs*

PacTerm '98 !

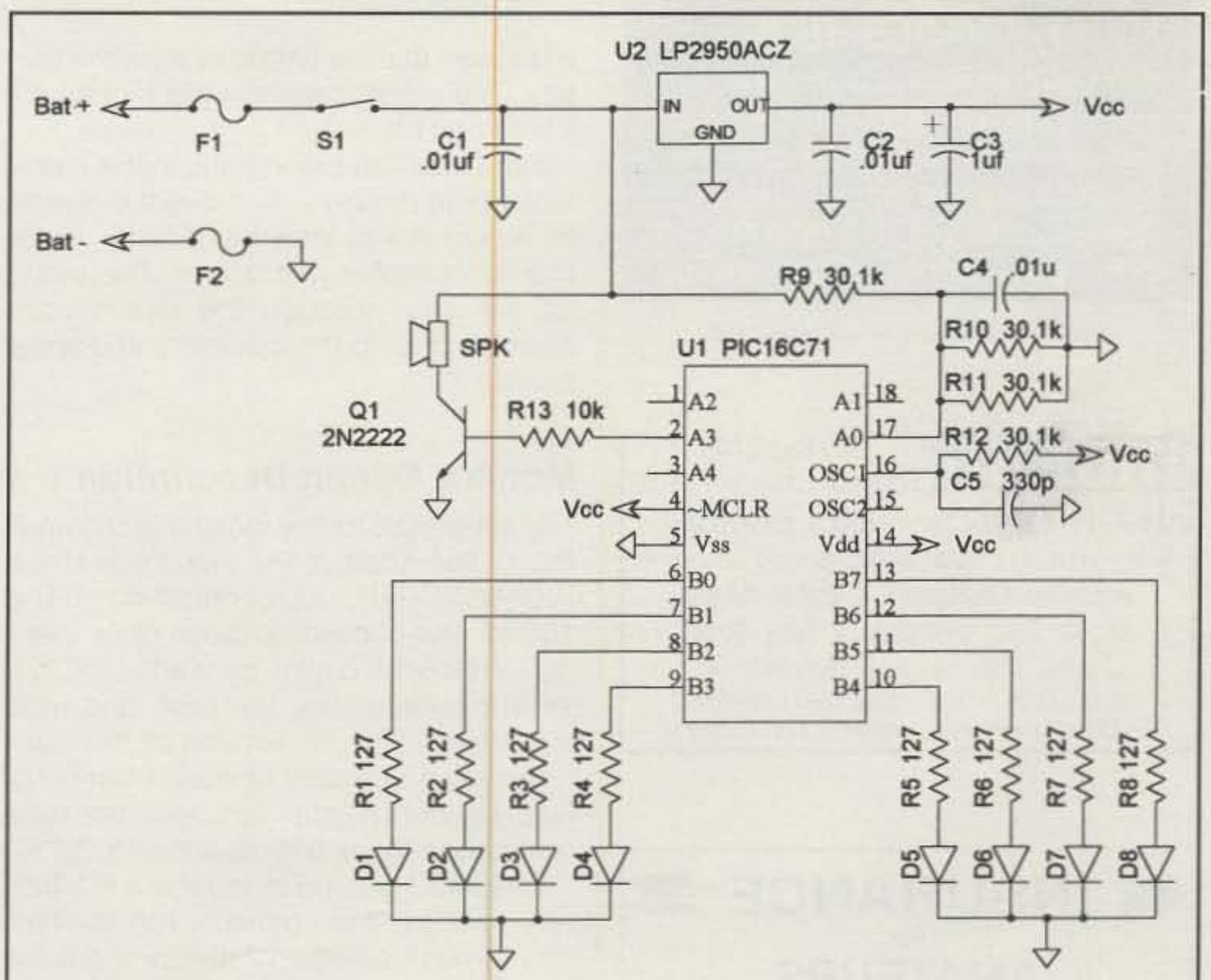


Supports all modes on All Kantronics TNC's, firmware 5.0 and above.
Each stream has its own Window and Transmit Buffer
Runs with Windows® 95, Windows® 98 and Windows® NT.
Callbook support, database, macros, and more..

Creative Services Software
(256) 381-6100
http://www.cssincorp.com

Kantronics, Inc.
(785) 842-7745
http://www.kantronics.com

Download a demo from the above websites.



Materials List

C1, C2, C4	0.01 µF	R13	10k 1/8 watt 1%
C3	1 µF electrolytic 10 V	S1	SPDT switch
C5	330 pF 5% CGO	SPK	Piezo Electric Buzzer RS273-074 (Radio Shack)
D1–D8	LED		
F1–F2	1 amp pico fuse	U1	PIC16C71-04I MPU (Digi-Key)
R1–R8	127 ohm 1/8 watt 1%	U2	LP2950ACZ-5 Regulator (Digi-Key)
R9–R12	30.1k 1/8 watt 1% (3 matched to 0.1%, see text)	Q1	2N2222 Switching transistor

Fig. 1– Schematic diagram of the voltage monitor.

Comm-Pute, Inc.
Amateur Radio Sales

7946 S. State St., Midvale, Ut. 84047

LOW OVERHEAD
LOW PRICES

Check our website at
http://www.comm-pute.com

Or call
1-800-942-8873
for the best price!

We will match any dealers price on new current model amateur radio equipment

CIRCLE 44 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DELPHI INTERNET™
Get online with CQ on Delphi!

To sign up dial
1-800-365-4636
with your computer & modem, and enter ELECTRONIC at the sign-up password prompt! You can find CQ Magazine in the Radio & Electronics Forum (GO HOB RADIO). http://www.delphi.com/electronic

CIRCLE 90 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Motron Electronics
PO Box 2748
Eugene, Oregon 97402
(800) 338-9058
DTMF: Decoder/Encoder, Display & ASCII Conversion
Transmitter FingerPrinter & Mobile Adaptor
Remote Relay Controllers & Relay Boards
Custom OEM Design & Manufacturing
Tel: (541) 687-2118 Fax: (541) 687-2492
Http://www.motron.com/

INSURANCE
for
AMATEURS

Insure all your radio and computer equipment.
(except towers and antennas)

HAMSURE
E Mail:hamsure@ameritech.net
www.ameritech.net/users/hamsure/hamsure.html
800-988-7702
Available only in 48 contiguous US
Discount for AARA members

CIRCLE 57 ON READER SERVICE CARD

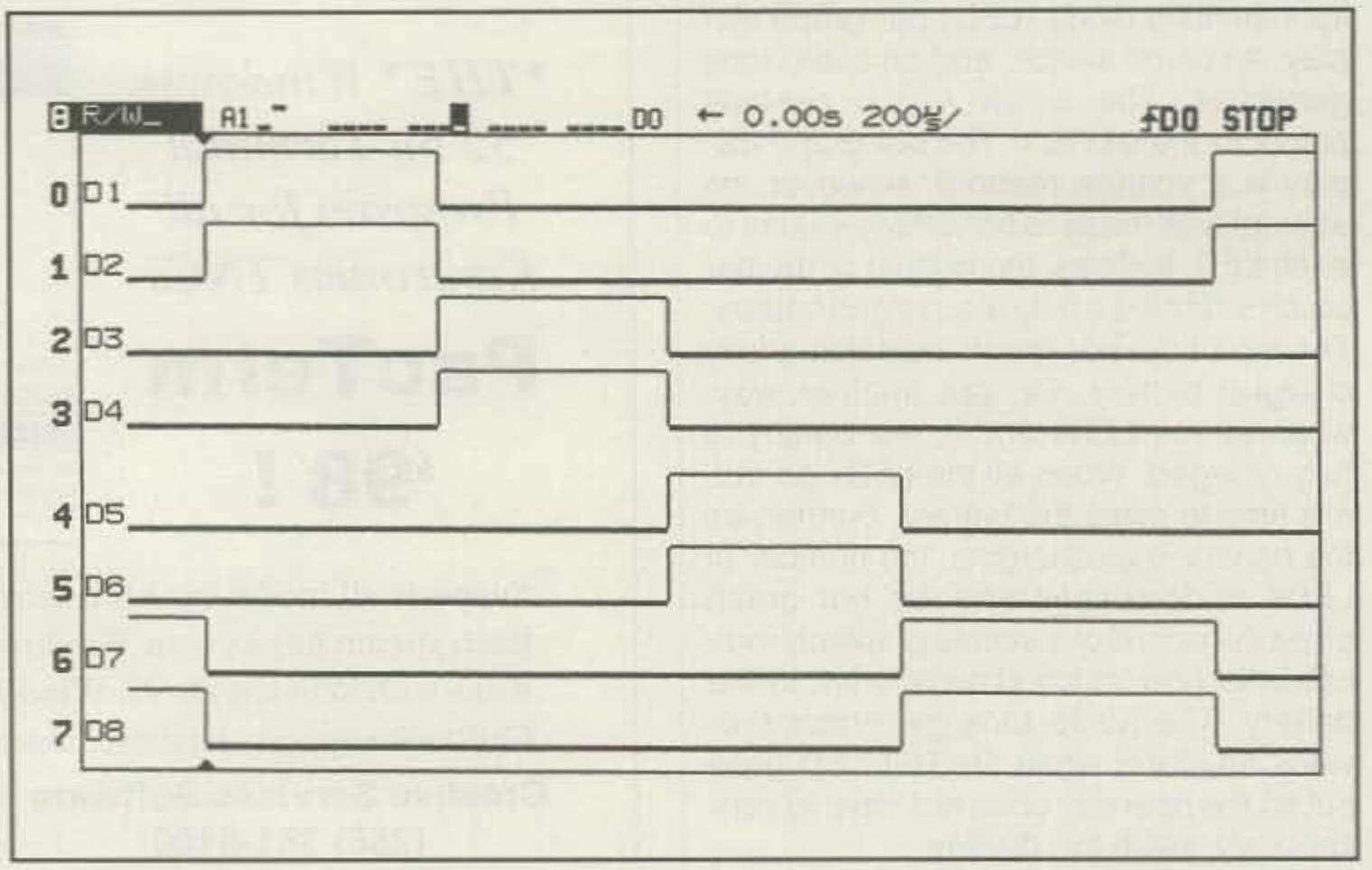


Fig. 2– Logic timing analyzer plot of the LED drive signals (pins 6–13 of U1) illustrating the multiplexing of the LEDs in the bar graph display. An LED is on when its drive length is high. Note that only two LEDs are on at any given time. However, when viewed by the human eye, all eight will appear continuously lit (see text).

off to warn that it is time to replace the battery. The monitor stays in this mode until it is turned off.

Note that if the monitor is in the monitor without display mode and the operator would like to view the display, he or she can simply cycle power. The monitor will start through the four modes again, including the monitor and display mode.

Monitor Circuit Description

The schematic for the monitor is shown in fig. 1. The heart of the monitor is U1, a PIC16C71-04I microcontroller.[1] The 16C71 was chosen because of its internal analog to digital converter (ADC), small package size, low cost, and wide availability. The "I" version of the controller is an extended operation temperature version. The standard operation temperature range is only specified to 32°F.

The ADC is used to measure the battery voltage. It is connected to the battery through a resistive divider made up of R9, R10, and R11. The divider reduces the battery voltage by one third. This brings it into the 0 to 5 volt range of the ADC. With an ADC range of 0 to 5 volts and a divider of one third, the battery voltage range is 0 to 15 volts. Having the voltage range go as high as 15 volts is important because when the battery is being charged, its voltage can be as high as 14.8 volts and voltages outside the microcontroller's ADC input range can damage the controller.

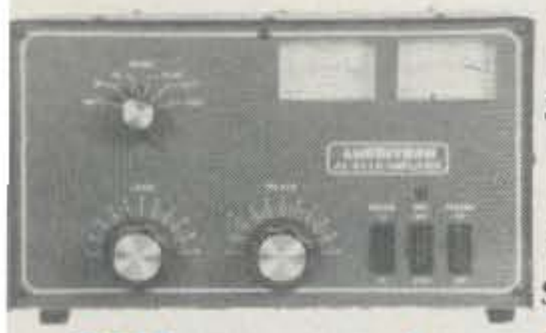
The accuracy of the resistive divider contributes directly to the accuracy of the voltage measurement, so precision 0.1% resistors would be appropriate. However, they can be a little expensive. Therefore, a means of using 1% resistors was devised, which is why the divider is made up of three resistors when only two would do the job.

What is needed for the one-third divider is one resistor of value R and one of value R/2. In this divider the R/2 resistor is made by paralleling two resistors of value R. Thus, all three resistors have the same value. To enhance the accuracy of the divider, a dozen 1% resistors (about the cost of one 0.1% resistor) were tested, and three that matched to within a tenth of a percent were used. This creates a divider accurate to within 0.13%. However, in addition to initial resistor tolerance, there is temperature drift to be considered. True 0.1% resistors will have a temperature coefficient of ±25 ppm/°C, whereas 1% resistors are 50 to 100 ppm/°C. However, 100 ppm/°C will yield a drift of only 0.42% down to 0°F. (It was felt this was an adequate low temperature point, as the performance of the batteries will suffer at low temperatures, not to mention the suffering of the operator deploying the repeater at that temperature.) In addition, since all three resistors in the divider are the same value, they should have similar thermal drift characteristics. Thus, the resistor drifts will tend to cancel. With this in mind, the use of selected 1% resistors seemed acceptable.

To reduce the load the divider presents to the battery, 30k resistors were select-

AMERITRON . . . 800 Watts . . . $795

Ameritron gives you four 811A tubes, 800 watts and far better quality -- for less money -- than competitor's 3 tube 600 watt unit . . . Why settle for less power, less quality and pay more money?



AL-811H
$795
Suggested Retail

AL-811
$649
Suggested Retail

Only the Ameritron AL-811H gives you *four fully neutralized* 811A transmitting tubes. You get absolute stability and superb performance on higher bands that can't be matched by un-neutralized tubes.

Ameritron mounts the 811A tubes *vertically* -- not horizontally -- to prevent hot tube elements from sagging and shorting out. Others, using *potentially damaging horizontal mounting*, require special 811A tubes to retard sagging and shorting.

A *quiet*, powerful computer grade blower draws in plenty of cool air. It *pressurizes* the cabinet and efficiently cools your 811A tubes. Our air flow is so quiet, you'll hardly know it's there -- unlike noisy, poorly chosen blowers.

You also get efficient full size heavy duty tank coils, full height computer grade capacitors, heavy duty high silicon core power transformer, slug tuned input coils, operate/standby switch, transmit LED, ALC, dual meters, QSK compatibility with QSK-5 plus much more.

AL-811 has three 811A tubes and gives 600 Watts output for only $649.

Kilowatt Amplifier

AL-80B
$1295
Suggested Retail

Full kilowatt PEP output from a whisper quiet compact desktop linear. Only 8½x14x15½ inches. Plugs into nearest 120 VAC outlet. All bands 160-15 Meters, 1000 Watts out on SSB, 850 watts out on CW, genuine Amperex 3-500ZG tube has graphite plate, nearly 70% efficiency, inrush current protection, multi-voltage transformer.

Near Legal Limit™ Amp

AL-572
$1395
Suggested Retail

New class of *Near Legal Limit™* amplifier gives you 1300 Watt PEP SSB power output for *65%* of price of full legal limit amps! Four rugged *Svetlana* Russian 572B tubes. Instant 3-second warm-up. Plugs into 120 VAC. Compact 8½Hx15½Dx14½W. 160-15 Meters. 1000 Watt CW output. Tuned input, instantaneous RF Bias, dynamic ALC, parasitic killer, inrush protection, two lighted Cross-Needle meters, multi-voltage transformer.

AMERITRON HF Linear Amps with Eimac™ 3CX800A7

AL-800H
$2295
Two tubes
1500 Watts plus

Suggested Retail

AL-800
$1595
Single tube
1250 Watts

AMERITRON's new 800/H amplifiers cover 160-15 Meters including WARC bands. The AL-800 has a single Eimac™ 3CX800A7 tube and produces 1250 Watts PEP. The AL-800H has two 3CX800A7s giving 1500 Watts plus.

Both amps have an adjustable slug tuned input circuit, grid protection, ALC control that is front panel adjustable,vernier reduction drives, heavy duty 32 pound grain oriented silicone steel core transformers and high capacitance computer grade filter capacitors.

These amplifiers have multi-voltage operation (14 user selectable AC line voltage from 90-140; 200-250 VAC), quiet pressurized ventilation systems, dual illuminated Cross-Needle meters that read peak forward and reflected power, SWR, high voltage, grid current and plate current.

Vernier reduction drives make tuning adjustments smooth and easy. Ameritron's exclusive *Step-Start Inrush Protection™* stops damage to your amplifier from inrush current. Ameritron amps feature an attractive Lexan front panel decal and superior, all metal construction -- it's built to last! Ultra compact desktop size is perfect for your operating station. 8½ x16½ x14¼".

AMERITRON no tune Solid State Amplifiers

Ameritron ALS-500M Mobile no tune Solid State Amp has 500W out, covers 1.5-22 MHz

ALS-500M
$799
Suggested Retail

Ideal Mobile amplifier -- uses 13.8 Vdc mobile electrical system, very compact 3½x9x15 in., extremely quiet, 500W output, 1.5-22 MHz coverage, instant bandswitching, no tuning, no warm up, no tubes, SWR protected.

Ameritron ALS-600 no tune Solid State base amp includes heavy duty power supply, 600 Watts out

ALS-600
$1299
Suggested Retail

No tuning, no fuss, no worries -- just turn it on and operate. *Includes* AC power supply, 600 W output, continuous 1.5-22 MHz coverage, instant bandswitching, *fully* SWR protected, extremely quiet, very compact. Amp is 6x9½x12 inches.

AMERITRON offers the best selection of legal limit amplifiers

AMERITRON's legal limit amplifiers use a super heavy duty Hypersil® power transformer capable of 2500 watts!

Ameritron's most powerful Linear

AL-1500
$2795
Suggested Retail

Ameritron's super powerful amplifier uses the herculean Eimac® 8877 ceramic tube. It's so powerful that 65 watts drive gives you the full legal output -- and it's just loafing because the power supply is capable of 2500 Watts PEP.

Ameritron's 3CX1200A7 linear Amp

AL-1200
$2295
Suggested Retail

Get ham radio's *toughest* tube with the Ameritron AL-1200 -- the Eimac 3CX1200A7. It has a 50 watt control grid dissipation. What makes the Ameritron AL-1200 stand out from other legal limit amplifiers? The answer: A super heavy duty power supply that loafs at full legal power -- it can deliver the power of more than 2500 watts PEP two tone output for a half hour.

Ameritron's dual 3-500 linear

AL-82
$2295
Suggested Retail

This linear gives you full legal output using a *pair* of 3-500s. Most competing linears using 3-500s *can't* give you 1500 watts because their lightweight power supplies can't use these tubes to their full potential.

AMERITRON brings you the finest high power accessories!

RCS-8V Remote Coax Switch . . . $149

Replace 5 coax feedlines with a single coax. 1.2 SWR at 250 MHz. Useable to 450 MHz. 1kW at 150 MHz. **RCS-4, $139..** 4 position remote HF switch.

ADL-1500 Dummy Load with oil . . . $59.95

Oil cooled 50 ohm dummy load handles 1500 W for 5 minutes. SWR under 1.2 up to 30 MHz. Low SWR to 400 MHz.

ICP-120/240-$79

Stops power-up inrush current and absorbs momentary high voltage spikes to your amplifier. ICP-120 for 110-120V, ICP-240 for 220-240 V.

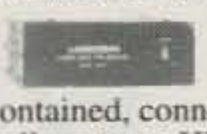
ATR-15 Legal Limit Antenna Tuner . . . $399

Designed for legal limit amplifiers! Covers 1.8-30 MHz, peak reading SWR/Wattmeter, 6 pos. antenna switch, 1:1 or 4:1 balun.

ARB-700/702 amp-to-radio interface . . 39.95

Protects your costly transceiver from damage by *keying line transients*, steady state current and excessive voltages.

QSK-5 Pin Diode T/R Switch . . . $349



Self-contained, connects externally to most HF amps. Handles 2.5 KW PEP, 2 KW CW. Six times faster than vacuum relay. 6x4x9½ in.

ATP-100 Tuning Pulser lets you safely tune your amplifier . . . $49.95

Pulse tuning lets you *safely* tune up your amplifier for full power output and best linearity. Keeps average power to low safe level to prevent overheating, tube damage, power supply stress and premature component failure.

ADL-2500 2500 Watt fan cooled dry dummy load . . . $199.95

Whisper quiet fan. Handles any legal limit amplifier -- 2500 Watts average power for 1 minute on, ten off. 300 Watts continuous. SWR below 1.25 to 30 MHz and SWR below 1.4 to 60 MHz.

AMERITRON®

. . . the world's high power leader

116 Willow Road, Starkville, MS 39759
TECH (601) 323-8211 • **FAX** (601) 323-6551
8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. CST Monday - Friday
For high power amplifier components, call (601) -323-8211

Web Site . . . http://www.ameritron.com

Free Catalog: 800-713-3550

Call your favorite dealer for your best price!

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CARRYING "EXCESS EQUIPMENT?"

DONATE YOUR RADIO

Turn your excess Ham Radios and related items into a tax break for you and learning tool for kids.

Donate your radio or related gear to an IRS approved 501 (c)(3) charity. Get the tax credit and help a worthy cause.

Equipment picked up anywhere or shipping arranged. Radios you can write off - kids you can't.

Call (516) 674-4072
FAX (516) 674-9600
e-mail:crew@wb2jkj.org
www.wb2jkj.org

WB2JKJ

THE RADIO CLUB OF
JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL 22
P.O. Box 1052
New York, NY 10002

Bringing Communication to Education Since 1980

CIRCLE 77 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ed. Even with 30k resistors, the current in the divider is the largest contributor to battery drain when the monitor is in the monitor without display mode (266.7 µa when the battery is 12 volts). Larger resistor values cannot be used because the microcontroller manufacturer recommends a maximum source resistance of 10k for driving the ADC.[2] Circuits to connect the battery to the divider only when an ADC reading was being taken were considered. However, they added cost to the monitor, so they were not included.

The bar graph display is made up of eight LEDs (D1–D8). They are driven directly from U1 though current limiting resistors (R1–R8). The resistors provide 15 ma of peak diode current.

The tone generator (SPK) is driven through transistor Q1. Q1 provides the current and voltage drive capability necessary to drive the tone generator. R13 in the base of Q1 provides current limiting.

The microcontroller clock is generated with a RC oscillator made up of R12 and C5. This provides a 100 kHz clock frequency. The down side of using an RC oscillator is that it is not as stable as a crystal.It is very inexpensive, though, and in this application timing accuracy is not important. The choice of 100 kHz was heavily influenced by power consumption, since the higher the clock frequency, the more current U1 requires.[3]

The 5 volt supply required for U1 is created with a LP2950 regulator (U2). The LP2950 was chosen because of its accuracy. This is important because the accuracy of the ADC is tied directly to the supply voltage accuracy. The LP2950ACZ is 0.5% accurate. Another bonus of the LP2950 is its low quiescent current requirement of 90 µa.

Fuses F1 and F2 are added to the installation to limit current into the monitor should a short occur. Remember the battery it is monitoring can provide 600 amps of cranking current! A 1 amp fuse was chosen, even though the maximum current required by the controller is much smaller, because small current fuses can have rather large series resistance. One 1/4 amp fuse had 0.65 ohms of series resistance, whereas a 1 amp had 0.13 ohms. This resistance will cause a voltage drop between the battery and the monitor, resulting in measurement offsets.

Monitor Firmware Description

The firmware used by U1 is set up to periodically measure the battery voltage and display the voltage or sound the alarm. But the way it does these things plays a very important role in how much current the monitor draws. As a result, the firmware was implemented very carefully in several places to lower the current draw of the monitor.

One of these places is in the LED displays. Because of the way the eye responds to light, when an LED is pulsed on and off it appears brighter than if it were driven continuously with the same average current.[2] Thus, for a given LED brightness, less current is required if the LED is pulsed. It was determined, through experimentation, that if the LEDs were pulsed with 15 ma at a 25% duty cycle, the same brightness was achieved as with a 7.5 ma continuous current. So instead of just turning on the LEDs and burning 60 ma (7.5 ma per LED times 8 LEDs), the firmware pulses the LEDs on and off. This is illustrated in fig. 2. Note that only two LEDs are on at a time. D1 and D2 are turned on for several hundred microseconds and then turned off. Immediately after D1 and D2 are turned off, D3 and D4 are turned on for several hundred microseconds and then turned off. This pattern continues until all eight have been turned on. It takes about 1.6 milliseconds to light all eight diodes. Once all eight diodes are lit, the pattern repeats. With each diode using 15 ma and only two on at a time, only 30 ma of current is required. This a 2 to 1 savings in current.

The observant reader will note that D7 and D8 are on a little longer than the other six diodes. This is because of some extra instructions needed to start the pattern over again and is a drawback of a low clock frequency. The effect cannot be seen in the LED brightness.

Another place where the firmware contributes to power consumption is during the monitor without display mode. In this mode, the monitor reads the voltage every few seconds but does not display it. In between measurements, U1 has nothing to do, so it is put in the sleep mode[3] between measurements. In the sleep mode, its clock stops and it requires very little current. An internal timer wakes it up in time to make another measurement, and if the alarm is not required, it goes back to sleep again. Although U1 requires full current during the measurement, the measurement does not take very long compared to the time between measurements. As a result, the average current draw is a very low 8 µa.

The final contribution to power conservation made by firmware is when the alarm sounds. Rather than just turning on the tone, it is pulsed on and off with a 40% duty cycle. This cuts power consumption by 60%. The pulsing tone also helps get an operator's attention.

The firmware also sets the voltages at which the LEDs light. As a rule, lead acid batteries can be discharged to 10.5 volts. Further, their fully charged (no load) volt-

The completed monitors are small enough and inexpensive to build so that you can include one with every portable power source.

age is 12.7 volts.[4] In the monitor's bar graph display, the first LED lights at 10.6 volts. The last one lights at 12.7 volts. For those counting, that means each LED represents about 300 mv. For the first LED 10.6 volts was chosen, rather than 10.5 volts, to compensate for measurement accuracy of the monitor and prevent the actual set point of the first LED from getting too far below 10.5 volts.

Conclusion

Two voltage monitors were built and tested for the repeater system batteries. They were put together for about $15 each. The majority of cost is in the microcontroller (U1), the regulator (U2), and the tone generator (SPK). Looking in your scrap box and shopping in your favorite surplus parts store can help reduce the cost.

The current draw of the monitors in the monitor without display mode was predicted, from data sheets, to be 364 µa. Both monitors draw less than 366 µa. If the monitor were the only load on the 85 amp-hr repeater system batteries, it would take some 27 years to discharge a battery. Clearly, the monitor will not reduce the operating time of these large batteries. However, note that if used on a 3 amp-hr battery, it would still take about a year for the monitor to discharge the battery by itself. Thus, it is useful even on small, light-weight batteries.

The data sheets predict the accuracy of the monitor at room temperature should be around 1%. However, these two were better than 0.5% accurate. This is attributed to U1 and U2 exceeding their published specifications. Another 1% error should be expected as the temperature drops to 0°F.

Keep in mind also that although this monitor was designed for 12 volt lead acid batteries, it is a simple matter of changing the LED set points and perhaps changing the divider to modify the monitor to other battery voltages and technologies, such as 6 volt batteries or nickel cadmium batteries. ■

References

1. Microchip Technology Inc., 2355 West Chandler Blvd., Chandler, AZ 85224-6199 (phone 602-786-7200; <http:/www.microchip.com>).

2. "Multiplexing LED Displays," Appnote 3, by George Smith, *Siemens Optoelectronics Data Book 1993–1994.*

3. *PIC16/17 Microcontroller Data Book* <http:/www.microchip.com>.

4. *Standard Handbook for Electrical Engineers,* Fink and Beaty, Eleventh Edition, McGraw-Hill, pp. 11–112 to 11–118.

DENVER AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY

KENWOOD

TH-G71A
144/440 MHz
FM Dual Bander

TS-570D(G)
Full Featured HF Base
(S) Model includes 6 meters

YAESU

FT-50RD
Ultra Compact, Dual Band
Handheld, Wide Band Receive

FT-847
All Mode HF/50/144/430 MHz
Unequaled Satellite Rig

ICOM

T8A
Miniature 50/144/430 MHz
5W, Handheld

NEW

IC-746
100 Watt HF/6M/2M Transceiver

Ameritron Belden Cushcraft
Diamond Kantronics MFJ
Larsen Mirage MAHA Pyramid

Quotes & Orders 1-800-891-9199
Tech & Info (717) 336-6060
FAX (717) 336-6044

We Service Most Brands
Route 272, Wabash Center
1233 N. Reading Road
Stevens, PA 17578
www.denverradio.com
Located 2 miles south of the PA Turnpike exit 21 on Rt 272
M,T,F 9-6 W,TH 9-8 Sat 9-3

CIRCLE 47 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's easy, it's simple, and most important, it works. VE3ERP once again comes through with another project that can help us get on the air more quickly so we can have more fun.

The End-Fed Random-Wire Antenna

BY GEORGE MURPHY*, VE3ERP

How about this antenna? We already know the positives. What about the negatives and all the things we won't need anymore? The following is a list of the things we won't need anymore:

- NO minimum length (fits almost any available space)
- NO measuring
- NO pruning
- NO traps
- NO baluns
- NO hardware
- NO soldering
- NO feedline connectors
- NO feedline
- NO high SWR (always 1:1)
- NO cost, if you have some wire and a couple of insulators
- Can be strung straight, dog-legged, U–shaped, whatever . . .

It sounds too good to be true. But is it true? Yes.

Why is the end-fed random-wire antenna not more widely used? It is a matter of shrift. Traditionally, writers of amateur radio literature have always made short shrift of this antenna. I intend to make longer shrift of it by raising public awareness of its excellent properties.

A Story Goes With It

Over nearly 40 years I have operated from many QTHs. In every case, the first antenna I put up immediately upon arrival was an end-fed random wire. It only took a few minutes, and I was on the air almost as soon as the tubes in my QRP rig had warmed up.

Usually I eventually got around to installing a more exotic antenna, but I *always* left the random wire in place. Since there was nothing in it to go wrong, it made a good reference standard for evaluating any subsequent fancy-shmantzy antenna in which everything could (and frequently did) go wrong. Besides, an end-fed random wire often makes a better omni-directional receiving antenna than anything else on the antenna farm.

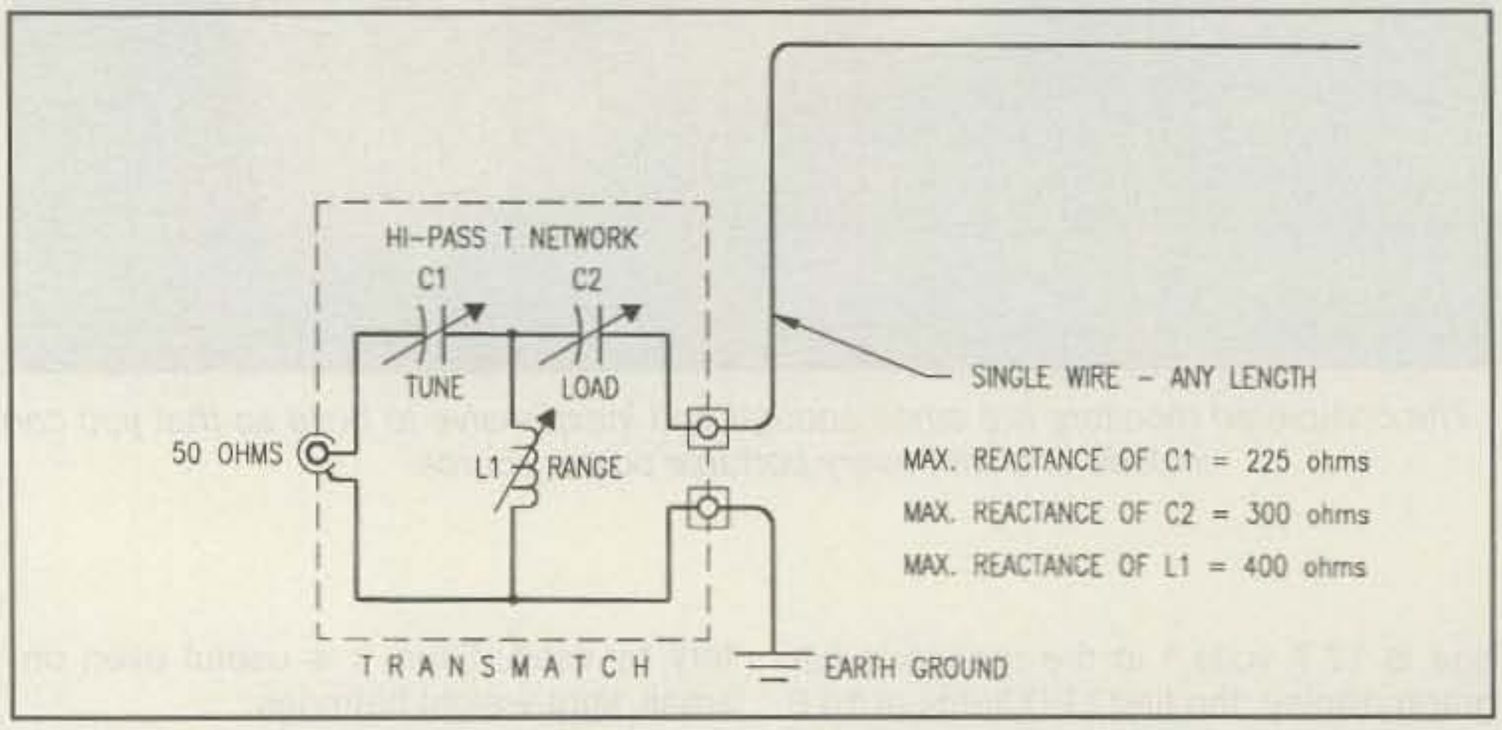


Fig. 1– The end-fed random-wire antenna is shown with a simple transmatch.

What Are Its Shortcomings?

Hardly any. A transmatch is an absolute necessity. However, a transmatch should be used with *any* antenna. Why else would most current high-end commercial rigs have them built in, even though they are sometimes called the misnomer "antenna tuner"? Anyone who thinks the impedance at the input end of their feedline is a perfect match to the output impedance of their rig is living in la–la land.

The input impedance of a random wire antenna may range anywhere from 10 ohms to 2000 ohms. By its very nature, an end-fed single-wire antenna produces RF in the shack, since it starts radiating right at the transmatch. It is always a good idea to route the antenna wire away from RF-sensitive devices, but there should be no problem if all equipment in the shack is properly grounded and the transmatch is adjusted for 1:1 SWR. If possible, the ground terminal of the transmatch should go directly to a ground rod, but metal cold-water piping also works. Even if there are some plastic sections, there may be enough length of continuous metal to provide a usable counterpoise. In a high-rise hotel room if you can't get at the piping, a bed spring can provide an artificial ground, just as a car body does for a mobile whip. It's not great, but it's better than nothing.

How Efficient Is It?

A short random-wire antenna run along the ceiling in a basement apartment without a proper ground at the transmatch works better than a mobile antenna when the car is in a garage.

A random-wire antenna 1/4 wavelength or longer located 1/4 wavelength or more above ground level with a serious ground rod at the transmatch will work as well as or better than many dipoles, Zepps, and Windoms.

The most important fact about an end-fed random wire is that it always works. How well depends on how you follow these rules:

1. Outdoors is better than indoors.
2. High in the air is better than close to the ground.
3. Long is better than short.

*77 McKenzie Street, Orillia, ON L3V 6A6 Canada
e-mail: <ve3erp@encode.com>

Say You Saw It In CQ

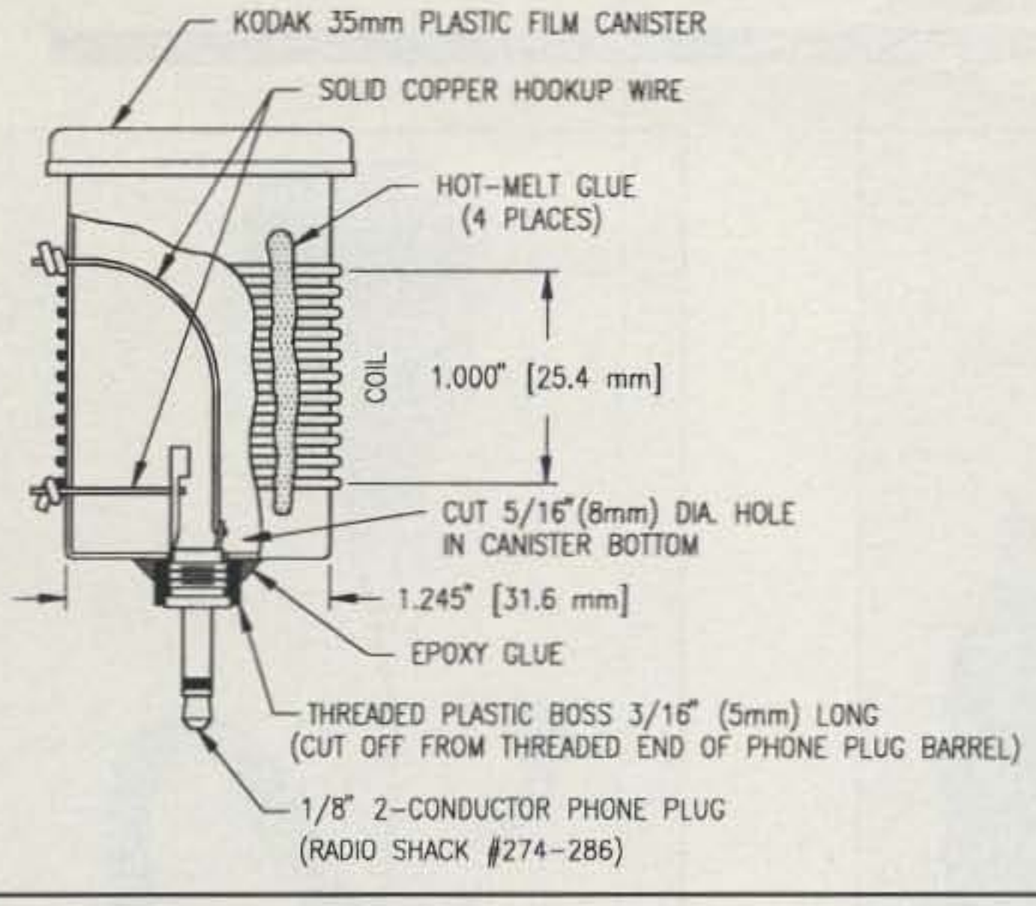


Fig. 2– A typical plug-in coil for QRP use.

APPROXIMATE LENGTH OF A 1/4 WAVELENGTH WIRE		BAND (m.)	QRP COIL DATA — ALL COILS #30 ENAMELLED COPPER WIRE WOUND ON 1.254" (31.6mm) Dia. FORM					CAPACITOR APPROXIMATE MAX. VALUES (pF)	
metres	feet		FREQ (MHz)	COIL uH	NO. TURNS	LENGTH inches	LENGTH mm	C1	C2
39.6	130.0	160	1.800	32.8	36	1.00	25.4	393	295
20.4	66.9	80	3.500	18.5	27			203	152
10.2	33.4	40	7.000	9.1	19			102	76
7.1	23.2	30	10.100	6.5	16			71	53
5.1	16.7	20	14.000	4.3	13			51	38
3.9	12.9	17	18.068	3.7	12			40	30
3.4	11.1	15	21.000	3.1	11			34	26
2.9	9.4	12	24.890	2.5	10			30	22
2.6	8.4	10	28.000	2.1	9			26	19

Fig. 3– A chart of QRP coil data so that you can wind your own. As you can see from fig. 2, it's a good thing you saved all those film canisters. They do come in handy.

4. The better the ground connection, the better the signal.

How Do You Work It?

You can use a commercial transmatch or build your own. In either case, hook up everything as shown in fig. 1. If you are using an in-line SWR bridge, install it between the rig and the transmatch.

Fig. 1 shows it all. C1 and C2 are variable capacitors. L1 is a variable inductor — a roller inductor if you are rich, a tapped coil and selector switch if you are not, or individual plug-in coils if you are, like me, too cheap to buy a switch. Tune the receiver to a signal close to your chosen operating frequency. Adjust L1 (or plug in the appropriate coil) for maximum signal strength. Tweak C1 and C2 to peak the signal.

To check the transmitted signal some sort of RF meter is required. If your transmitter has a meter that indicates SWR, RF output, or both, then you are in business. With my QRP rig (which is devoid of all unnecessary fripperies) I use an inexpensive field-strength/SWR meter (Radio Shack No. #21–523) which requires no connection to anything; it just sits somewhere in the shack and sniffs RF with its tiny antenna.

Tune up your transmitter into a dummy load. In CW mode put a carrier on the air for a few seconds and tweak C1 and C2 for maximum output and/or minimum SWR as shown on your meter. That's it. You are all set to work the world on a hank of wire.

Homebrewing A Random Wire Antenna System

All you need is a hank of wire, a couple of fleamarket air-spaced variable capacitors, a miniature 1/8 inch phone jack, and the wherewithal to construct a few plug-in coils[1] as shown in figs. 1, 2, and 3.[2] Solder the hookup wire leads to the phone plug before mounting it in the canister. When soldering the coil ends to the hookup wire leads, be quick and very careful, as the plastic canister melts easily!

If you want to design a single multi-band tapped coil and you have a computer, you can do it using *HAMCALC*[3] software programs "Single Wire Antenna Systems" and "Coil Equation Calculator" (these programs were used to compile fig.3).

Please note that neither side of either capacitor is connected to ground, so the capacitors need to be insulated from any metal chassis or enclosure.

In Conclusion . . .

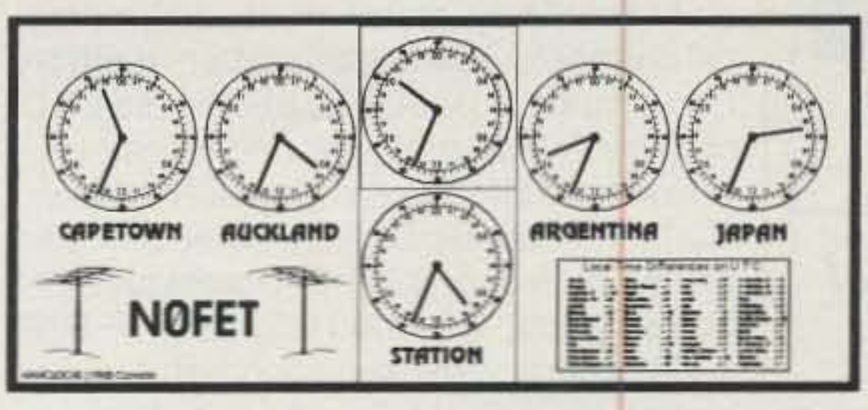
If you are a new, inexperienced ham who knows nothing about antennas, or an old, experienced ham who knows everything about antennas, try an end-fed random-wire antenna. It just may surprise you.

Footnotes

1. You don't have to build *all* the coils shown in fig. 3. Build one at a time and see what it will do. Any one of the coils may cover more than one band, depending on the capacitors you have. Experiment! That's what ham radio is all about!

2. The coils shown in figs. 2 and 3 will handle the output of most QRP rigs. For higher power rigs, you may want to use a heavier duty tapped coil and selector switch.

3. *HAMCALC* is *free* software containing more than 200 programs of interest to amateur radio operators. It is written in GWBASIC in order to cram as many programs as possible onto a 3 1/2 inch 1.44 Mb floppy disc. It will run in either MS-DOS or Windows computers, as long as the computer has a GWBASIC.EXE file installed in its root directory. For a free *HAMCALC* diskette, send US $5.00 (US $6.00 if you also want a GWBASIC.EXE diskette) to the author at the address shown at the beginning of this article.



The **HAMCLOCK** ©

Order & Payment to:
STUART [Hamclocks Dept]
3396 Marine Drive,
West Vancouver. BC V7V 1M9
Canada.

Fax (604) 921-7290
Tel: (604) 921-6068

TIME TO REALLY DRESS UP YOUR HAM STATION WITH A " MILITARY STYLE" TIME - ZONE CLOCK

✔ Instant visual reference ✔ Personalized with your Callsign ✔ Your choice of 4 cities or countries

Please send my personalized **Hamclock** © to:

Name . . . . . .

Address . . . . . .

City . . . . . State . . . . . Zip . . . . . .

My Callsign is:
Dial 1. Dial 2.
Dial 3. Dial 4.

$ 115.00 CDN / $ 85.00 US + Shipping.
E-Mail address : dstuart@axionet.com

Specify choice of Cities or Countries for each dial
Use M/O, Credit Card , Personal Check. Delivery 1 –2 weeks

CIRCLE 94 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Notice: **All CW Ops**

New! The Logikey K-3 Memory Keyer

A full featured factory built version of the famous Super CMOS III keyer design! This new super friendly fully iambic keyer offers: •Non-volatile memory •6 editable messages, 1530 characters •Messages can include powerful programmed functions, such as automatic contest numbers, speed changes, pauses •Messages can allow paddle-inserted text, can loop for continuous replay •Linear speed control, available range 5 - 60 WPM •Adjustable weighting •Adjustable monitor tone •Tune function for transmitter adjustment •Automatic character spacing if desired •Can emulate other keyers, including Curtis "A" timing •Ultra Speed Mode for messages up to 990 WPM! •Full beacon capability •Full compensation for QSK rig timing •Keys solid state or tube rigs Price $129.95, Available at better dealers or add $7 US, $12 DX S&H, CA add tax, no credit cards, no COD. For brochure send SASE. Make checks payable to:
Idiom Press, Box 1025, Geyserville CA 95441

ROTORS **ROTOR DOCTOR** PARTS

Rotors, Parts and Repair Service
Reconditioning Large or Small American Made Rotors
Repair-$25.00* Rebuild-$59.95*
All parts in stock for immediate delivery.New units for sale.
Trade-ins welcome.
*LABOR ONLY-PARTS & SHIPPING ADDITIONAL

C.A.T.S.
7368 S.R. 105
Pemberville, OH 43450
Contact N8DJB
craig@rotordoc.com
www.rotordoc.com
Fax Only
419-353-CATS

Rochester HAMFEST
June 4-6, 1999
Atlantic Divn Convention
www.rochesterhamfest.org
300 White Spruce Blvd
Rochester, NY 14623
716-424-7184

ICOM
Now 6 watts output
IC-T2A
2 Meter
IC-W32A
2M/440 MHz
IC-746
HF+6m+2m
RADCOMM RADIO
3300 82nd St. #E, Lubbock, TX 79423
1-800-588-2426
806-792-3669
FAX 806-785-3699
www.rad-comm.com
OVERSEAS ORDERS WELCOME

CIRCLE 76 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CQ SHOWCASE

Kenwood TH-D7A Data Communicator

Kenwood's new TH-D7A ia an FM dual-band (144/440 MHz) handheld transceiver equipped with a TNC and all the features needed for amateur radio data communications—and especially APRS. It has a wide range of data communications options, including simple packet operation using the AX.25 protocol and the Automatic Packet/Position Reporting System (APRS). The user can also send and receive SSTV images using Kenwood's VC-H1.

Features include: built-in 1200/9600 bps TNC (one packet, one frame, 256 bytes) compliant with AX.25 protocol; built-in GPS modes with external GPS unit; mic-encoder; DX Cluster spotting; dual receive on same band (VHF only) for both voice and data (two frequencies simultaneously); large dot-matrix LCD, multi-scroll key, menu mode; 200 memory channels with 8-character memory name input; built-in CTCSS; 16-digit, 10-channel DTMF memory; and more.

For more information, contact Kenwood Communications Corp., Amateur Radio Products Group, 2201 E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90801-5745 (310-639-5300; <http://www.kenwood.net>).

Premier Communications Pryme SPM-600 Speaker Microphone

The new Pryme SPM-600 series speaker microphone by Premier Communications is a lightweight unit that features a quality condenser-style microphone element and high-fidelity audio circuit plus a large-size speaker, maker says. The microphones are enclosed in impact-resistant plastic housings and have coiled microphone cords. The microphones may be secured to lapel, shoulder, or belt with an adjustable clip on the back of the microphone that rotates 360°. The following models are available: SPM-600 for ADI, ICOM, Standard, and Yaesu; SPM-601 for Kenwood; and SPM-602 for Yaesu VX-1R/FT-50R. Other models are available for certain land-mobile radios such as the Motorola GP-300 and Uniden.

For details, contact Premier Communications Corp., 480 Apollo St. #E, Brea, CA 92821 (714-257-0300; fax 714-257-0600; on the web: <http://www.adi-radio>; e-mail: <premier@adi-radio.com>), or circle number 101 on the reader service card.

G4ZPY Keys and Paddles Available from Morse Express

Morse Express has announced that it is now distributing G4ZPY keys and paddles made in England by Gordon Crowhurst, G4ZPY. The G4ZPY line comprises a wide range of straight keys and paddles, some 55 different models in different finishes and styles, The straight keys range from simple brass keys on stone bases to the Sovereign presentation key with engraved plaque, British Gold Half Sovereign inlaid in the top of the knob, and a glass cabinet with gold-plated edging. Paddles range from the miniature three-in-one ($2\frac{1}{2}$" × $1\frac{1}{4}$") to the Very High Speed paddle (rated at 60 wpm) available in solid gold with jewels.

Say You Saw It In CQ

Morse Express will carry the more popular keys and paddles, including the "kit key," as stock items. The remainder of the line will be available by special order. For more information or a catalog, contact Morse Express, 3140 S. Peoria St. Unit K-156, Aurora, CO 80014-3155 (303-752-3382; e-mail: <info@MorseX.com>), or circle 102 on the reader service card.

MFJ *JimHandy*™ Interface

MFJ's *JimHandy*™ CW interface let's you use a 2 meter or 440 MHz handheld to practice Morse code on the air. Plug the unit into a 2 meter or 440 MHz handheld transceiver and plug in a straight key. CW is converted into audio tones that are sent back to the mic jack and transmitted by the HT. The Transmit/Receive switch automatically keys the Push-To-Talk on the HT as soon as you start sending CW. It keeps keyed until you've finished sending and then returns the HT to receive so you can copy. An adjustable T/R delay knob let's you send fast or slow CW.

The MFJ-552 uses a 9 volt battery and measures 4"W × 1 1/4"H × 3 3/4"D and includes an open-end patch cable that can be soldered to your HT connector. MFJ sells optional prewired interface to HT cables for $14.95. They also sell an optional straight telegraph key, the MFJ-550, for $7.95. The MFJ *JimHandy*™ is priced at $59.95. For more information, contact MFJ Enterprises, Inc., P.O. Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762 (phone 601-323-5869; fax 601-323-6551; e-mail: <mfj @mfjenterprises.com>; on web: <http:// www.mfjenterprises.com>), or circle 106 on the reader service card.

AOR AR7000B DSP Wide-Range Receiver

AOR USA has released the AR7000B, a wide-range, all-mode receiver which features color video display, DSP, a triple-conversion front end, computer interface and 1500 channels. The LCD color video display panel is 2" high and 2 1/2" wide and displays frequencies, modes, volume, squelch, AGC, bandwidth, channel and bank designators, alphanumeric channel

label, date, time, and more. Video information can be exported to an outboard monitor from the composite video output on the rear panel of the AR7000B. The user can select either NTSC or PAL video formats for the output port. The rear panel also has a nine-pin RS-232C port for full-control computer interface, an 8-pin DIN auxiliary connector, BNC antenna connector, constant-level audio output, external speaker jack, and 12 volt DC input coaxial connector. The front panel has a headphone jack and remote-control receiver window for commands from the standard infrared remote controller that allows operation of the unit from across the room.

For more information, contact AOR USA, Inc., 20655 S. Western Ave., Suite 112, Torrance, CA 90501 (phone 310-787-8615; fax 310-787-8619), or circle number 103 on the reader service card.

CQ 1999-2000 Calendars

Ham Radio's Best Calendars Are Here!

Hot off the press, our widely acclaimed calendar series is back with CQ's new 1999 editions. You'll refer to your CQ calendar time after time as you search for the schedules of upcoming ham events and conventions. Public holidays and valuable astronomical information will be right by your side too!

Enjoy 15 months of use (January 1999 through March 2000) with this year's editions. Each month you will be treated to some of the greatest photography in all of amateur radio.

1999-2000 Radio Classics Calendar— if you enjoy nostalgia, you'll love CQ's Radio Classics. Now you can enjoy the old days of Collins, Hammarlund, Hallicrafters, National, Barker & Williamson, Globe, Central Electronics and more.

The 1999-2000 Amateur Radio Calendar—Imagine the biggest and most unusual stations in the world displayed on your wall! From a cozy shack in the garage to desert sunsets, every month brings new inspiration to the shack.

Available directly from CQ and from your local dealer!

For Fastest Service call 1-800-853-9797 or FAX 516-681-2926

CQ Communications, Inc. 25 Newbridge Rd., Hicksville, NY 11801

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS

What makes this clock unlike any other clock in the world?

The difference is night and day.

While some clocks claim to offer world time, only *GEOCHRON*® shows you complete global time—in vivid color.

Its everchanging, illuminated map actually replicates the earth's rotation—allowing the *GEOCHRON* to accurately depict sunrise and sunset, the sun's declination and meridian passage, along with the time, day and date anywhere on the planet.

It's a true global time indicator. And, it's like nothing you've ever seen. For sales and service information on this incredible time-keeping device, contact:

GEOCHRON Enterprises, Inc.
899 Arguello St., Redwood City, CA 94063-1308
Tel: (650) 361-1771 Fax: (650) 361-1661
TOLL FREE 1-800-342-1661
For a complete list of dealers, view our web site® www.geochronusa.com

CIRCLE 54 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Emergency POWER from the Sun

Charge your hand-held or Ni-cad batteries. Small to large solar panels (1-100 watt) available.

ALTERNATIVE ENERGY ENGINEERING, Inc.
P.O. Box 339 • Redway, CA 95560 USA
707-923-2277 or in the US 1-800-777-6609
Visit our web site: alt-energy.com

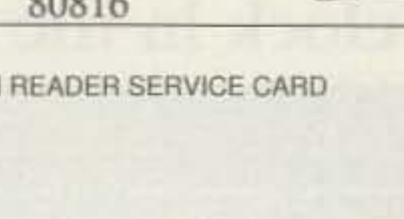
CIRCLE 35 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HF ANTENNAS
THAT REALLY WORK!
SOTRON
BILAL COMPANY
Phone:
719/687-0650
137 Manchester Dr.
Florissant, CO
80816

CIRCLE 39 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lynics
International Corporation
LIGHTNING-SURGE PROTECTOR
All Types 20% Off! Limited!

(Picture)
(N M-F #20310 - X)



Out-Door Use!	UHF(SO-239) F-F #20206 - X	~~$39.95 ea.~~
	N F-F #50403 - X	~~$42.95 ea.~~
In-Door Use!	UHF(SO-239) M-F #20207 - X	~~$39.95 ea.~~
	N M-F #20310 - X	~~$42.95 ea.~~
Replacement Gas Tube (Any Type)		~~$9.00 ea.~~

X= -1(280W/110W/40W P.E.P. HF/VHF/UHF - or x 50% for FM/CW)
X= -2(650W/260W/100W P.E.P. HF/VHF/UHF - or x 50% for FM/CW)
X= -3(2KW/800W/320W P.E.P. HF/VHF/UHF - or x 50% for FM/CW)

Lynics International Corporation Tel:(770)251-2235
8 Amlajack Blvd. Suite 362, Newnan, GA 30265 FAX: (770)502-9827
E-Mail:info@lynics.com http://www.lynics.com

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD

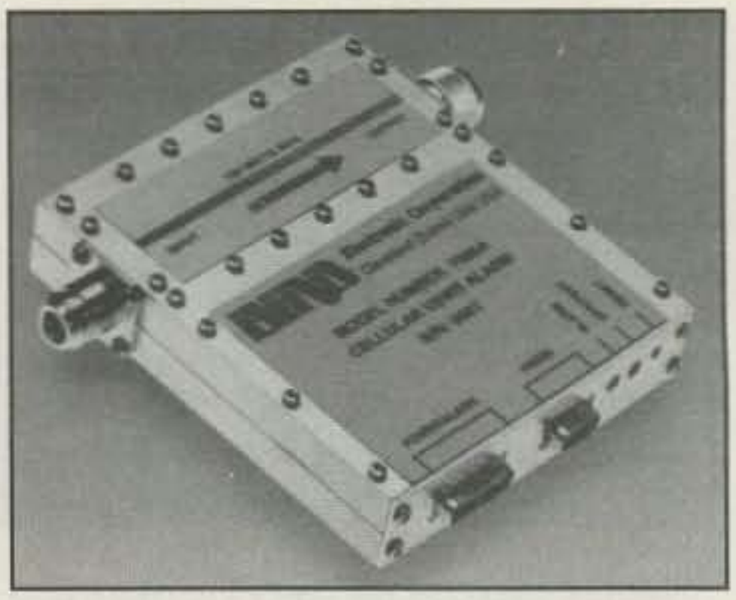
New Jensen Tools Catalog

Jensen Tools has released their new, expanded 308-page full-color catalog which features Jensen's line of JTK tool kits, handheld JTM multimeters, and hand tools. Over 5000 total products from major manufacturers include test equipment, computer and LAN, wire and cable, telecom, power tools, soldering, storage and handling, work stations, lighting and optical, shop supplies, and communications products.

The company offers same day shipping (free on orders over $100), lifetime guarantee on Jensen-brand hand tools, in-house calibration certification, free tech support, and complete on-line catalog at <www.jensentools.com>. For a copy of their catalog, contact Jensen Tools, 7815 S. 46th St., Phoenix, AZ 85044 (phone 800-426-1194; fax 800-366-9662; e-mail: <jensen@stanleyworks.com>), or circle number 104 on the reader service card.

Bird Electronic Model 7005A VSWR Alarm and Power Monitor

The Bird 7005A VSWR monitor/alarm for 824–960 and 1800–2100 MHz is designed for long-term VSWR monitoring and power measurement in analog or digital cellular, PCS, paging, and two-way radio systems, with automatic shutdown capability where abnormal loads are detected. The 7005A series can be used at any point in the transmission system, including the main antenna feed line, after the combiner. Included are a high-directivity coupler and micro-processor. Instantaneous VSWR values and trends are calculated from forward and reflected power measurements, and compared to an internal VSWR threshold of 1.3:1 and 1.8:1, settable in increments of 0.1 VSWR. A built-in RS-232 compatible ionterface enables the 7005A Series to be connected to a host computer for remote



readout of forward and reflected power, and control of alarm functions.

Power requirements are +16 to +28 VDC @ 0.1 amp or less. For more information, contact Bird Electronic Corp., 30303 Aurora Rd., Cleveland, OH 44139-2794 (440-248-1200; fax 440-248-5426; or e-mail: <sales@bird-electronic.com>; web: <http://www.bird-electronic. com>), or circle 107 on the reader service card.

Svetlana Audio Catalog

Svetlana Electron Devices has introduced their new Audio Tube Catalog. The catalog features detailed specs and performance curves for each of Svetlana's wide range of audio tubes. For a catalog contact Svetlana Electron Devices, 8200 S. Memorial Pkwy., Huntsville, AL 35802 (256-882-1344; fax 256-880-8077), or circircle 108 on the reader service card.

Antique Electronic Supply 1999 Catalog

Antique Electronic Supply's 199 catalog is 72 pages and features many new products, including books (one of which is the *Radio Designer's Handbook*), a line of Hammond classic 300 series power transformers, ferrite rods, inductor coils, telegraph keys (straight key, iambic paddle, dual straight key, and iambic paddle), and more. The company offers a line of products for tube gear—vacuum tubes, transformers, capacitors, parts, and literature.

For a copy of the 1999 catalog, contact Antique Electronic Supply, 6221 South maple Ave., Tempe, AZ 85283 (phone 602-820-5411; fax 602-820-4643; e-mail: <info@tubesandmore.com>; on the web: <www.tubesandmore.com>), or circle number 105 on the reader service card.

BY KARL T. THURBER, JR., W8FX

THE DIGITAL DIPOLE

FROM SOFTWARE THROUGH ANTENNAS FOR THE SHACK

Happy New Year '99

A Happy New Year to all our *CQ* readers! We hope that the just-beginning 1999 will be a most happy and prosperous New Year for all! That being said, in this holiday month we'll continue with our "Digital Dipole" column happenings. We'll kick off the festivities with a peek into our antenna notebook.

Antenna Notes

BA-1 Balun Box from LDG Electronics. In July 1997 we highlighted the LDG Electronics AT-11 Automatic Antenna Tuner kit. As we indicated, Dwayne Kincaid, WD8OYG, offers a fully automatic HF antenna tuner designed to operate better and faster than the internal automatic tuners found in many transceivers. In the same article, we noted the similar but flea-power tuner, the QRP Automatic Antenna Tuner kit. Modeled after the AT-11, it also is a microprocessor-controlled unit, but for QRP: Its power range is 0.1 to 10 watts over the same frequency range.

Now Dwayne has introduced a another related product, the BA-1 Balun Box kit (see photos). The BA-1 is a 4:1 device to allow the easy interfacing of various ladderline-fed antennas and longwires to LDG tuners. The 6 ounce unit covers 1.8 to 30 MHz, handles 200 watts, and is easy to weatherproof. It's available in kit form only and can be built in less than a half hour.

For more info, contact LDG Electronics, 1445 Parran Rd., St. Leonard, MD 20685-2903; (phone 410-586-2177; e-mail: <ldg@ldgelectronics.com>; web: <http://www.ldgelectronics.com>).

Incidentally, Dwayne's excellent website has received a big upgrade since we last reported on it, and it even has each product's user manual posted to the site.

Nye Viking MB-V-A 3 kW Antenna Tuner. One of the better heavy-duty classic antenna tuners is the Nye Viking MB-V-A Viking 3KW Antenna Tuner. Before we note its features, there's some history here that we should mention. The Nye Viking unit is a successor to the classic Johnson Viking Kilowatt Match Box.

If you flip open almost any *CQ* or *QST* from the 1950s or early 1960s, you'll likely find a big E. F. Johnson equipment ad. Between 1949 and 1966 Johnson produced, in kit or wired-and-tested form, more than 53,000 ham rigs, mostly transmitters. First off the Waseca, Minnesota production line were the Viking I and II. Later came the Viking Ranger, Valiant, Adventurer, Navigator, Pacemaker, Courier, Thunderbolt, and many other memorable models.

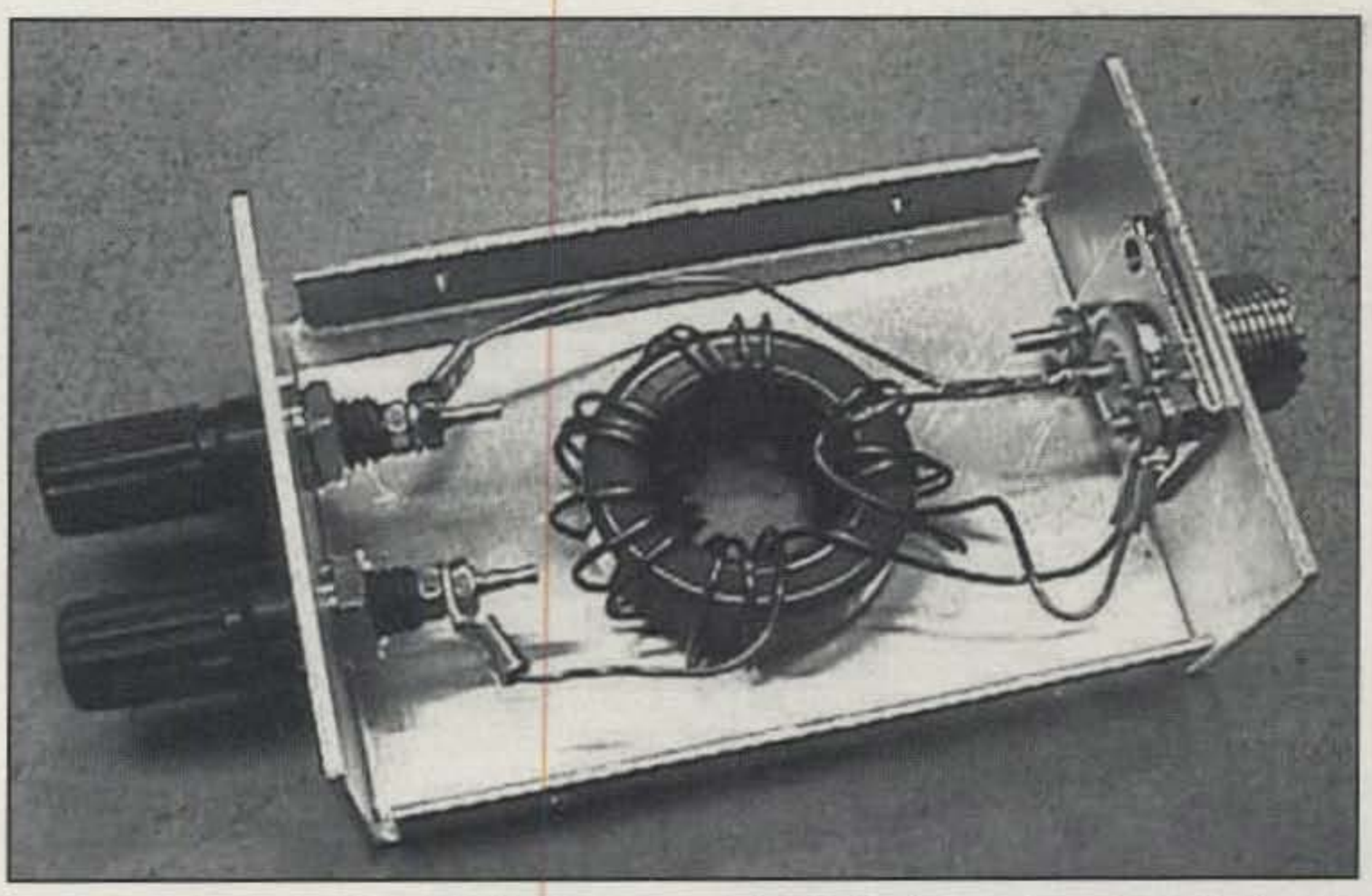
By the early 1960s the solid-state, SSB era was dawning in the amateur market, and Johnson didn't get aboard fast enough. Transceivers (rather than just transmitters) from Collins, Drake, Swan, and other American manufacturers were making inroads. In addition, high-quality Japanese imports were on the way. E. F. Johnson reacted to these trends by abandoning the amateur market and concentrating on Citizens Band and other communications markets.

E. F. Johnson no longer is an amateur radio supplier; the respected Viking name was taken over in the 1970s by the William M. Nye Company, and several Johnson items (but not the kits) were continued by Nye. These included high-power antenna tuners, lowpass filters, keys and keyers, and other accessories.

Nevertheless, many Johnson rigs are still around today in hamshacks worldwide, as are Johnson's best known accessories, the Viking Match Box and Viking Kilowatt Match Box antenna tuners.

The BA-1 Balun Box is a 4:1 device designed to allow the easy interfacing of ladderline-fed antennas and longwires to the LDG line of antenna tuners. The 6 ounce unit covers 1.8 to 30 MHz and handles 200 watts. The unit also is easy to weatherproof. (Photo courtesy LDG Electronics)

The Nye Viking 3 KW Antenna Tuner follow-on to its illustrious ancestor features lowpass Pi-network tuning from 1.8–30 MHz, making use of a heavy-duty, silver-plated, continuously variable inductor



The LDG Electronics BA-1 Balun Box is available in kit form only and can be built in less than a half hour. The unit's small size and easy-to-build construction make it a welcome ham shack accessory. (Photo courtesy LDG Electronics)

289 Poplar Drive, Millbrook, AL 36054-1674

SOFTWARE

DSP Blaster 2.0 uses your PC and sound card to provide tunable highpass, lowpass, and bandpass filters, autotracking CW peaking filter, automatic notch filter, coherent phase-locked CW processor with stereo output, adaptive noise reduction, and AGC. *DSP Blaster* graphs the audio waveform, envelope, spectrum, and CW phase. It can run in the background. $125. *RITTY 2.0* is a high-performance DSP modem for RTTY and PACTOR. The limiterless front-end, sharp BPF, autotuned optimal filters, ATC, numerical flywheel, packet repair, and memory-ARQ recover signals other modems can't. *RITTY* features an FFT spectral tuning indicator, waveform displays, adjustable frequencies, precision AFSK, and FSK & PTT outputs. $150. 486DX, VGA, and 16-bit Creative Labs sound card required (no "compatibles").

AO 6.5 automatically optimizes antenna designs for best gain, pattern, impedance, SWR, and resonance. *AO* features 3-D pattern and geometry displays, 2-D polar and rectangular plots with overlays, automatic wire segmentation, automatic frequency sweep, skin-effect modeling, symbolic dimensions and expressions, current sources, and polarization and near-field analysis. *NEC/Wires 2.0* models true earth losses, surface waves, and huge arrays with the Numerical Electromagnetics Code. Best for elevated radials, Beverages, wire beams, giant quads, delta loops, and LPDAs. *TA 1.0* plots elevation patterns for HF antennas over irregular terrain. *TA* accounts for hills, valleys, slopes, focusing, shadowing, reflection, diffraction, and ground constants. Use *TA* to optimize antenna height and siting for your particular QTH. *YO 6.5* automatically optimizes monoband Yagi designs for maximum forward gain, best pattern, minimum SWR, and impedance. *YO* models stacked Yagis, dual driven elements, tapered elements, mounting brackets, matching networks, skin effect, ground reflection, and construction tolerances. *YO* runs hundreds of times faster than NEC or MININEC. *NEC/Yagis 2.5* provides reference-accuracy modeling of individual Yagis and large arrays. Best for EME arrays. One antenna program, $70; three, $120; five, $200. 386+387 and VGA required.

Visa, MasterCard, Discover, check, cash, or money order. Add $5 overseas. *k6sti@n2.net.*

Brian Beezley, K6STI · 3532 Linda Vista
San Marcos, CA 92069 · (760) 599-4962

EVERY ISSUE OF CQ *on Microfiche!*

The entire run of CQ from January 1945 through last year is available. Over 1,000 fiche!

You can have access to the treasures of CQ without several hundred pounds of bulky back issues. Our 24x fiche have 98 pages each and will fit in a card file on your desk.

We offer a battery operated hand held viewer for $150, and a desk model for $260. Libraries have these readers.

The collection of microfiche, is available as an entire set, (no partial sets) for $395, plus $10 shipping (USA). Annual updates available for $10, plus $3 shipping.

Ham Radio magazine available for $245. Satisfaction guaranteed or money back!

VISA BUCKMASTER MasterCard
6196 Jefferson Highway
Mineral, Virginia 23117 USA
540:894-5777•800:282-5628
Fax 540:894-9141
e-mail: info@buck.com

with a 25:1 vernier dial. It nominally tunes 40–2000 ohm antennas; balun-equipped models handle balanced loads between 200 and 1000 ohms, or unbalanced loads down to 20 ohms.

Automatic, hands-free separate power and SWR metering is standard. A rugged, five-position pushbutton switch which includes a tuner bypass position is available. The unit weighs 18 lbs.

The Nye Viking 3KW Antenna Tuner is available in several models. The Model MB-V-A ($879) has both antenna switching and the balun. Also available are other models that are less the balun, antenna switch, or metering, and they range in price from $744 to $807. A 5 kW PEP 50 ohm lowpass filter is $56.

Contact the Wm. M. Nye Co., Inc., P.O. Box 1877, 1427 Shannon Lane, Priest River, ID 83856 (208-448-1762).

Update: Olde Antenna Lab Catalog. In the February 1992 and January 1997 columns we profiled the antenna design and manufacturing activities of David A. Clingerman, W6OAL. Dave operates the Olde Antenna Lab (OAL) of Denver. Dave produces a number of rather unique VHF, UHF, and microwave antennas; many of these are quite unusual and innovative. Current offerings include several omnidirectional "wheel" series antennas; 6-, 10-, and 15-element Helixes for 33 cm and up; corner and flatplate reflectors for 33 cm and up; omnidirectional, horizontally polarized "folded halos" for 144–148 MHz and 222–224 MHz; the OAL Mobile Six, a horizontally polarized, 6 meter mobile and fixed station halo; and corner and flatplate reflectors for 33 cm and up. Also offered are a variety of components and accessories. These include power splitters, parabolic dish feeds, bandpass filters, Z-verters (used to adapt 75 ohm hardline for 50 ohm use), and several other products.

For an interesting catalog, contact The Olde Antenna Lab of Denver, 41541 Dublin Drive, Parker, CO 80134 (303-841-1735; e-mail: <w6oal@aol.com>).

Update: Butternut Antennas. In several columns, most recently last April, we highlighted Butternut Antennas products. We also pointed out that the Butternut antenna product line had been acquired several years ago by Bencher, Inc. As a result of the deal, both product lines now are available from a single source or through dealers. The antennas have been consolidated in the Butternut Antennas product line, while the parent Bencher line focuses on keyer paddles, hand keys, a lowpass filter (the YA-1), and the ZA-1A 1:1 balun.

The Butternut Antennas line features the HF9V nine-band vertical antenna for 80 through 6 meters, HF2V dual-band vertical for 80 and 40 meters, HF6V six-band HF vertical for 80 through 10 meters, Model 10/11 Butterfly beam for 10 or 11 meters, and HF5B five-band Butterfly beam for 20 through 10 meters. Accessories are available, including resonators, top-loading kits, radial and counterpoise kits, and mounting kits.

An attractive color brochure with specs on all Butternut products is available from Bencher. Also included with each information request is a very interesting, four-page "white paper"-style tech note creatively entitled "Dirty Little Secrets from the Antenna Designer's Notebook." The tech note takes a hard-nosed, critical look at some of the excessive performance claims advanced for some competing antennas. Bouncing the claims made against back-to-basics, common-sense antenna theory makes the tech note a very instructive read.

For more information and a catalog, contact Bencher, Inc., 831 N. Central Ave., Wood Dale, IL 60191-1219 (630-238-1183; e-mail: <bencher@bencher.com>; web: <http://www.bencher.com>).

Soft Stuff

MPE Calculator. Okay, so now we're supposed to be RF-environmentally safe: The FCC now requires amateur radio operators to perform a routine RF exposure evaluation of their station. As it turns out, doing this hasn't proved to be quite the onerous task it once was considered to be, in some part because of the development of appropriate calculation procedures and software tools to do so.

MPE (Maximum Permissible Exposure) Calculator is RF safety software advertised in *QST* and on the Internet. It's a Windows-based program for the calculation of RF safety limits based on the antenna and operating characteristics. The software was developed to help in the evaluation of an amateur station configuration using any antenna type or combination of antenna types, at all frequencies and operating modes, and at any power level.

For each operating configuration (antenna, mode, power, and frequency), the software calculates RF safety distances you should maintain to meet FCC safety guidelines, and it produces a printed report in the suggested FCC format. (The software uses the actual FCC formulas for calculating RF exposure. Thus, you can use it to evaluate any transmitter at any frequency licensed by the FCC, not just an amateur transmitter on amateur bands.)

A very useful, separate feature of the software is the Power Density option. With it, you can calculate the RF exposure for each of several stations operating in close proximity to each other (as they might at Field Day or at a repeater site) to determine the total RF exposure from all such stations. This capability is quite important, since the FCC requires that in such situations the total combined RF exposure be

determined to avoid exceeding the maximum permissible RF exposure limits for persons in the RF field at the location. You can print a report showing the results of the power density calculations.

MPE Calculator includes a comprehensive Windows help file that includes help topics both on the FCC guidelines and the software itself. The program is available on a 3.5" or 5.25" diskette for $13.95. For more information, contact Jon E. Crisman, N9BHQ, at JC Software, P.O. Box 972, Bemidji, MN 56619-0972 (e-mail: <crisman@paulbunyan.net>; web: <http://www.paulbunyan.net/users/crisman>. The website also includes a helpful primer on the FCC's RF exposure guidelines.

New SSC Communications Product Catalog. Software Systems Consulting perhaps is best known for its line of GOES satellite, HF weather facsimile (Wefax), slow-scan television (SSTV), and electronic messaging software and hardware. Their latest Communications Product Catalog depicts a variety of software updates as well as some high-tech accessories and complete satellite ground receiving stations.

The new catalog features HF Fax for Windows 8.0, which lets you get weather charts and satellite images even while running other programs. The $179.95 software package is a complete SSB facsimile reception system, and it includes everything you need to get weather charts, satellite images, Morse code, RTTY, NAVTEX, Sitor ship-to-shore, and press wire transmissions.

Another popular product is PC GOES/WEFAX 4.0 ($250) for capturing fax images from the GOES and other satellites; and P-Sea Mail™, a $149.95 product for sending and receiving e-mail and faxes through coastal HF radio stations while afloat.

The catalog also includes VHF/UHF satellite receiving antennas and accessories, a scanning satellite receiver, a quadrifilar helix 137 MHz circularly polarized antenna optimized for polar satellites, a 1 meter GOES parabolic receiving dish, a 1692 MHz linear feedhorn, a 1691 MHz loop Yagi, a 137 MHz low-noise preamp, a 1691 MHz to 137 MHz downconverter, and other specialized accessories.

For a free catalog, contact Software Systems Consulting, 615 S. El Camino Real, San Clemente, CA 92672 (949-498-5784; e-mail: <support@ssccorp.com>; web: <http://www.ssccorp.com>).

From the Bookshelf

Electronics Now Bookstore Online. If you're "into" electronics and are a reader of electronics magazines such as *Electronics Now*, you may be familiar with the monthly "New Literature" feature of that publication. In it, there are several mini-reviews of new electronics books. If you don't read the magazine, you may be interested to know that the reviews now are posted on the Books Now Website in the Electronics Now Bookstore section. You can even order the books online if you wish (free printed catalogs are not available, however).

Contact Books Now, Inc., 6600 W. Charleston Blvd., Las Vegas, NV 89102 (phone 1-800-962-6651; e-mail: <orders@booksnow.com>; web: <http://www.BooksNow.com/electronicsnow.htm>).

New Universal Radio Catalog. Universal Radio has issued a periodic update to its well-illustrated, large-format communications catalog. The new, 100+ page catalog is a very good ordering and reference resource that covers equipment for the amateur radio, shortwave, and scanner buff. An impressive selection of antennas, headphones, books, and accessories also is featured. Some new gear covered in the updated catalog includes the SGC SG-2020 HF transceiver; several Grundig radios; AOR scanner and decoding products; and many antennas, ac-

QRO AMPLIFIERS™ DELIVER HIGH PERFORMANCE, SUPERIOR QUALITY, AND EXCEPTIONAL DURABILITY FOR A REASONABLE COST!

QRO HF-2000 NON-QSK

Price: $1,795 US Dollars FOB Bryan, Ohio USA
Band Coverage: 160,80,40,20,17,15 (12 & 10 export; also usable in U.S.A. with license)
Output Power: 1500 W SSB, 1200 W CW
Drive Power: 120 watts for 1,500 watts output
Tube: Amperex 3-500ZG triode (2)
Transformer: 21 lb. Light Duty Hypersil
Line Voltage Requirement: 100/120/200/240V,50/60Hz
Cabinet Size: 18"w x 15"d x 8-1/2"h
Shipping Wt: 65 lbs. UPS three cartons

QRO HF-2000 QSK

Price: $2,095 US Dollars FOB Bryan, Ohio USA
Band Coverage: 160,80,40,20,17,15 (12 & 10 export; also usable in U.S.A. with license)
Output Power: 1500 W SSB, 1200 W CW
Drive Power: 120 watts for 1,500 watts output
Tubes: Amperex 3-500ZG triodes (2)
QSK: Standard Feature (Vacuum Relay)
Transformer: 32 lb. Heavy Duty Hypersil
Line Voltage Requirement: 100/120/200/240V,50/60Hz
Cabinet Size: 18"w x 15"d x 8-1/2"h
Shipping Wt: 76 lbs. UPS three cartons

QRO HF-2500DX

Price: $2,895 US Dollars FOB Bryan, Ohio USA
Band Coverage: 160,80,40,20,17,15 (12 & 10 export; also usable in U.S.A. with license)
Output Power: 1500 W Continuous Carrier
Drive Power: 50 watts for 1,500 watts output
Tube: Svetlana 4CX800A Tetrode (2)
QSK: Standard Feature
Line Voltage Requirement: 200/240V, 50/60Hz
Cabinet Size: 20"w x 19"d x 8"h
Shipping Wt: 100 lbs. UPS three cartons

QRO HF-3KDX

Price: $3,295 US Dollars FOB Bryan, Ohio USA
Band Coverage: 160,80,40,20,17,15 (12 & 10 export; also usable in U.S.A. with license)
Output Power: 1500 W Continuous Carrier
Drive Power: 50 watts for 1,500 watts output
Tube: Svetlana 4CX1600B Tetrode (1)
QSK: Standard Feature
Line Voltage Requirement: 200/240V, 50/60Hz
Cabinet Size: 20"w x 19"d x 8"h
Shipping Wt: 100 lbs. UPS three cartons

QRO HF-3KDX Mark II
(Export, Industrial, Scientific, and Medical Sales Only)

Price: $4,295 US Dollars FOB Bryan, Ohio USA
Band Coverage: 160,80,40,20,15,12,10 meters
Output Power: 3500 W SSB, 2,000 W CW, 1,500 W Continuous
Drive Power: 70-90 watts for 3,500 watts output
Tubes: Svetlana 4CX1600B Tetrodes (2)
T/R Switching: 40 Amp Open Frame Relay
Voltage Requirement: 200/240V, 50/60Hz, 30 Amps
Cabinet Size: 20"w x 19"d x 8"h
Shipping Wt: 110 lbs. UPS three cartons

FOR MORE DETAILS VISIT OUR HOME PAGE

http://www.qrotec.com

LICENSED AMATEURS ONLY...to request free brochures, or further details...**Call Toll Free 1-800-956-2721**. Visa/Mastercard credit card or wire transfer payment orders accepted by telephone from 9:00 am to 6:00 pm eastern time Monday thru Friday. *Export orders welcome too!* **QRO Amplifiers™ are made in the USA BY HAMS FOR HAMS™ and sold factory direct only.**

We occasionally have demonstrator models available at a slight discount. If you are interested, please ask us about them.

WE BUILD THEM LIKE THEY OUGHT TO BE!™

QRO™ TECHNOLOGIES

QRO TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
1117 West High Street
P.O. Box 939
Bryan, Ohio 43506 USA
Tel: (419) 636-2721 • Fax: (419) 636-6039
e-mail: qrotec@bright.net

The world's largest globe is at the Yarmouth, Maine headquarters of DeLorme, a map publisher whose products we frequently have mentioned. At 42 ft. in diameter, Eartha is a 1:1,000,000 scale model of Earth. In fact, if the Sun were constructed at the same scale, it would be 4,560 ft. in diameter and some 93 miles away—located in the Boston suburbs. Too, if you were to build a model of our Solar System at this same scale, the planets' orbits would stretch across all of North America and extend to South America and Europe! (Photo courtesy DeLorme; photo copyright Nance S. Trueworthy)

Housed in a three-story glass atrium, Eartha took two years to build and represents Earth as it is seen from space. Every continent is detailed, with colors illustrating all levels of vegetation, major roadways, and cities. Ocean depths are also completely represented. Eartha is the largest image of Earth ever created. (Photo courtesy DeLorme)

cessories, and books of interest to all three types of radio hobbyist.

For a copy of the catalog, contact Universal Radio, Inc., 6830 Americana Parkway, Reynoldsburg, OH 43068-4113 (1-800-431-3939; e-mail: <dx@universal-radio.com>; web: <http://www.universal-radio.com>.

The catalog is free by fourth class mail, or $1 by first class mail. Outside North America, send five IRCs for postage.

We Get Letters

Once again, we're just about out of space. Before wrapping it up this month, however, we'd like to acknowledge a few of the good folks who have written, faxed, e-mailed, phoned, or otherwise corresponded with us over the past several months. A tip of the top hat goes to correspondents Marco Fleitas Sarmiento, EA8AQV; Jay Terleski, WXØB; Dwayne Kincaid, WD8OYG; Neil Sternstein, K2RCH; Yuri Zaruba, UA9OBA; and all the rest.

Short Bursts

DeLorme's World's Largest Globe. Among the many highly capable CD-ROM products we have reviewed are the excellent mapping and navigation software packages from DeLorme. These include Street Atlas USA™, the first consumer mapping software; AAA Map'n'Go®; Global Explorer®; Phone Search USA®; and several others. The company also publishes the popular Atlas & Gazetteer® series of state recreational atlases.

This month we won't talk software. Instead, we'll point to something entirely different. What we're talking about is some 42 feet in diameter, rotates and revolves just like the real Earth, and was created from one of the largest mapping databases in the world. Its name is Eartha™, and it's the world's largest moving globe—the largest image of Earth ever created (see photos).

Housed in a three-story glass atrium at the company's Maine headquarters, Eartha took two years to build and represents Earth as seen from space. Every continent is well-detailed, with vivid colors illustrating vegetation, major roadways, and cities. Ocean depths are also represented.

As you might expect, Eartha was developed using computer technology, being designed by company founder and CEO David DeLorme and constructed by DeLorme staff members. The mapping data, which took over a year to compile, constitute a special composite database built from satellite imagery, colored bathymetry (ocean depth data), and information from terrestrial sources such as road networks and urban areas.

The printed Eartha database is equivalent to about 140 gigabytes (or 214 CD-ROMs), making it one of the largest databases in the world. Its scale is 1:1,000,000, which works out to be one inch equaling nearly 16 miles; at this scale, California stands some 3 1/2 ft. tall!

Eartha's "skeleton" is the Omni-Span™ Truss structure, a DeLorme-developed system of over 6,000 pieces of aluminum tubing. The "skin" is constructed of over 792 map sections, printed on special materials and mounted on lightweight panels. The panels are affixed to the structure with a unique bolt system.

Eartha tilts at 23.5 degrees, just as Earth does. It revolves on a specially designed cantilever arm and rotates on an axis. This action is driven by two electric-powered motors, which are commanded by a computer. One combined Eartha revolution and rotation occurs every minute at maximum speed.

Eartha exceeds the size of the globe currently listed as the largest, the "Globe of Peace" in Apecchi, Italy, at 33 feet in diameter. For this reason, Eartha is being submitted for inclusion in the *Guinness Book of World Records*. DeLorme also has started the Eartha Educational Alliance, a nonprofit group of volunteers who will use Eartha and other tools to educate children about geography and the world around them.

For additional information, contact DeLorme, Two DeLorme Drive, P.O. Box 298, Yarmouth, ME 04096 (1-800-227-1656; e-mail: <info@delorme.com>; web: <http://www.delorme.com>). (The Eartha globe has its own Home Page at <http://www.delorme.com/eartha>.)

Wrap-Up

That's all for this time, gang. Next time, more "Digital Dipole" topics of current interest. See you then.

Overheard: As we enter the New Year, we should remind ourselves that even though it's sometimes uncomfortable, change actually is good for all of us.

73, Karl, W8FX

Say You Saw It In CQ

Burghardt AMATEUR CENTER INC.

Proud to be "AMERICA'S MOST RELIABLE AMATEUR RADIO DEALER"

Serving Amateur Radio Operators Since 1937

710 10th St SW - P.O. Box 73 - Watertown, SD 57201

WE WANT TO BE "YOUR" RADIO DEALER. Write for our Updated Used Equipment Listing or check our WEBSITE! (updated Daily)

KENWOOD

Communications Does It Again!! with top-of-the-line HF/VHF/UHF

IMPROVED DSP

Kenwood's New TS-570DG includes!

- *16 bit DSP technology on tx & rx*
- *Large LCD display*
- *Scrolling Menu system (46 types of functions)*
- *RS-232 computer port 57.6kbps w/software*
- *160-10 with Auto-tuner built-in*
- *World's FIRST CW AUTO TUNE*

CALL NOW FOR SPECIAL PRICING!

NOW IN STOCK

TM-V7A Dual Band Radio

144-148/440-450mHz standard

50/40 watt "COOL BLUE"

Sales Order Line 1-800-927-4261

Technical & Info.

(605) 886-7314

FAX (605) 886-3444

(Internet Connections)

E-Mail

hamsales@burghardt-amateur.com

HOME PAGE

www.burghardt-amateur.com

HOURS: MON. - FRI. 8-5p.m.; SAT. 9-1 p.m. CLOSED SUNDAYS/HOLIDAYS

CALL or WRITE TODAY for our "TOP-DOLLAR" TRADE ALLOWANCE ON YOUR "GOOD and CLEAN" LATE MODEL HF, VHF, UHF, and Receiver EQUIPMENT.

DISCOVER NOVUS

VISA

MasterCard

Give our Friendly sales staff a Call for all your HAM RADIO Needs!

73 from All the Gang

Stan	WØIT	Jim	WBØMJY
Darrell	WDØGDF	Tim	WDØFKC
David	KAØJDN	Marty	KBØIOW
Pete	NØEDI	Chad	KCØDWY
Rochelle	Receptionist	Lorie	Bookkeeping
Steve	Shipping	Seth	Receiving

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY BUCK ROGERS, K4ABT

PACKET USER'S NOTEBOOK

CONNECTING YOU AND PACKET RADIO IN THE REAL WORLD

A Rugged J-pole for Packet Node Sites

For the record and as some background, the Zepp was one of the early antennas used as a "trailing" antenna behind the Zeppelin (blimp) of the early 1940s. Later the Zepp was fashioned into an antenna for higher frequencies, and in the 1970s and early '80s the name was changed to the "J-pole" to favor its appearance when constructed as a VHF vertical antenna.

In the late 1950s or early '60s I read an article written by Lew McCoy, W1ICP. It was about an antenna called a "Zepp." In his reference the antenna resembled one I had raised called a "Windom." After building Lew's version, I found I liked its performance better.

Thus began a new era for me, experimenting and building Zepp (J-pole) antennas. I've since built J-pole antennas that operate on amateur bands from 14 MHz all the way to 912 MHz. I've built J-poles out of everything from 300 ohm TV twin-lead, to 450 ohm ladder line, copper rigid water-pipe, and even electrical metallic thin-wall conduit.

As I add new nodes to mountaintops here in Virginia, I often come up with another idea for a future column here in *CQ*. Finding material for a future column is always easy. There is so much to write about, it's as if there is a never ending supply of fodder just over the next ridge.

This time I think I have come across something that will be of interest not only to the packet radio system node operators, but to the voice repeater operators as well. This is especially true where the packet node or voice repeater is situated on a mountaintop that is a hostile-weather location during the winter months.

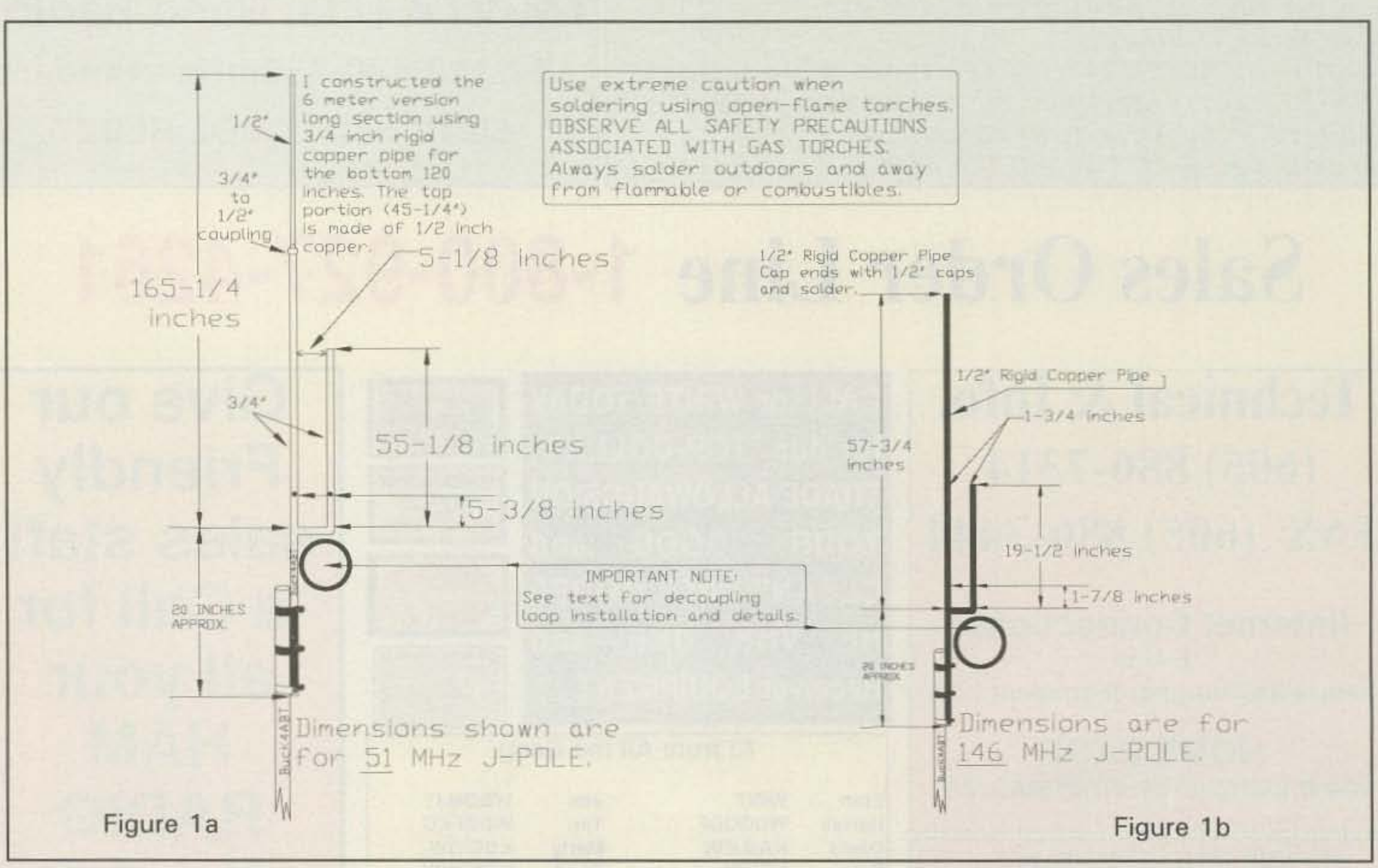
Adding a new packet radio node or voice repeater is only half the battle. When I talk about "hostile environments," I am referring to the torture that our node or repeater antenna is subjected to during the heavy ice loads, snows, winds, and rain. When we are warm and comfortable in our homes, the node or repeater site high on that mountaintop may be receiving gale-force winds, and the antenna may slowly be loading up with a new layer of radial ice.

My friend Chuck and I were atop one of these mountaintops recently. The wind was coming at us like a cold—no, a frozen—knife. The gusts were topping over 50 mph. Now to some this is not too heavy a wind. However, when the wind continues at this clip hour after hour, the site usually begins to show signs of wear and tear early on.

The part of our site that takes the worse beating is the antenna. I've tried almost every kind, shape, and model at these sites. At 3000 and 4000 feet we begin to see damage to the antenna soon enough.

I began to think: If this is bad here on this little 3000 foot knob, then Fred,

211 Luenburg Drive, Evington, VA 24550
e-mail: K4ABT@PacketRadio.com



Figs. 1(A) and (B)– Rigid copper water pipe is not as heavy as some might think, especially when the J-pole is only 58 inches long at 2 meters (1A), and about 166 inches long at 6 meters (1B). (See text.)

Say You Saw It In CQ

WB4QOC, really has a problem with his node antennas atop Grandfather Mountain (nodes WB4QOC-5 and WB4QOC-6) and Mount Mitchell (nodes WB4QOC-2 and WB4QOC-3), both in North Carolina. Grandfather Mountain is over 5400 feet tall, and Mount Mitchell is the highest point in the United States east of the Mississippi River at 6684 feet.

We do know that winds in excess of 190 mph have been recorded atop Grandfather Mountain, but we understand that the equipment used to measure the wind velocity at Mount Mitchell was blown away—pegged out and burned out the bearings in the anemometer.

The first winter that node 6684 was active, Fred replaced the ISO something or another with a stainless-steel whip. It lasted the rest of the season, until it was found in the parking lot of a nearby lodge. It was shot! Our next try was with a very stubby, quarter inch diameter Wintenna dipole. That one lasted through the next winter. It must have been a good one, as someone had climbed up there and taken it. We know it was not blown away; wind doesn't use cable cutters to remove antennas. I think Fred went with an insulated chunk of water pipe. That was until now.

Something to Think About

All the SNOs who support the packet nodes at high locations know or have experienced what I'm talking about. While I was atop one of my packet node sites, an idea hit me. As Steve, N4JTH, says, I had a brain, uh . . . "wind-breaker."

Most of the antennas I have been installing at the new node sites are the copper version of the J-pole. I've removed most of the fiberglass antennas and *all* the aluminum composition types and models. I've learned that aluminum was not intended for use at high elevations, especially where ice and wind wreak havoc on them all winter.

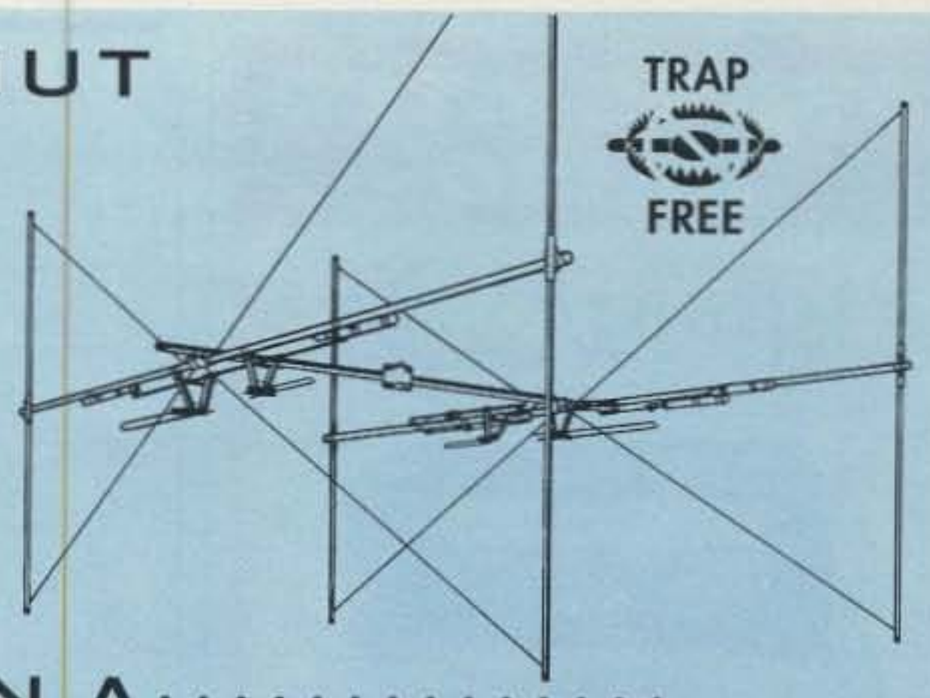
I then tried the next level of durability in the metallic family—copper. Rigid copper water pipe is not as heavy as some might think, especially when it is a J-pole that is only 58 inches long at 2 meters and about 166 inches long when used at 6 meters. To make the 6 meter version a bit lighter and still maintain the durability, I make the bottom 120 inches of 3/4 inch rigid copper, and the final (top section, 45 1/2 inches) I make of 1/2 inch rigid copper pipe (see fig. 1[A]). We'll discuss this idea further a bit later. For the record, I find that EMT (electrical metal thin-wall conduit) makes a great J-pole, and I find the same characteristics with 1/2 inch EMT as I find with 1/2 inch copper.

Let's Talk About The J-pole

For the most part, the J-pole has been a

BUTTERNUT

HF5B BUTTERFLY BEAM ANTENNA



If you hunger for a directional antenna, but can't put up a full-size Yagi...

WE'VE GOT THE ANSWER!

Designed for the amateur with limited space, it offers significant improvement over omni-directional antennas. Light enough to turn easily with a standard TV antenna rotator, it mounts easily on a mast or roof tripod.

Wingspan: 12 ft. 6 in (3.8m)
Boom Length: 6 ft. (1.8m)
Turning Radius: 6 ft. 11 in (2.1m)
Vert. Spreaders: 6 ft. (1.8m)
VSWR @ Resonance: 1.5:1 or less all bands
Frequency: 10,12,15,17,20M
Minimum Height: 30 ft. (9.1m)

Call or write for Free New Color Brochure!
(Ask for the designers Dirty Little Secrets!)

630-238-1183

831 N. Central Avenue, Wood Dale, IL 60191
Fax: 630-238-1186
http://www.bencher.com email: bencher@bencher.com

butternut ANTENNAS

CIRCLE 40 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZEIT

"ATOMIC TIME"

Time Pieces Synchronized to the US Atomic Clock
Accurate to ten billionth of a Second!

You can now have the world's most accurate time 24 hours a day. These smart clocks tune into the radio signal emitted by the US Atomic Clock in Colorado, which deviates less then 1 second over a million year period. They synchronize themselves automatically to the precise time and adjust for daylight savings. These precision ZEIT timepieces are engineered in Germany and are easy to use using the latest in radio-controlled technology. Just set the time zone and the built-in microchip does the rest.
"ZEIT Atomic Time" Precise, Reliable, Convenient

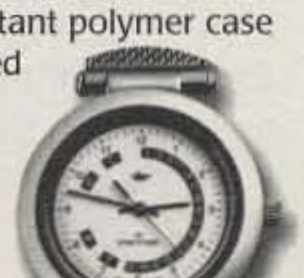
ZEIT Atomic Dual Alarm & ZEIT Atomic PC
Sleek European design with large 2 line LCD display with exact time in hours, minutes, seconds, month and date, or any two US and world times. At 8oz. ideal for travel; incl. dual alarm with nighttime illumination, time zones and lithium battery backup. Super sensitive built-in receiver. 2AA. incl. Black or Silver arch design at 5"x4"x2 1/2" **Sale! $69.95**. Buy any two Clocks & get 20% off 2nd.
ZEIT PC with serial cable and software for WIN. Also shows UTC Time in 24 hrs mode. **Sale! $99.95**

SALE $69.95

ZEIT Atomic Wall Clock

with regular or Roman numerals. For home or office. One AA Battery. Large 12" **Only $79.95** **($99.95 in wood)**

ZEIT Atomic Watches are the world's most accurate watches. Shock-resistant polymer case with built-in receiver, hardened mineral lens, water resistant. Black or white dial & leather band. **Only $149.95**
NEW ZEIT Digital Atomic Sportswatch with UTC etc. **Just $99.95**



Call for full line of atomic clocks & watches
THE FUTURE IN TIME KEEPING
Credit Card Orders call toll free 800-339-5901 24hrs
send checks / money orders for the total amount incl. S & H $7.00 to: **ATOMIC TIME, INC.**
10526 W. Cermark Suite 300 West Chester, IL 60154 - Please mention promotional Code 8484 when ordering
Fax. 708.236.1205 **http://www.atomictime.com**

CIRCLE 37 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ASSOCIATED RADIO

KENWOOD

TS-570DG/SG
DG (HF), SG (HF & 6M)

TH-G71A
2M/440MHz

NEW!

TH-D7A
2M/440MHz
Data Communicator

TH-V7A
2M/440MHz

TH-G707A
2M/440MHz

TH-261A
2 Meter

WE ARE A FULL LINE DEALER.
Call Today! Accessories, Antennas, Power Supplies, HF, VHF/UHF, Receivers, Scanners, Keys, Meters, Head Phones, Books, Kits, Packet, Batteries, Chargers, Amplifiers and more...
Let us be your new and used Amateur radio dealer.
We service most brands.
Kenwood Factory Authorized Service Center.

Orders 1-800-497-1457
Tech & Info (913) 381-5900
Fax (913)648-3020
E-mail: sales@associatedradio.com
http://www.associatedradio.com
Send SASE for catalog.

8012 Conser-PO Box 4327
Overland Park, KS 66204
M-F 9-5:30 Sat 9-1pm

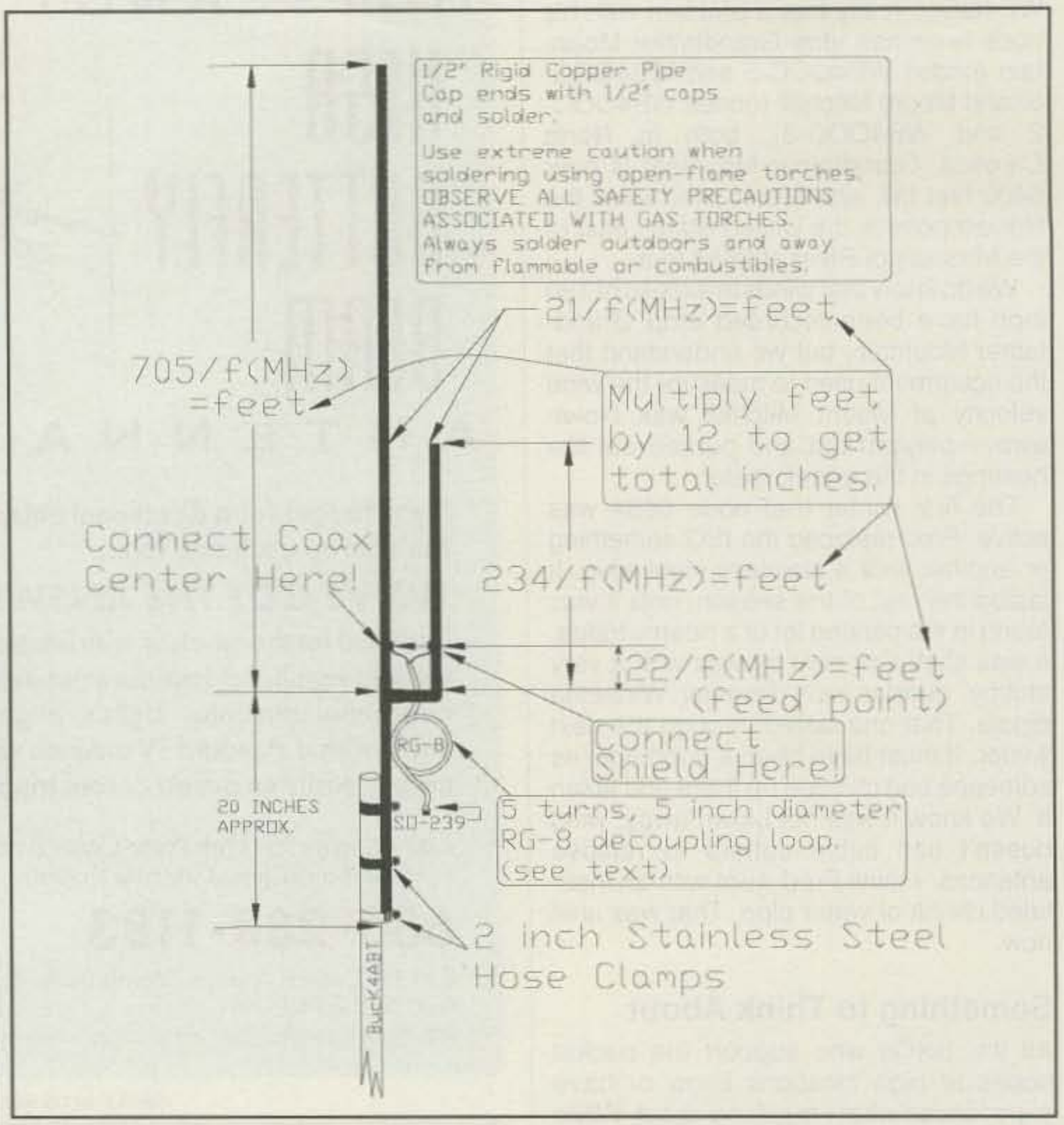


Fig. 2– Notice how the decoupling loop is formed from a length of the coax coiled into a 5-turn, 5 inch diameter loop. The coil is then attached to the mast as shown. For the final touch, attach an SO-239 (female) coax connector. (See text.)

2 meter and 70 cm antenna. As a matter of fact, the first ones were designed and constructed using 300 ohm, television twin lead (or 450 ohm ladderline; see Lew McCoy, W1ICP's J-pole article, July 1994 *CQ*). Not many configurations were supportive of building J-poles for frequencies below 144 MHz or for environments that were demanding of a more rugged type antenna.

A few years ago, I replaced a 6 meter dipole at one of my packet node sites (3000 feet) with a 6 meter J-pole (see fig. 1[A]). The first thing I noticed was that instead of just hitting the local 9k6 backbone nodes (those within 50 miles), I was suddenly reaching nodes a hundred miles away atop Herndon Mountain in West Virginia. That's a bit farther than 100 miles! The path is there 95% of the time with the J-pole. The path was there 0% of the time with the old 6 meter dipole.

To help support this data and the use of the more "durable" J-pole, and at frequencies below 145 MHz, I received some welcome help at gathering data from Al Feldman, K4ZMC. Al is a long-time friend who has been around packet radio as long as packet radio has been around. Al installed a 6 meter (copper) J-pole at his "very hostile environment site" above 4000 feet. Node site K4ZMC-7=MARS (no, not on planet Mars) is near Mars Hill, North Carolina. Actually, the first antenna went to the 9600 baud backbone node on 6 meters, K4ZMC-9, alias 9600.

When Al installed the J-pole at node 9600, I had the support I needed to begin compiling data on the performance of the J-pole at 6 meters, and with Al's location being what it is, it gave support for the durability of the ruggedized version.

Since then, I've begun using 3/4 inch EMT to construct my 6 meter J-poles. Although a bit heavier than the copper version, EMT is stronger and sustains even stronger winds. I used the EMT version at K4ABT-4=9603 atop Poor Mountain southwest of Roanoke, Virginia. The reason I did so here is because I had lost several aluminum antennas at this location, and I felt that I needed to make this antenna a very "beefy" version to handle the high winds and heavy ice loads at this site.

The reason I've not said a whole lot about the EMT version is because the rigid

Say You Saw It In CQ

copper water-pipe version can be built (joints soldered, sweated together) using a single canister Benz-O-Matic™ propane torch. This is not the case with the EMT version. It must be built using brass-compound brazing rods. Thus, it requires a hotter melting flame than a propane torch can produce. To get the correct amount of heat to braze the EMT together, I must use a combination torch/flame that uses oxygen and acetylene gas or a less expensive Benz-O-Matic™ oxygen and MAPP gas. The latter is available at most Lowe's Building materials for less than $40 ($39.95). The kit comes with enough welding rods to build one antenna. It also comes with two disposable tanks—one of oxygen and one MAPP. The catch is one canister of oxygen is not enough to finish the job (one 6 meter J-pole). If you ever consider such a project, make sure that you have at least two canisters of oxygen ($7.95 each). In any case, make sure you are out of doors and away from combustible materials while using this type of welding system. **Use extreme caution when working with open-flame torches of any kind.**

Some Notes About J-poles

There are very good reasons why the J-pole antenna has become so popular in the past few years. They are economical and easy to build. Now that we have the support data, we are finding they are also rugged enough for the more hostile environments that we have at our node and repeater sites, even below 145 MHz, on our 9600 baud backbone at 51 MHz.

The 6 meter J-poles that I've installed on my nodes are exhibiting over 4 dB increase in signal strength above the dipoles that were in use on my 9600 baud (6 meter) nodes.

The most recent antenna I replaced with a J-pole was a 2 meter (see fig. 1[B]) aluminum, base station, commercially built amateur antenna purported to have more than 3 dB gain over a dipole. The J-pole I replaced at node K4ABT-7, alias 007, has increased the average signal at 15 miles by more than 5 dB. Enough said!

Our J-pole does not have radials! So what? Well, this is what. Without radials, there are antenna (RF) currents that flow along the outer surface of the coax cable shield that introduce VSWR along its length. This kind of RF action tends to corrupt performance of an antenna that has no radials. Two things can happen: RF may be absorbed and hot-spots along the coax shield will raise the VSWR to an unusable level. To prevent this from happening, we add a form of decoupling loop just below the feedpoint of the J-pole (see fig. 2).

Our decoupling loop is sometimes mistaken for a matching balun. This is okay, as it does perform some of the properties of a balun while altering the flow of RF back onto the coax cable shield. In short, this decoupling loop performs by canceling these effects and creating a balanced to unbalanced matching transformer. Oh, didn't I say that before? The J-pole is a "balanced" fed antenna. The 50 ohm coax that we use to feed it with is "unbalanced." Thus, we have another reason for adding the decoupling loop. OK, Lew, it's a balun.

To make our decoupling loop for the 6 meter J-pole let's use a length of the same type coax that we use as the feedline. Make a 5-turn coil (4 turns for 2 meters) 5 inches in diameter and tape it to the J-pole mast below the feedpoint(s). We do this near the point where it connects to the antenna (see fig. 2). In either case, this 5-turn, 5 inch diameter coil serves to isolate the feedline's outer conductor from reflected energy (RF) of the antenna radiating element(s).

To put some of you at ease with the feedpoint question, I did run some tests on the two ways to feed the antenna—e.g., whether it made a difference if the

CABLE X-PERTS, INC.

COAX (50OHM"LOW LOSS" GROUP) — 100FT/UP / 500FT / 1000FT

"FLEXIBLE" 9913 STRD BC CNTR FOIL + 95% BRAID 2.7dB@ 400MHz NC/DB/UV JKT... .58/FT / .56/FT / .54/FT
LMR 400 SOLID CCA CNTR FOIL + BRAID 2.7dB @ 450MHz WP/UV JKT ... .59/FT / .57/FT / .55/FT
LMR 400 "ULTRA-FLEX" STRD BC CNTR FOIL + BRAID 3.1dB @ 450 MHz TPE JKT ... .79/FT / .78/FT / .77/FT
LMR 600 (OD.590") SOLID CCA CNTR FOIL + BRAID 1.72dB @ 450 MHz WP/UV JKT ... 1.25/FT / 1.22/FT / 1.20/FT
LDF4-50A 1/2" "ANDREW® HELIAX®" 1.51dB @ 450MHz ... 25FT/UP ... 2.10/FT

COAX (50 OHM "HF" GROUP) — 100FT/UP / 500FT / 1000FT

RG213/U STRD BC MIL-SPEC NC/DB/UV JACKET 1.2 dB/2500WATTS @ 30MHz ... .36/FT / .34/FT / .32/FT
RG8/U STRD BC FOAM 95% BRAID UV RESISTANT JKT 0.9dB/1350WATTS @ 30MHz.. .32/FT / .30/FT / .28/FT
RG8 MINI(X)95% BRAID UV RESISTANT JACKET 2.0dB/875 WATTS @ 30MHz ... .15/FT / .13/FT / .12/FT
RG58/U 95% BRAID UV RESISTANT JACKET 2.5dB/400 WATTS@ 30MHz ... .15/FT / .13/FT / .11/FT
RG58A/U STRD CENTER 95% TC BRD UV RESISTANT JKT 2.6dB/350 WATTS @ 30MHz .17/FT / .15/FT / .13/FT
RG217/U SOLID BC 2 95% BC BRD NC/DB/UV JKT .70dB/4000WATTS @ 30MHz ... 1.00/FT / .85/FT / .80/FT

COAX (50 OHM *Teflon*® GROUP)

RG142/U SOLID SCCS 2-95% SILVER BRAIDS *Teflon*® JKT 8.2dB/1100WATTS @ 400MHz.....25FT/UP 1.25/FT
RG303/U SOLID SCCS 1-95% SILVER BRAID *Teflon*® JKT 8.6dB/1100WATTS @ 400MHz.....25FT/UP 1.00/FT

COAX (75 OHM GROUP)

RG11A/U STRD BC (VP-66%) 95% BRAID NC/DB/UV JKT 1.3dB/1000WATTS....42/**100FT/UP**.....40/**500FT**.....38/**1000FT**
RG6/U CATV FOAM 18GA CC8 FOIL + 60% ALUM BRAID .....14/**100FT/UP**.....12/**500FT**.....10/**1000FT**

LADDER LINE GROUP — 100FT/UP / 500FT / 1000FT

"FLEXIBLE" 450 OHM 16GA COMPRESSED STRD CCS(PWR-FULL LEGAL LIMIT+)..... .20/FT / .18/FT / .16/FT
"FLEXIBLE" 450 OHM 14GA COMPRESSED STRD CCS(PWR-FULL LEGAL LIMIT++)..... .25/FT / .24/FT / .23/FT
300 OHM 20GA STRD (POWER: FULL LEGAL LIMIT)..... .15/FT / .13/FT / .12/FT

ROTOR & CONTROL CABLES — 100FT/UP / 500FT / 1000FT

5971 8/COND (2/18 6/22) BLK UV RES JKT. Recommended up to 125ft ... .20/FT / .18/FT / .16/FT
5971CPS125. 125ft (cable same as above) w/Jones plug to socket assembly... *$39.95/ea*
1618 8/COND (2/16 6/18) BLK UV RES JKT. Recommended up to 200ft... .35/FT / .34/FT / .32/FT
1418 8/COND (2/14 6/18) BLK UV RES JKT. Recommended up to 300ft... .47/FT / .45/FT / .43/FT
1216 8/COND (2/12 6/16) BLK UV RES JKT. Recommended up to 500ft... .78/FT / .74/FT / .70/FT
2206 22GA STRD 6/COND PVC JACKET ... .18/FT / .16/FT / .14/FT
1806 18GA STRD 6/COND PVC JACKET ... .23/FT / .21/FT / .19/FT

ANTENNA WIRE (UNINSULATED BARE COPPER) — 100FT/UP / 500FT / 1000FT

14GA 168 STRD *"SUPERFLEX" (great for Quads & Portable set-ups etc.)*... .12/FT / .10/FT / .08/FT
14GA 7 STRD *"HARD DRAWN" (perfect for permanent Dipoles etc.)*... .08/FT / .07/FT / .06/FT
14GA SOLID *"COPPERWELD" (for long spans etc.)*... .08/FT / .07/FT / .06/FT
14GA SOLID *"SOFT DRAWN" (for ground radials etc.)* ... .08/FT / .07/FT / .06/FT
ROPE: 3/16" DOUBLE BRAID *"DACRON"* 770# TEST WEATHERPROOF ... .12/FT / .09/FT / .08/FT

JAKE wishes everyone a Happy Healthy and Prosperous New Year...JANUARY 1999 *SPECIAL!*

Fully assembled SINGLE BAND DIPOLE ANTENNAS

Band	Center Freq.	Total Ft.	Price
17 Meters	18.100	25	$27.95
20 Meters	14.100	34	$28.95
30 Meters	10.100	47	$29.95
15/40 Meters	21.00/7.100	65	$29.95
75 Meters	3.900	126	$31.95
80 Meters	3.600	130	$32.95
160 Meters	1.825	260	$37.95

Rugged 14ga 7 strand Hard Drawn Antenna Wire.
Hi-Q Center Insulator & Hi-Q End Insulators.
Heavy Duty Copper Couplers @ 4 termination points.

ON THIS SPECIAL ONLY: UPS Shipping included within the 48 states only. Shipping applies to all other destinations and products listed herein. Sorry NO COD's. Illinois residents: add 8.25% state sales tax.

TINNED COPPER "FLAT" GROUNDING BRAID

1 INCH WIDE (equivalent to 7ga).....25FT $22.00.....50FT $43.00.....100FT $85.00
1/2 INCH WIDE (equivalent to 10ga)..... 25FT $12.50.....50FT $24.00.....100FT $48.00

CONNECTORS ***Both connectors fit 9913 types and LMR400*** MADE IN USA

PL 259 SILVER/*Teflon*®/GOLD TIP.....10PC $11.00.....25PC $25.00.....50PC $47.50....100PC $90.00
"N" (2PC) SILVER *Teflon*® /GOLD TIP...10PC $32.50.....25PC $75.00.....50PC $143.75..100PC $275.00

COAX W/SILVER *Teflon*® PL259's EA END (soldered & tested)

150FT *"FLEXIBLE"* 9913 FOIL+95% BRAID 2.7dB @ 400MHz..... 99.95/EA
100FT *"FLEXIBLE"* 9913 FOIL+95% BRAID 2.7dB @ 400MHz..... 69.95/EA
75FT *"FLEXIBLE"* 9913 FOIL+95% BRAID 2.7dB @ 400MHz..... 54.95/EA
50FT *"FLEXIBLE"* 9913 FOIL+95% BRAID 2.7dB @ 400MHz..... 39.95/EA
25FT *"FLEXIBLE"* 9913 FOIL+95% BRAID 2.7dB @ 400MHz..... 24.95/EA
6FT *"FLEXIBLE"* 9913 FOIL+95% BRAID 2.7dB @ 400 MHz..... 12.95/EA
3FT *"FLEXIBLE"* 9913 FOIL +95% BRAID 2.7dB @ 400 MHz..... 11.95/EA
100FT RG213/U MIL-SPEC BURIAL JKT 1.5dB @ 50MHz..... 49.95/EA
75FT RG213/U MIL-SPEC DIRECT BURIAL JKT 1.5dB @ 50MHz..... 39.95/EA
50FT RG213/U MIL-SPEC DIRECT BURIAL JKT 1.5 dB @ 50MHz..... 29.95/EA
25FT RG213/U MIL-SPEC DIRECT BURIAL JKT 1.5 dB @ 50MHz..... 19.95/EA
6FT RG213/U MIL-SPEC DIRECT BURIAL JKT 1.5 dB @ 50MHz..... 11.95/EA
3FT RG213/U MIL-SPEC DIRECT BURIAL JKT 1.5 dB @ 50MHz..... 9.95/EA
100FT RG8MINI(X) 95% BRD UV RES JKT 2.5dB @ 50MHz..... 24.95/EA
50FT RG8MINI(X) 95% BRD UV RES JKT 2.5dB @ 50MHz..... 15.95/EA

FLEXIBLE 2/COND RED/BLK DC POWER "ZIP" CORD

8GA (rated:40 amps) .....25FT $16.00.....50FT $31.00.....100FT $60.00
10GA (rated:30 amps) .....25FT $10.50.....50FT $19.00.....100FT $36.00
12GA (rated:20 amps) .....25FT $8.00.....50FT $14.00.....100FT $26.00
14GA (rated:15 amps) .....25FT $6.00.....50FT $10.00.....100FT $18.00

Teflon® is a registered trademark of DuPont.

CABLE & WIRE CUT TO YOUR SPECIFIC LENGTH • WE STOCK AND INSTALL CONNECTORS TOO.

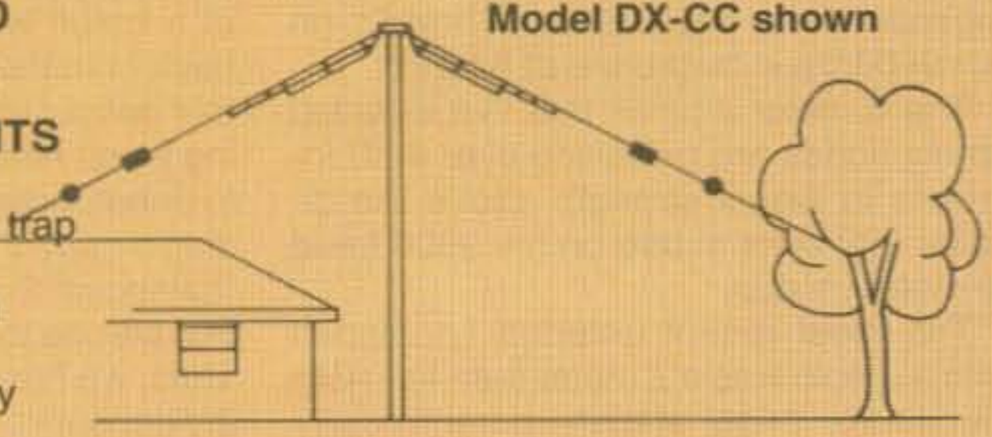
***ORDERS ONLY:* 800-828-3340**
HOURS: M-F 9AM-12Noon, 1-5PM CST.
TECH INFO: 847-520-3003
FAX: 847-520-3444
TECH INFO HOURS: M-F 9-11AM
http://www.cablexperts.com/
416 Diens Drive, Wheeling, IL 60090

For Complete Catalog Check Web Site Below or Mail Request

Alpha Delta

Limited Space High Performance Antennas

- **STAINLESS STEEL HARDWARE**
- **FULLY ASSEMBLED**
- **SEVERE WEATHER RATED COMPONENTS**



- **No-trap design.** Unlike trap antennas, there are no capacitors to break down under high RF voltages, and a tuner may be safely used for multi-band operation if desired.
- **Direct 50 ohm feed.** Tuners usually not required when operating in resonant bands.
- **Full power operation.**
- **Uses "ISO-RES" inductors.**
- **Model DELTA-C center insulator with static protection now used in Alpha-Delta dipoles.**

Model DX-A 160-80-40 Meter Quarter Wave Twin Sloper—
- The premier low frequency DX antenna.
- Combines the tremendous DX firepower of the quarter wave sloper with the wide band width of the half wave dipole.
- One leg is 67', the other 55'. Installs like an inverted-V. Ground return through tower or down-lead.....**$59.95 each**

Model DX-B Single Wire Sloper for 160-80-40-30 Meters—
- Perfect for limited space use.
- Only 60' overall length.....**$69.95 each**

Model DX-CC "No-Trap" 80-40-20-15-10 Meter Dipole—
- Can be used as inverted-V.
- Only 82' overall length.....**$119.95 each**

Model DX-DD "No-Trap" 80-40 Meter Dipole—
- Can be used as inverted-V.
- Only 82' overall length.....**$89.95 each**

Model DX-EE "No-Trap" 40-20-15-10 Meter Dipole (30-17-12 meters with wide-range tuner)
- Can be used as inverted-V.
- Only 40' overall length.....**$99.95 each**

Sunspots are Back!

Toll free order line (888) 302-8777 (Add $5.00 for direct US. orders. Exports quoted.)

ALPHA DELTA COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

P.O. Box 620, Manchester, KY 40962 • (606) 598-2029
fax • (606) 598-4413

Alpha Delta—Compelling You Into the 21st Century

Be a Winner with CQ Contest!

No matter how you look at it, *CQ Contest* is the contester's magazine. We've assembled some of the best contesters in the world to produce a publication that's informative and fun to read. Edited by Bob Cox, K3EST, it offers fascinating articles from fellow contesters OH2MM, N6KT, S50A, I2UIY, W3ZZ, KU2Q, JH4NMT and others!

People
Fascinating features about experiences of contesters around the world such as Contesting Under Communism or the PJ1B story.

Analysis
In-depth analysis of Contest results. Detailed information about contesting that will never be found in the results!

Technology
Practical reporting on contest-specific technology and its applications. Read about multi-op filters, station design, product reviews and more.

Techniques
Advice from the experts on operating and ways to improve your score including phone pileup techniques, basic operating tips and much more!

Reporting
Up-to-date, worldwide coverage of contests and events.

U.S.: 1-year, (10 issues) $30.00, 2-years (20 issues) $57.00.
Canada/Mexico: 1-year $40.00, 2-years $77.00.
Foreign Air Post: 1-year $42.95, 2-years $82.95.
Please allow 6-8 weeks for your first issue.

CQ Communications, Inc.
25 Newbridge Road, Hicksville, New York 11801 Ph: 516-681-2922 Fax: 516-681-2926
(include check, money order or credit card information).

center conductor was connected to the short tuning stub or longer (radiator) section of the J-pole.

Although there is not a big change in VSWR, let it be known that there is a pronounced (worse) difference in field intensity when the coax center conducted is attached to the short stub of the J-pole. Not good! Without a lot of fanfare, here is a rule: Be sure the coax *center* conductor is attached to the *longer section* of the J-pole and the coax shield is attached to the short section.

An Ounce of Lightning Protection

The shorted matching stub of the J-pole appears as if it is a short circuit across the antenna terminals of the connected radio or transceiver. There is also an ounce of protection from static discharges via the antenna port even if you don't make a practice of disconnecting your antenna before a storm. To make life easier, and should you ever need to exchange or replace the antenna, you may wish to do as I have. I made up a section of RG-8 coax. I then dressed and tinned one end and inserted it/them under the feed-point hose clamps. I then coiled a length of the coax into a 5-turn, 5 inch diameter coil (the decoupling loop). I attached it to the mast as shown in fig. 2. For the final touch, I fitted the (lower) end with an SO-239 (female) coax connector.

To adjust VSWR to frequency (145.770 MHz for 2 meters or 51.12 MHz for 6 meters), slide the feed point (hose clamps) up or down as required. You should be able to set the VSWR very close to 1:1. (It is best to make the VSWR setting using at least 25 feet of coax between the SWR meter and the J-pole connector.)

I have a 10 foot section of 1 1/4 inch pipe standing in my backyard with 3 feet of it in the ground. I attach the antenna to the pipe using 2 inch hose clamps. A long length of (not coiled) coax allows me to move away from the antenna at least a wavelength while making the VSWR tests. In short, **do not stand near the antenna while testing VSWR.**

Having fun while saving lives with packet radio is what we're all about. For more information and illustrations of the J-pole, visit the Packet Radio Networking home pages on the Internet at <http://www.PacketRadio.com/jpole.htm>. You'll find even more packet radio information at <http://www.PacketRadio.com>, <http://www.PacketRadio.org>, or <http://www.sedan.org>. Visit my personal pages at <http://www.qsl.net/k4abt>. E-mail may be sent to me at <k4abt@PacketRadio.com>.

73, BucK4ABT

MATH'S NOTES

BY IRWIN MATH, WA2NDM

WHAT'S NEW AND HOW TO USE IT

More Amplifiers and a Brief Primer on dBm

I cannot believe that another year is upon us, and what a year—the last of the 20th century (or is it the next to the last with the century formally beginning in 2001?). At any rate, I wish you the very best, and as I have said at this time for the past 25-plus years on the pages, "May this be the year that all of your dreams and wishes come true."

Last month we spoke about audio amplifiers and a possible replacement for the LM386. This month we would like to make you aware of an RF amplifier from Motorola that can be used as a low-power device at frequencies of up to 2.5 GHz. The device is the MRFIC0915, and while it will not fill all RF needs, it can easily be used as a general-purpose RF block to implement VCOs, buffers, front-end noise amplifiers, and the like. The device comes in a very tiny SOT-143 surface-mount package and contains all necessary bias components within the chip, allowing a minimum of external components.

The MRFIC09 provides 18 to 20 dB of gain at 850 MHz with only 2.7 volts of Vcc and draws 5.6 ma. Output power can be as high as 2.3 dBm (roughly 1.5 milliwatts) and isolation from input to output is 44 dB. Fig. 1 is a schematic of a typical 850 MHz amplifier to show how simple it is to use the device. The circuit is similar to that of the popular MAR-type amplifiers from Mini-Circuits and should be quite easy to get going. For use at other frequencies, you need only scale the tuned circuit appropriately. Cost is only $0.75 in production quantities. For further information, contact Motorola Semiconductor at 602-413-4991, or check them out on the net at <www.motorola.com/wireless-semi>.

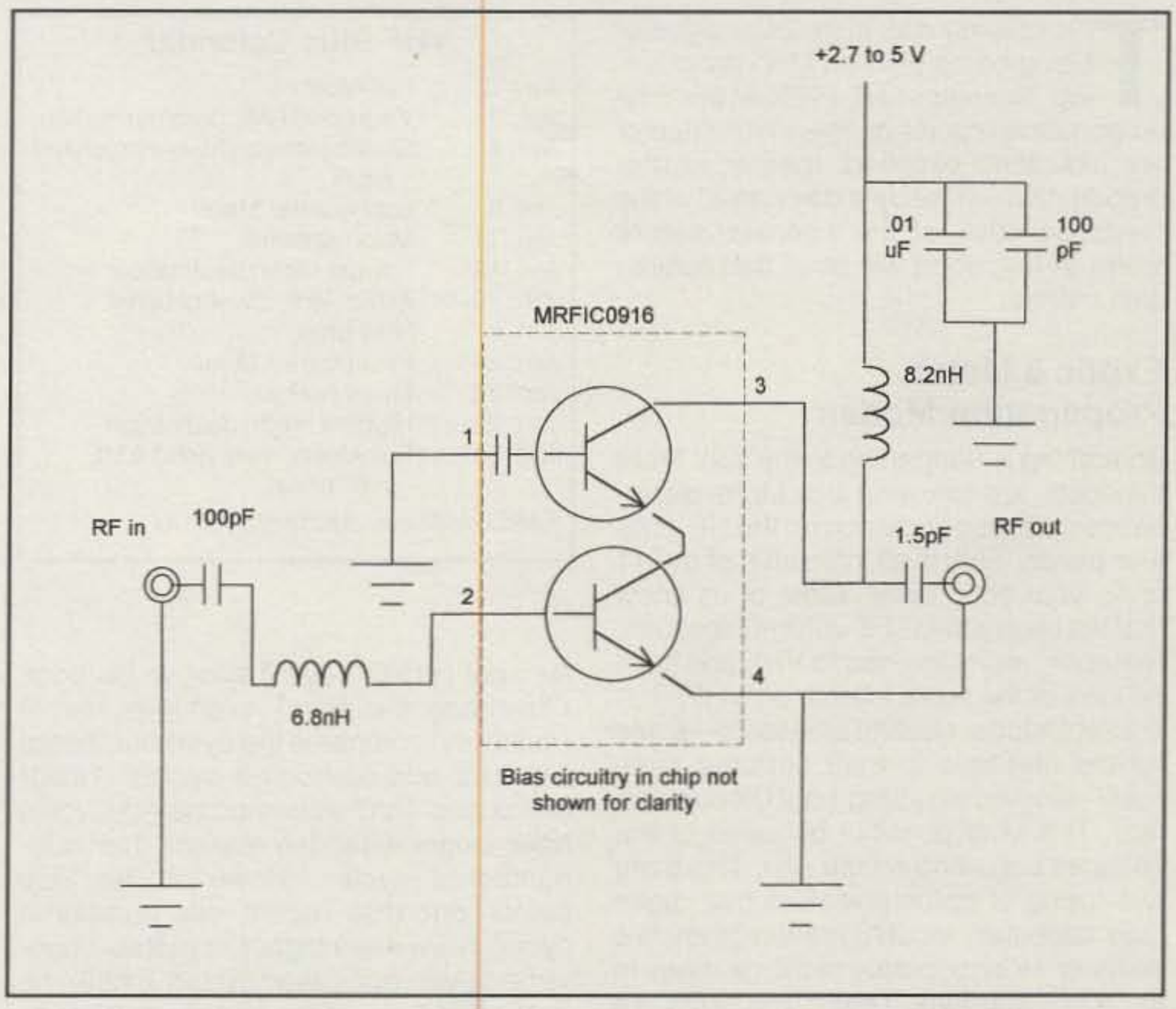


Fig. 1– Typical 850 MHz RF amplifiers using MRFIC0916.

You will note that we mentioned power output for the above chip in terms of dBm. While most of you are familiar with watts, milliwatts, and microwatts, not to mention volts and milliamperes, the term dBm may not be as familiar. In the RF world, however, this parameter is used regularly to describe the performance of an amplifier. The point of reference is 1 milliwatt in an impedance of 50 ohms. This is known as 0 dBm. Other power levels are determined by the logarithmic ratio referred to 1 milliwatt. For those interested, the actual formula is:

$$\text{Power in dBm} = 10 \log_{10} (\text{Power}/1 \text{ mw})$$

For the non-mathematician, this simply means that:

0 dBm = 1 milliwatt
+3 dBm = 2 milliwatts
+10 dBm = 10 milliwatts
+20 dBm = 100 milliwatts, etc.

For levels less than 1 milliwatt:

–3 dBm = 0.5 milliwatts
–10 dBm = 100 microwatts (0.1 milliwatt)
–20 dBm = 10 microwatts, etc.

The beauty of this measurement comes when one wishes to calculate the gain of several cascaded stages. Two 10 dB amplifier stages provide a total gain of 20 dB (10 + 10). If you apply 1 milliwatt or a level of 0 dBm to the input, you get 20 dBm or 100 milliwatts at the output. This saves a lot of calculations involving voltage and impedance, especially when the gain (or loss) of a stage is not a nice, neat whole number. Calculating the voltage or current once, if needed, at the end of the line is then all that is necessary. Now when you look at the specifications for gain blocks such as the Mini-Circuits MAR and ERA lines, you will understand what the amplification level is as well as the maximum power the particular device can handle.

This year I would like to continue to invite all readers to share their homebrewing experiences with us. As regular readers of this column know, I am a strong supporter of experimentation and have always felt that the contributions of amateurs during the 20th century could (and should) continue into the 21st century. Elaborate research facilities are not always required, and contributions to the state-of-the-art can come more from ingenuity than from a room full of elaborate test equipment. If we share accomplishments, it is always possible that what one person comes up with will spark the imagination of someone else. There abounds, in the surplus market, a wide variety of components, the likes of which would have been magic in the 1950s. The cellular telephone industry, ISM bands, GPS equipment, and outgrowths of satellite communications, to mention only a few, have made components suitable for use in the UHF spectrum and the frequencies above 1 GHz suddenly within the technical and financial reach of the average person. Let's get on the bandwagon and show the world that the spirit of 200 meters and down can be extended to 200 nanometers and down!

73, Irwin, WA2NDM

c/o CQ magazine

November Column Correction

I would like to thank those readers who correctly pointed out my blunder in the November installment of "Math's Notes." I cannot blame typographical errors and I cannot say that this was a test to see how alert you all are. I must take the blame myself. Obviously, Power = Voltage × Current or E^2/R or I^2R.

Since I believe this is my first major blunder in 25 years, I promise not to have another for another 25.

BY JOE LYNCH, N6CL

VHF PLUS

ALL ABOUT THE WORLD ABOVE HF

Leonids Shower Early Reports Very Good

This column was in its last stages of being completed on Monday morning, November 16, 1998. At this time propagation reports on the VHF reflector are indicating excellent meteor scatter propagation—already a day ahead of the predicted peak of the *Leonids* meteor storm. A full report will be in this column next month.

Exotic 6 Meter Propagation Modes

Something is happening to the sun. More sunspots are showing up. More disturbances are also occurring on the HF amateur bands. This is all indicative of the 11 or so year solar cycle. Most of us know that the cycle affects HF communications. However, many are new to VHF and have no idea of the sun's effects on VHF.

Last October several amateurs—some for the first time in their amateur radio lives—worked very long-haul DX on 6 meters. This was possible because of the changes occurring on the sun. There are two forms of communication that make their appearances on 6 meters every few years or so in response to the changes in the sun's activities. These two forms are *F2* and TE.

***F2* Propagation.** The *F*-layer is the atmosphere's highest layer. It is found between 100 and 300 miles above the surface of the Earth. During the peak of the sunspot cycle this layer receives ionization that will support refraction of wavelengths into the 6 meter band. Worldwide propagation is possible during the years surrounding the peak of the sunspot cycle.

Six meter enthusiasts plan for these times in order to complete the necessary contacts for achieving DXCC. In fact, the peak of the last cycle (Cycle 22) produced the first recipients of this award and boosted many others within tantalizingly close proximity of their goal. No doubt those operators who didn't quite make it during Cycle 22 will do so during the peak of Cycle 23.

When the solar cycle is at its minimum, little *F*-layer propagation occurs. Many operators actually disassemble their 6 meter stations and store them until the peak of the next sunspot cycle.

What can you expect from the next sunspot cycle? Peter Taylor, in his book *Observing the Sun*,[1] examines recent cycles and compares the even-numbered with the odd-numbered cycles. Taylor concludes that even-numbered cycles have longer extended maxima than odd-numbered cycles. However, he also points out that recent odd-numbered cycles have been higher than their counterpart even-numbered cycles. Finally, he notes that " . . . . if the odd-even relationship continues, the maximum of Cycle 23 should also be a very strong one, perhaps with a peak strength, which approaches 200 (in mean sunspot numbers)."

What About *F2* on Other VHF+ Frequencies? The MUF of *F*-layer propagation rarely reaches 70 MHz. Only on very rare occasions have European amateurs, who have the 70 MHz amateur band, made contact with stations via this form of propagation.

In fact, the 6 meter amateur band was actually an FCC compromise that recognized the rarity of this form of propagation. Before World War II, amateurs in the United States had the use of the 5 meter band, which extended between 56 and 60 MHz. As a way of allocating frequencies for the new television services, the FCC set aside certain blocks of 6 MHz for the lower channels. Originally, the Commission was going to give the amateurs a band between 44 and 48 MHz. However, intense lobbying by the ARRL convinced the FCC that there was sufficient occurrence of both sporadic-*E* and *F2* propagation so the attraction of the band " . . . would possess small novelty and much of the eager interest of amateur observers would disappear."[2] Owing to the League's urging, the FCC created a channel 1 beginning at 44 MHz, and then granted amateurs the 6 meter band between 50 and 54 MHz. The allocations continued with the assignment of channel 2 between 54 and 60 MHz. (Eventually, the FCC abandoned the channel 1 assignment and later subdivided it for use by fixed and mobile services. Such services serve as beacons today, alerting 6 meter operators to possible impending openings on their band.)

While most *F2* propagation disappears during sunspot lulls, some signals are occasionally disseminated by this mode. No one knows why; it just happens! That's the magic of the magic band of 6 meters.

TE Propagation. Transequatorial, or TE, propagation is related to *F2* propagation in that its signal is refracted by the *F* layer. TE also seems to occur most often during the peak of the sunspot cycle. Additionally, TE propagation seems to occur more often in the spring, during the late afternoon or evening.

To take advantage of TE propagation, both you and the station you are trying to work must each be the same distance from the equator. Unfortunately, this rules out all but the southern tips of Florida and Texas and the southern west coast on the continental United States. Nevertheless, it does include stations on the opposite end of South America, southern Africa, and in the Pacific.

Although it has yet to be reported, propagation up to 432 MHz is possible. With sporadic-*E* link-ups, occasional contacts to more northern QTHs on the continent can occur on 6 meters. More rare are meteor-burst links with TE propagation. One such event is believed to be the cause of the contact that Larry Lambert, NØLL, had with Nob, VR6JJ. Larry reported that he could barely hear Nob, until all of a sudden he burst through. They quickly completed the contact, and then Nob was gone. Larry attributes that sudden burst to ionization caused by a meteor burn.

How Does TE Propagation Work? Most of the time the southbound signal travels outward to an *F2* layer north of the equator, is refracted back to earth at the equator, bounces outward to another *F2* layer south of the equator, and is finally refracted back to Earth. However, sometimes these two layers break up into ionized clouds and traverse the equator. When this happens, the signal appears to become trapped below these clouds and

VHF Plus Calendar

Jan. 1	Full Moon
Jan. 3	Very good EME communication.
Jan. 4	*Quads* meteor shower predicted peak
Jan. 9	Last quarter Moon
Jan. 11	Moon apogee
Jan. 16	Lowest Moon declination
Jan. 16-18	ARRL VHF Sweepstakes
Jan. 17	New Moo.
Jan. 24	First quarter Moon
Jan. 28	Moon perigee
Jan. 29	Highest moon declination
Jan. 31	Full Moon. Very good EME conditions.

EME conditions courtesy W5LUU.

P.O. Box 73, Oklahoma City, OK 73101
(phone 405-528-6625; fax 405-528-0746)
Internet jlynch@post.cis.smu.edu
Compuserve 72124.2734@compuserv.com

Say You Saw It In CQ

is continuously refracted until it lands on the surface at the distant location. It is this breakup, which seems to be what occurs during an auroral event, that creates the transequatorial opening on 6 meters.

Increased *F2* Propagation Detected. One of the most consistent observers of 6 meter propagation is Pat, WA5IYX. Pat lives in the San Antonio area, which puts him in a zone that is equidistant from areas of higher population in South America. This factor is important for detecting the elusive TE propagation that occurs with increasing frequency with the increase in the solar cycle.

Late in October Pat made some observations which he reported to the VHF reflector and which follow here:

This is being composed before checking out the "regular" propagation reports on the web sites, so information there may confirm or dispute some of this (and thus require a modified analysis).

A goodly part of this weekend was spent "dabbling" in the CQWW HF DX Contest. The conditions on 10 m seemed exceptionally good when one considers that the solar flux is barely over 100. On October 25, 28 MHz had all the morning earmarks of magnetic-storm behavior with short *F2* into Florida before the W1 path was open. The afternoon 50+ MHz conditions were still a bit beyond what one might have expected though!

Around 2055 UTC on 48.85 MHz Spanish was heard. As old timers will know, this was a heavily used spot for Ecuadorian offshore oil rigs. It is also used in Mexico by their petroleum industry. Hearing that and checking Channel 2 had me at first thinking just some *Es* to XE. However, there were no 6 meter XEs or beacons heard.

Soon the strong 50 MHz backscatter from W5s (though possible with sporadic-*E*) was deemed to be *F2* due to the wide azimuth spread that some ops had reported via the 28.885 net.

To reduce the local Channel 2 LPTV (37 watts 6 meters southeast of me, and still "acting up"!) the DX on there was "peaked" to the south. Around 2105 Z it did finally dawn on me that this might be one of those rare *F2* events where the MUF reaches Channel 2. The severe multi-path ghosting and lack of any audio were the classic clues. However, the rapid QSB (not usually seen with *F2*) had me confused. By 2115 UTC most of the Channel 2 DX had faded. Without a spectrum analyzer it's hard to say just how far beyond 55.25 MHz the MUF reached in this event.

Between 2200–2230 UTC there were very strong (direct) 50 MHz single-hop *F2* signals from HC5K in EI59 (with weaker HC1BI and HC2FG in FI07). This, in my view, lends considerable credence to that earlier TV DX having been *F2*.

On all prior Channel A2 *F2* MUF events in Cycles 20–22 one of the major hallmarks was the intense 50 MHz backscatter. Those around for *the* magnetic storm of Cycle 20, March 8, 1970, will vouch for that! During Cycles 21 and 22 several of these high-MUF events occurred. For the most part, I could generate very little interest via 28.885 MHz in having folks take a look (if not local) at Channel 2 during them. (I'd thought that the rarity might be more interesting, for at least a moment, than chasing a bunch of grids, etc., on 6 m backscatter!)

Liberia Back on EME

For the past 20 years the country of Liberia has been racked by civil war. The war had escalated to such tragedy that the basic infrastructure was torn apart. However, a little less than two years ago the civil war finally came to an end when elections were held. Charles Taylor's National Democratic Party reportedly won 75 percent of the vote. As a result of the landslide election, Taylor was subsequently inaugurated president.

While peace has come to this country, amateur radio has been very slow to return to the scene. As of last fall only one station, the Don Bosco Radio Club, EL2RL, which operates mostly on CW with 1–2 watts and dipole antenna, is presently on the air regularly.

Last fall, however, Eric, EA5GIY, a Spanish amateur radio operator and active EMEer, assisted two Liberian amateurs in operating EME using a marginal

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 292-7711 orders only
Se Habla Español

YOUR ONE STOP SOURCE FOR ALL YOUR TEST EQUIPMENT NEEDS

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR NEW FREE 64 PAGE CATALOG!
(800) 445-3201

NEW XK-700 Digital / Analog Trainer
Elenco's newest advanced Digital / Analog Trainer is specially designed for school projects. It is built on a single PC board for maximum reliability. It includes 5 built-in power supplies, a function generator w/ continuously sine, triangular and square waveforms, 1,560 tie point breadboard area. Tools and meter shown optional. (Mounted in a professional tool case made of reinforced metal).

XK-700
Assembled and Tested
$189.95

XK-700-SEMI Kit
Assembled and Tested
$174.95

XK-700K - Kit
$159.95

Made in U.S.A.

Elenco Scopes
Free Dust Cover & Probes

S-1325 25MHz		$325
S-1330 25MHz	Delayed Sweep	$439
S-1340 40MHz		$475
S-1345 40MHz	Delayed Sweep	$569
S-1360 60MHz	Delayed Sweep	$749
S-1390 100MHz	Delayed Sweep	$895

DIGITAL SCOPE *SUPER* SPECIALS

DS-203 20MHz/10Ms/s Analog/Digital	$695
DS-303 40MHz/20Ms/s Analog/Digital	$895
DS-603 60MHz/20Ms/s Analog/Digital	$995

4 Functions in One
MX-9300
Features
$459.95
• One instrument w/ four test leads and measuring systems.
• 1.3GHz Frequency Counter
• 2MHz Sweep Function Generator
• Digital Multimeter
• Digital Triple Power Supply
• 0-30V @ 3A, 15V @ 1A, 5V @2A

NEW Tektronix DMMs
• 40,000 Count
• High Accuracy
• Tektronix Quality
• 3 Year Warranty

DMM 912 ~~$249~~ $179
DMM 914 ~~$249~~ $229
DMM 916 ~~$349~~ $275

20MHz Sweep/Function Generator with Frequency Counter
Model 4040

• 0.2Hz to 20MHz
• AM & FM Modulation
• Burst Operation
• External Frequency Counter to 30MHz
• Linear and Log Sweep
$399

10MHz - Model 4017 $309
5MHz - Model 4011 $239

Fluke Scopemeters

123	NEW	$1140
92B		$1445
96B		$1695
97		$1695
99B		$2095
105B	NEW	$2495

ALL FLUKE PRODUCTS ON SALE!!

Technician Tool Kit
TK-1500

28 tools plus a DMM contained in a large flexible tool case with a handle ideal for everyone on the go!
$49.95

Fluke Multimeters

Model 26III	$205	Model 12	$89
Model 70III	$95	Model 83	$235
Model 73III	$119	Model 85	$269
Model 75III	$149	Model 87III	$299
Model 77III	$165	Model 863E	$565
Model 79III	$185	Model 867BE	$740

B&K Precision Multimeters

Model 389	$109	Model 388A	$99
Model 390	$127	Model 2707	$75
Model 391	$143	Model 2860A	$79
Model 5360	$195	Model 5370	$219
Model 5380	$265	Model 5390	$295

DIGITAL LCR METER
Model LCR-1810 NEW
• Capacitance 0.1pf to 20mF
• Inductance 1µH to 20H
• Resistance .01Ω to 2000MΩ
• Temperature -20°C to 750°C
• DC Volts 0-20V
• Frequency up to 15MHz
• Diode/Audible Continuity Test
• Signal Output Function
• 3 1/2 Digit Display
$99.95

B&K High Current DC Power Supply
• Variable 3-14VDC
• Thermal Function
• Current Limiting
Model 1686 12A
$159
Model 1688 28A
$239

B&K 13.8V Fixed DC Power Supplies

Model 1680 6A	$39
Model 1682 15A	$75

Quad Power Supply
Model XP-581
Four Fully Regulated DC Power Supplies in One Unit
4 DC Voltages: 3 Fixed:
• +5V @ 3A
• +12V @ 1A
• -12V @ 1A
• 1 Variable 2.5 - 20V @ 2A
$89.95

Digital Multimeter
Model M-1740
$39.95
Free Holster
11 functions including freq to 20MHz, cap to 20µF. Meets UL-1244 safety specs.

10% OFF ON ALL STANDARD AMATEUR RADIO PRODUCTS Including Accessories

Elenco LCR & DMM
Model LCM-1950
$69
12 Functions
Freq to 4MHz
Inductance
Capacitance

Handheld Universal Counter
F-2800
1MHz - 2.8GHz
Features:
• 10 segment RF signal strength bargraph 1MHz - 2.8GHz
• 16 segment RF signal strength bargraph
• 6 hour NiCd battery operation
• High speed 250MHz direct count for high resolution

NEW
$99

Specifications
Input Sensitivity (Typical)

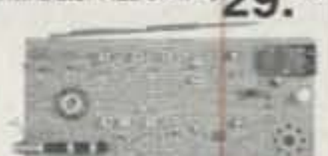
Amplifier	50Ω
Impedance	50Ω, VSWR<2:1
Range	1MHz - 2.8GHz
Sensitivity	<1.5mV @ 100MHz <5mV @ 250MHz <5mV @ 1GHz <100mV @ 2.4GHz
Maximum Input	15dBm

Kit Corner over 100 kits available

Model AR-2N6K
2 Meter / 6 Meter Amateur Radio Kit

$34.95

Model AM/FM-108K
Transistor Radio Kit $29.95



35mm Camera Kit
Model AK-540 $14.95
Learn all about photography

No Soldering Required

Radio Control Car Kit
Model AK-870

• 7 Functions
• Radio Control Included
$24.95

No Soldering Required

Repair System Soldering and Desoldering Station Model SL-916
Top-of-the-line repair system will handle desoldering. Temperature controlled soldering from 300°F to 790°F (150°C to 420°C), desoldering temperature range 410°F to 800°F (210°C to 460°C). The system is based on principle of vacuum absorption of the solder from the PC board.
SL-925 Desoldering System with Digital Display also available. $325.00
$425.00

Guaranteed Lowest Prices
UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5%
OTHERS CALL FOR DETAILS
IL Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax

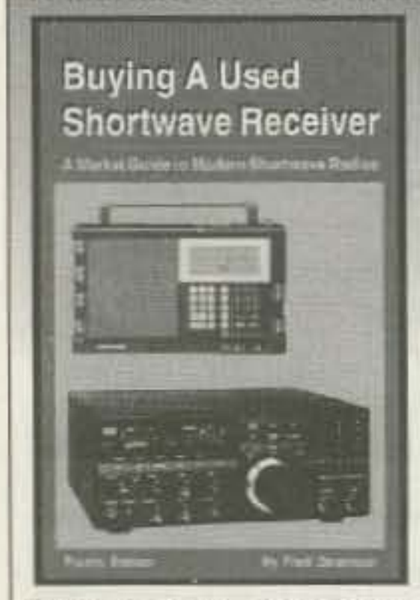
C&S SALES, INC.
150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE
WHEELING, IL 60090
(847) 541-0710 • FAX: (847) 541-9904
http://www.elenco.com/cs_sales

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
FULL FACTORY WARRANTY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
Most major credit cards accepted.

CIRCLE 41 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Buying A Used Shortwave Receiver

A Market Guide to Modern S.W. Radios



- New 4th Ed.
- 20 Chapters
- 78 Pages
- 106 Photos
- Printed 11/98
- Covers last twenty years.
- 100 Receivers
- 50 Variants
- Includes portables & tabletops.
- $5.95 (+$2 ship)

Buying a used shortwave radio can provide great savings *if* you have the facts. This affordable market guide features the top 100 most sought after portables and tabletops produced in the last 20 years. Each radio entry includes: photo, specifications, features, ratings, plus new and used values.

For those with an interest in tube radios, commercial models or exotic foreign manufacturers, we suggest ***Shortwave Receivers Past & Present*** - *Third Ed.* **$24.95** (+$3 ship)

Universal Radio
6830 Americana Pkwy.
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068
◆ Orders: 800 431-3939
◆ Info: 614 866-4267
www.universal-radio.com

universal radio inc.

MININEC for Windows
by J. Rockway and J. Logan

Antenna design/modeling software
for Long Wires, Yagi's & Quads.

Features Include:

- For Windows (3.11, 95, 98, NT).
- On-line context sensitive Help.
- Real-time diagnostics.
- Up to 800 unknowns.
- Visualize geometry & results in 3D

Special Offer for Hams:

- Ham Radio Price $99.95 (Regularly $125).
- Mention this ad and include this call sign with your order.

Order TODAY from:

EM Scientific, Inc.
2533 N. Carson Street, Suite 2107
Carson City, NV 89706

TEL: (702) 888-9449
FAX: (702) 883-2384
TELEX: 170081

E-MAIL:
76111.3171@compuserve.com
WEB SITE:
http://www.emsci.com

CIRCLE 50 ON READER SERVICE CARD

station, consisting of the following. The antennas were four 11-element Tonnas, spaced 3 meters apart and fed with RG213. The splitter was a Tonna four-way power splitter. The equipment included a Ten-Tec 144-28 transverter, and 100 watt power amp connected at the feed point. The rig was a Yaesu FT-80C channelized transceiver, without either a CW filter or an audio filter.

In spite of these limitations, the operators copied the EME signals via the small internal speaker. This proved a bit difficult at times because the noisy power generator was only 10 meters away from them. Furthermore, they had some trouble with the generator and battery charger. Because of this, they estimate that they had only 80 watts at the antennas. However, they had no wattmeter to confirm this.

Their operation was set up over the two days of November 8–9. There was a restriction in that the station had to be disassembled by 6 AM Monday to accommodate 8 AM classes at the institute where the station was located.

Despite limitations, their operation was rather successful. Eric reported the following via the Moon-Net e-mail reflector:

Operators EL2DT, EL2JH, and I want to thank all the stations who called us at EL2RL and congratulate the fellows who heard our QRPP signal. We had good contacts with SM5FRH, SM5BSZ, KB8RQ, W5UN, and WA9KRT. Also heard was VE3KDH with a perfectly copiable signal for about an hour, but we couldn't get a report from him.

The two Liberian hams were calling by turn with a straight key. They operated instinctively, without help from me. All calls were fully copied 100 percent by them before sending any report.

Next time (January 1999?), we hope to operate with a decent transceiver and a preamplifier. Special thanks to Jorge, EA2LU, who offered us to alert the EME community on a very short notice.

Delayed Space Station Schedule Postpones ARISS

The following is from the "ARRL Letter," Electronic Edition, October 9, 1998:

Delays in the start of construction for the International Space Station will postpone the permanent presence of ham radio in space. After meeting with a NASA delegation late last week, the Russian Space Agency rescheduled the launch of the first crew to early next year. Originally set for launch next summer, the first crew now will go into space in January 2000. "So, you won't have an Amateur Radio signal coming out of the ISS until then," said NASA's SAREX Principal Investigator Matt Bordelon, KC5BTL.

The first crew will consist of U.S. astronaut William M. Shepherd, as the expedition commander. Shepherd is studying for his ham ticket. Accompanying him will be Russian cosmonauts Yuri Gidzenko and Sergei Krikalev, U5MIR. All three have previous space flight experience. The crew has been training for their launch on a Soyuz vehicle and a planned five-month mission on the ISS.

The change in launch date was blamed on budget-based delays in Russia's completion of the Functional Cargo Block or service module for the ISS. Launch of the service module now is set for next July. The service module is the section of the ISS in which astronauts and cosmonauts will live during construction and will be ham radio's first permanent beachhead in space. Russia's financial woes have put its space program well behind the curve in recent months.

At the same meetings between U.S. and Russian space officials last week, Russia agreed to sell its research time aboard the first phase of the ISS and unspecified hardware to the U.S. for $60 million.

The latest delay means that permanent Amateur Radio on the International Space Station (ARISS) equipment will not be on the air until after the Russian service module is in space and occupied. However, Amateur Radio has been manifested aboard the ISS as "necessary crew equipment."

Once aboard the ISS, ham radio, through the SAREX program, will serve as an educational tool through worldwide school contacts and as an outreach to the general public.

Schools in Four States on Next SAREX QSO Schedule

The following is from the "ARRL Letter," Electronic Edition, October 9, 1998:

Schools in Indiana, Rhode Island, Texas, and Virginia are on the schedule to make Amateur Radio contact with the astronauts aboard the space shuttle *Columbia* next year as part of the Space Amateur Radio EXperiment, or SAREX, program. The four-day flight, mission STS-93, is tentatively set for launch January 21.

Hams aboard STS-93 are Commander Eileen Collins, KD5EDS, Michel Tognini, KD5EJZ, and Catherine Coleman, KC5ZTH. Other crew members are Jeffrey Ashby and Steven Hawley.

If all goes as planned, students at each school will get a chance to directly interview the astronauts via a ham radio linkup. Typical passes last approximately 10 minutes. Specific times and dates of the school contacts have not yet been arranged.

For more information on the SAREX program, contact Jean Wolfgang, WB3IOS, e-mail <jwolfgang@arrl.org.jwolfgang@arrl.org>.

Discovery Launches PANSAT Spread Spectrum Satellite

The following is from the "ARRL Letter," November 13, 1998:

PANSAT, the Petite Amateur Navy Satellite, was launched over Australia October 30 from the space shuttle *Discovery*. The 150 pound Amateur Radio satellite carries a spread-spectrum communication package fabricated by student officers and faculty members at the Naval Postgraduate School as an educational project and a means of demonstrating spread-spectrum communication. It was launched from *Discovery* as part of the third International Extreme Ultraviolet Hitchhiker (IEH-3) experiment.

The NPS says the spacecraft will provide store-and-forward digital packet communication using direct-sequence spread-spectrum modulation with a center frequency of 436.5 MHz, a bit rate of 9842 bps, and 9 MB of message storage. According to the NPS Web site, "Amateur Radio ground stations will be able to utilize PANSAT via a bulletin-board-type user interface." PANSAT's Dan Sakoda, KD6DRA, says the team is doing initial assessments and has heard a reply signal from the spacecraft. But the ground crew has not yet been successful connecting via modems. "We've still got some bugs to shake out of our ground system," Sakoda said this week. He explained that the satellite does not have a beacon and only transmits when commanded to do so from the ground. "The fact that we saw PANSAT's response means that the satellite is working properly," he said. Sakoda does not expect PANSAT to be available to the Amateur Radio community for another couple of months.

PANSAT has 18 body-mounted solar panels and four monopole antennas that provide omnidirectional coverage, so it does not need an attitude-control system. It was expected to achieve a low-Earth orbit (300 nautical miles) with an orbital plane of 28.45° and have a lifetime of up to six years.

According to the PANSAT web site, the pseudo-noise (PN) code used for spreading is one of the already approved codes for Amateur Radio spread spectrum, using a 7-bit shift register with taps at 7 and 1, and one sequence length per bit of information.

New Mini-Sputnik Launched from MIR

The following is from the "ARRL Letter," November 6, 1998:

Russian cosmonauts launched a second mini-Sputnik satellite November 10 during a spacewalk from the *Mir* space station. The launch of *Sputnik 41*—also being called *RS-18*—comes just over a year after the launch of *Sputnik 40*, which commemorated the launch of the first artificial Earth satellite by the USSR in 1957.

Among the first in the U.S. to report hearing the new satellite was Ken Carlstrom, N1WED, in New Hampshire. He reported hearing *Sputnik 41* from approximately 0604 to 0609 UTC November 11 on 145.8145 MHz.

The newest Sputnik was tossed by hand at the start of the spacewalk by cosmonauts Gennady Padalka and Sergei Avdeyev. According to an AP report, Padalka told Avdeyev to "toss it gently toward the moon."

Sputnik 41, which arrived on *Mir* aboard a Progress supply rocket late last month, was financed by the *Aeroclub de France* to mark its centennial. Two *Sputnik 40* models were transported to *Mir* last year, but only one was launched. The other remains aboard the space station.

Like its predecessor, *Sputnik 41* is just under 8 inches in diameter and weighs almost 9 pounds. It carries a 200 mw transmitter that transmits on or about 145.812 MHz (± 5 kHz and Doppler shift). The spacecraft has no solar cells. Its expected operational lifetime is approximately 30 days.

Sputnik 41 broadcasts pre-recorded voice greetings in three languages: French, English,

World's best ham weather station*

Actual size: 6¾" x 2¾" x 1¼"

The ULTIMETER® 2000 tracks more than 100 values to help you alert others to dangerous weather extremes and protect your own equipment.

Instant access to: • current values • today's highs and lows • long term highs and lows • time/date for all highs/lows • rain totals† for today, yesterday. and long term • alarms, and much more. Easy to install.

Features superbly accurate: • barometric pressure • 3-hr. pressure change • indoor/outdoor humidity† • dew point† • wind speed/direction • indoor and outdoor temperature • wind chill temperature • rainfall†.

Only $379 plus shipping (†Optional sensors add'l.) Other ULTIMETER models starting at $189.

*Even *WeatherWatch* magazine (May. '96) concludes "the best we have seen."

NEW! **The Weather Picture®**

An eyepopping add-on to your ULTIMETER

This new wall unit with its elegant teak or brushed aluminum frame displays all the vital weather data you preselect, without having to press a single button. Big red numerals are easy to read from across the room, day or night. Interfaces with your ULTIMETER Weather Station, lets you customize data display. In two sizes.

Size shown: 15¾" x 11¾"

732-531-4615 1-800-USA PEET FAX 732-517-0669

PEET BROS. COMPANY, 1308-901C Doris Ave., Ocean, NJ 07712

Our 23rd Year ***Wireless display now available!*** © 1998 Peet Bros. Co.

Visit our Home Page to see and *actually try* our Weather Stations:

www.peetbros.com

www.surplussales.com

Surplus Sales Recently Acquired Assets and Inventory of Scientific Radio Systems (SRS) of Rochester, NY

Collins Parts & Tube Kits

Ask About COLLINS Manual Sale!! Great Prices
Inlays, PJ068 3/16" Plugs, Relays, Switches, Pots
KWM-2/KWM-2A Universal Manual $ 25
KWM-2 Relay Conversion Kit $109
Collins Spray Paint, All Colors $ 10
Speaker Replacement - S-Line 4Ω $ 24
#557 Ceramic Trimmers, 3-12, 5-25, 8-50 pF $ 5
Tube Kit - KWM-2/A With 6146W Finals $125
Tube Kit - KWM-2/A WITH OUT 6146W Finals $100
Tube Kit - 51S-1 $115
Tube Kit - 75S-1 $ 85
Tube Kit - 75S-3 / A / B / C $100
Tube Kit - 32S-1 or 32S-3 / A please specify $105
4D32 fits 32V-1, 32V-2 or 32V-3 $20 5+ $18
36' AC-2811 Vertical Antenna $129 16' AC-2810 $75

SHW-4489
Jackson Brothers 6:1 Vernier Dial 4" Skirt $45 each

RI-49
1-49 uH Roller Coil Edge Wound, Silver, 3kw+ 5" x 5-3/4" x 13" $139 each

1999 Specials

1/4" or 3/8" **Split Beads** please specify 10-99 pcs $2 ea 100+ pcs $1.50

10 or 20dB #5324 Weinschel Attenuators-N $39
50Ω 25 watt Terminations N-male $25
Kilovac H18 DPDT **Vacuum Relay** 12vdc coil $95
Dual Air Variable 8-38pF 2.5kv CAV-75-10X2 $25

Knife Switch - Our Old Navy SA-13U Megawatter • Silver Plate Disconnect Open Wire Feedline $35

Nokia Cell Phone Batteries • Brand New! Fits Nokia 232 $9 each 3+ $8

811A - JAN - Mil-Spec.
Made by Cetron (RCA Design) for use in any 811A amplifier, horizontally or vertically. Collins, Ameritron, etc.
$20 each Matched set of 4 $85

6146W Replaces 6146, 6146A, 6146B. By GE. $14 6+ $12
6146W Matched Pairs (GE) $29 3+pairs $25
12BY7A-JAN (GE)... $9 6CL6-JAN (GE)... $5

1502 Jones Street, Omaha, NE 68102 • Fax: 402-346-2939 • e-mail: grinnell@surplussales.com
Call and Charge It on: Visa, MasterCard, American Express or Discover.

800-244-4567 • 402-346-4750

and Russian. The Russian-accented English greetings say "1998 was the International Year of Air and Space" and "International Space School Sputnik Program." The French and Russian messages convey the same greetings. The new spacecraft provides a "bip-bip" beacon. The frequency of the audio tone indicates the satellite's internal temperature (see chart). The tone is transmitted every 90 seconds.

Sputnik 41 reception reports go to AMSAT-France, QSL Sputnik 41, 14 bis rue des Gourlis, F-92500 Rueil-Malmaison, France. The 1998 International Year of Air and Space page is at <http://www.ccr.jussieu.fr/physio/Satedu/sputnik41.html>.

Current Contests

ARRL VHF Sweepstakes: This annual winter classic takes place between 16–18 January, beginning at 1800 UTC 16 January and ending at 0300 UTC 18 January. Exchange is your grid square. This is the only VHF contest that features club competition. The complete rules appear in December 1998 *QST*. The rules, plus log/summary sheets, are also available electronically from the League from several different sources, including their bulletin board (860-594-0306), and their home page (http://www.arrl.org) via the World Wide Web. As always, send or electronically file your log and summary sheets to the League.

Current Meteor Showers

The *Quads:* The *Quadrantids*, or *Quads*, is a brief, but very active meteor shower. Expected peak is around 0620 UTC on 4 January. The actual peak can occur ±3 hours of the predicted peak. The best paths are north-south. Long-duration meteors can be expected about 1± hours after the predicted peak. As always, look to 3818 or 3843 kHz in the evening hours for opportunities for schedules.

Don Sinnock, WØRWH, SK

The following is from Lionel, VE7BQH, via the Moon-Net reflector:

This message is to advise you Don Sinnock, WØRWH, passed away on Saturday, October 24,1998. He was 58 years old. Don had been ill with cancer for some years but had been living a very happy life with his family. He had built a very formidable 16-antenna M² 19XXX array during these years and had been enjoying the fruits of his efforts with many EME contacts. Don will be missed by all of us.

And Finally . . .

How little do we appreciate how much we have? The story of the Liberian amateurs' struggle to get on EME reminded me that we have so very much for which we should be thankful. Most of the readers of this column are in areas of the world which are blessed with abundance. Yet even those of us who are less fortunate than others often experience what the authors of the book *Uncommon Fire* describe as unfulfilled altruism. Those of us who become aware of this need to express our altruistic feelings find ways of doing so sometimes in the most unique avenues. Eric, EA5GIY, is an example of one such individual who went way out of his way to assist his fellow amateurs in a country ravaged by war.

How can we become involved in helping our fellow humans? Most of us cannot travel thousands of miles because we cannot afford to do so. Yet needs abound right at our doorstep. All we have to do is look and think. For example, most major cities have an office of Habitat for Humanity. Habitat for Humanity is an international organization which specializes in helping people, who normally would not be able to do so, acquire a home of their own. Habitat carries out its mission by building or doing major refurbishing of houses. It is in constant need of volunteers to assist in this construction work. You don't need talent to work for Habitat. If you know which end of a paintbrush to pick up, you can do the work.

Habitat for Humanity is but one organization that needs your help. I am sure that you can find many, many more if you just decide to put down your microphone for a little while and do so. Perhaps this could be your New Year's resolution.

Until next month . . .

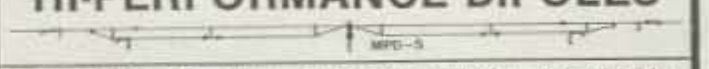
73, Joe, N6CL

References

1. Peter O. Taylor, *Observing the Sun*, Cambridge University Press, 1991. It's interesting to note that indirect correlation to this prediction existed some 17 years earlier. In a phone conversation I had with Dr. John A. (Jack) Eddy, the subject of my July 1976 *QST* article on the Maunder Minimum, he expressed the feeling that we were headed for another Grand Maximum of a long-term solar cycle that stretches into 200–300 years in periodicity and that this maximum would probably occur within the 21st century.

2. Excerpt from a Brief that appeared in August 1945 *QST*, page 12.

HI-PERFORMANCE DIPOLES



Antennas that work! Custom assembled to your center freq. ea. band - advise ht. of center and each end - hang as inverted "V" - horizontal, vert dipole, sloping dipole - commercial quality - stainless hardware - legal power - no-trap, high-efficiency design. Personal check, MO or C.O.D. ($3)

MPD-5* 80-40-20-15-10M Max-Performance Dipole, 87' or 78' long....= $110
MPD-2* 80-40M Max-Performance Dipole, 85' long = $65, 105' lng = $ 72
MPD-3712 30-17-12M Max-Performance Dipole, 31 ft. long.....= $ 73
HPD-3* 160-80-40M Hi-Performance Dipole, select 113 ft. or 125 ft.= $ 83
SSD-6 160-80-40-20-15-10M Space-Saver Dipole, 71 ft. long.....= $146
SSD-5* 80-40-20-15-10M 42' long = $110, 60 ft. long.....= $114
*Times 9-Bands with Wide-Matching-Range-Tuner. SAH PER ANTENNA.= $6.00

(2) Stamp SASE for 30 Dipoles, Slopers, & Unique Ants. catalogue.

847-394-3414 W9INN ANTENNAS BOX 393 MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

CIRCLE 84 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HamCall™ CD-ROM U.S. & International
Over 1,512,000 listings

Now Updated Weekly!

The HamCall CD-ROM allows you to look up over 1,512,000 callsigns from all over the world, with over 300 DX call areas. Over 103,000 new and updated international listings. HamCall allows look up of US and International hams by callsign, name, street address, city, state, postal code, county, and country. Custom **label printing** options in Windows 95/98, print to almost any size label. Data less than 1 week old every time you order. HamCall is still just $50 plus $5 s/h, $8 international. Works in DOS, Windows 3.1, and Windows 95/98.

BUCKMASTER
6196 Jefferson Highway • Mineral, VA 23117 USA
e-mail: info@buck.com
540:894-5777 • 800:282-5628 • 540:894-9141 (fax)

CHQ HEADQUARTERS, INC. COMMUNICATION

Call us for all your YAESU equipment!

3832 OLEANDER DRIVE, WILMINGTON, NC 28403
technical (910) 791-8885 fax orders (910) 452-3891
e-mail to chq@chq-inc.com internet: http://www.chq-inc.com
Order Toll Free 1-800-688-0073
VISA-MASTERCARD-DISCOVER-CASH Hours: Mon-Fri 10-5:30; Sat 10-3 ET

YAESU

CIRCLE 52 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOME PAGE:
www.hamboree.org

ARRL HAMFEST OF THE AMERICAS
&
39TH ANNUAL TROPICAL HAMBOREE®
AMATEUR RADIO & COMPUTER SHOW

FEBRUARY 6-7, 1999

TALK IN:
146.925, 146.76
444.525
Information Loop:
147.555

E-MAIL:
edg@elink.net
wd4sfg@bellsouth.net

FAIR EXPO CENTER
S.W. 112 AVENUE & CORAL WAY (S.W. 24 ST.)
MIAMI, FLORIDA

INTRODUCTION TO AMATEUR RADIO DISPLAY • VHF TRANSMITTER HUNT • TECH TALKS ON APRS
ANTENNAS • DXPEDITIONS • AMATEUR SATELLITES • YOUTH FORUM • ARRL FORUM
DX FORUM • COMMERCIAL EXHIBITS • 900+ SWAP TABLES • ON-SITE EXAM SESSIONS
FIELD CHECKING FOR DXCC AND CQ AWARDS
ALTERNATIVE INTEREST PROGRAMS AND DEMONSTRATIONS
NUMEROUS "FREE AWARDS" PLEASING TO ALL

NEW FOR 1999
COMPUTER SEMINARS AND DEMONSTRATIONS
HINTS ON "BASIC COMPUTER MAINTENANCE" • "GETTING CAUGHT BY THE INTERNET" AND MORE

AIR-CONDITIONED FACILITY • ON-SITE CAMPING FOR 300 RV'S
FREE PARKING FOR 15,000 VEHICLES • WHEELCHAIR & STROLLER RENTALS
ON-SITE REFRESHMENT AREAS • ATM IN MAIN BUILDING FOR THOSE "SPECIAL SALE PURCHASES"

Registration: $5.00 Advance (deadline Feb. 5th) – Door: $7.00, Tax included
Campsites: 3 days (Fri., Sat., Sun.) $54.00 • 4 days (Thur., Fri., Sat., Sun.) $72.00
Check out with Camp Committee by 5:00 P.M. Sunday for mail refund of Sunday fee.
Exhibit Fees for Two Days of Show
10' x 10' Booth: $250.00, includes company sign, power, undraped tables, chairs & tickets
Additional booths: $200.00 per 10' space
Area "C" Tables: $60.00 per draped table (min. 4 tables), includes power & tickets
Swap Shops "A and B": $33.00 per table **plus** power @ $10.00 per user & tickets.
Telephone lines to booths or tables @$115.00 per line.
(Request exhibit reservation form by e-mail, fax or postal mail prior to sending payment)

HEADQUARTERS HOTEL: AIRPORT FAIRFIELD INN SOUTH: $72.00 single, double + 12.5% tax
Location: Marriott Complex, 1201 N.W. LeJuene Road (N.W. 42 Ave.)
Telephone: 800-228-2800 (Only 100 rooms available at special rate)
Mention "Tropical Hamboree" • Cutoff date is January 15, 1999

CHECKS AND/OR MONEY ORDERS FOR TICKET, CAMP, EXHIBIT FEES SHOULD BE
PAYABLE TO DADE RADIO CLUB OF MIAMI, INC.
Mail to: Evelyn Gauzens, W4WYR, 2780 N.W. 3 St., Miami, FL 33125-5059
BOOTH & TABLE INQUIRIES: Email: edg@elink.net, Tel: 305-642-4139, Fax: 305-642-1648
wd4sfg@bellsouth.net, Tel: 305-226-5346

CHECK OUT OUR HOMEPAGE: www.hamboree.org

BY JOHN DORR, K1AR

CONTEST CALENDAR

NEWS/VIEWS OF ON-THE-AIR COMPETITION

Maximizing Your Contest Scores in 1999

January's Contest Tip of the Month

It's 2345Z on Friday night. You've just turned on your radio and you're now ready to go, right? Well, probably not. It is always a *better* approach to check the bands at sunrise and sunset daily toward the end of the week to get a feel for the prevailing conditions *before* the contest. Here are some good questions to ask: Has the flux been falling or rising? When did 10 meters open to Europe yesterday and the day before? Has 15 meters been good to JA around 2400Z (the start of the contest)? The moral of the story is check bands mid- to late-week. You'll be glad you did, and your score will reflect the difference in the end! *(Tnx YCCC)*

Let's be honest with ourselves and admit that nothing improves a contest score more than good old-fashioned experience and improved station hardware. Despite that reality, there is still hope for *all* of us who want to improve. Many of the ways we can enhance our results have nothing to do with the size of our antennas or the number of years we have been contesting. Hopefully, you will gain some insights from the suggestions in this month's column.

The idea for this column was born out of an old but effective concept that has been used by the Yankee Clipper Contest Club for years. We call it "Contest University." The intent is on a weeknight evening to share ideas about contesting fundamentals, including operating and preparation techniques that have been used by some of the club's successful contesters. Entrance requirements into the university are simple: a contester's transcript detailing past contest scores (the lower the better) and a desire to improve! In most cases, we waive the transcript requisite, but dozens of contesters arrive with a desire to brainstorm about one of the great questions of contesting: How can I get better at this stuff?

I have divided my thoughts this month into several categories that include physical considerations, operating, food/drink, station design, preparation, and other. I'm sure there are additional categories, too. As you read on, consider your own little tricks. At the risk of letting a few secrets out, your insight may help your fellow contester—if you only share!

2 Mitchell Pond Road, Windham, NH 03087
e-mail: K1AR@contesting.com

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

Dec. 26-27	Stew Perry Topband Challenge
Dec. 27	RAC Canada Winter Contest
Jan. 1	ARRL Straight Key Night
Jan. 2	Kid's Day Operating Event
Jan. 2-3	ARRL RTTY Roundup
Jan. 8-10	Japan Low Band Int. DX Contest
Jan. 9-10	Hunting LIONS in the Air
Jan. 9-10	North American CW QSO Party
Jan. 9-10	YL-OM Mid-Winter Contest
Jan. 16	LZ Open Championship 1998
Jan. 16-17	MI-QRP Club Jan. CW Contest
Jan. 16-17	North American QSO Party
Jan. 17	HA DX Contest
Jan. 23-25	ARRL VHF Sweepstakes
Jan. 29-31	**CQ WW 160 Meter CW Contest**
Jan. 30-31	REF CW Contest
Jan. 30-31	UBA SSB DX Contest
Feb. 6-7	New Hampshire QSO Party
Feb. 6-7	Vermont QSO Party
Feb. 6-8	Delaware QSO Party
Feb. 13-14	World Wide RTTY WPX Contest
Feb. 20-21	ARRL Int'l DX CW Contest
Feb. 26-28	**CQ WW 160 Meter SSB Contest**

Physical. There are few specialties in amateur radio more physically grueling than slugging it out for 48 hours in a major DX contest. Serious contesters don't take physical preparation lightly and consider this aspect to be as important as the station itself. For example:

- Try to get a good nap on the Friday afternoon before the contest.
- Try operating while standing up for short stretches.
- Don't be afraid to take short breaks during the contest. Try going for a 5 minute walk to clear your head.
- Wear loose/comfortable clothes, and dress enough to stay warm, not hot.
- Change into fresh clothes periodically.
- Open windows from time to time.
- Take one or more showers during the weekend.

Operating. While there is some merit to the concept that operating ability is partly natural, the truth is that the majority of good operators have learned their skills through experience. Operating ability is more than being able to copy the information you are being asked to receive. It's also a function of aggressiveness and operating with common sense. For example:

- Don't listen/worry about your competition.
- Transmit the minimum amount of data necessary to complete the QSO. Don't be a chatty contester!
- Use that RIT, especially on CW, but make sure that station you hear is calling *you!*
- Dig for weak signals. Sometimes it's just QSB.
- Split your operating into different parts of the band. Don't get stuck in one area for the entire contest.
- Consider special frequencies: slightly up from nets (while not QRMing them!), way up into bands.
- Don't get stuck trying to run guys when you can't. Search and pounce can produce good rates.
- Track your QSO/Mult ratios. This can be a guide in determining the time you should spend calling in pile-ups.
- Use propagation tools to find openings for you (DX-Edge, computer S/W, etc.).
- Be aggressive when operating.
- Don't be caught "DXing" when you should be running guys.
- Never miss easy multipliers. Always be aware of what you have and what you need.
- Always operate on the highest band open to Europe in the AM.
- Use your VFO memories to store sked frequencies, pile-ups, etc.
- Operate where others aren't from time to time.
- Don't be afraid to start moving needed multipliers to other bands in the beginning of the contest.

Food/Drink. The choice of food and drink during a contest is largely one of personal choice. The advantage comes from developing a plan. In most cases:

- Avoid a big meal right before the contest starts.
- Coffee, No-Doz®, cola—just choose your weapon.
- Consider your meal plan for the weekend, focusing on high-energy foods, and consider food choices that are quick to prepare. Crockpot dishes (e.g., stew, soups) are good choices, as are microwave dinners.
- No booze!!
- Drink lots of fluids during the contest.

Station Design. The old adage is that the internal layout of your station plays an incredible role in reducing Sunday afternoon fatigue. Why compromise the advantage of phased verticals by labeling them poorly? You should not have to hop into your car to get to your antenna switch. And, there are others:

- Label everything in your shack (e.g., antenna switches, remote switches, keyer memories, etc.)

Say You Saw It In CQ

• Label amplifier settings per band.
• Review your station setup. Everything should be positioned for maximum comfort and reduced back strain.
• Use a comfortable operating chair (not *too* comfortable, though).
• Ensure good lighting.
• Evaluate your headphones. They can ruin the advantage of a good receiver.
• Try setting up a second radio for spotting/listening.
• Use a boom microphone/headset.
• Clean up your shack for psychological advantages.
• Try using voice keyers.

Preparation. Being properly prepared for a contest is the single most important contribution to improving your contest score. Successful marathon runners don't just show up for their races. Rather, they prepare for months and even years. A contest is not unlike a marathon. Although everyone isn't a winner, successful participants excel based on their mental *and* physical preparation. The improving contester can:

• Prepare so that all you need to do on Friday is sit down and operate.
• Understand propagation before and during the contest.
• Work the bands vigorously during the week before the contest to understand who's on and their game plans.
• Have a plan for spare equipment (including PCs) if something fails during the contest.
• Plan the contest as if you were attempting to run the Boston Marathon.
• Use two alarm clocks set 5 minutes apart as a backup during rest periods.
• Use alarms that are battery powered to avoid power disruptions.
• Have a good understanding of last year's efforts, especially where you made good band decisions.
• Have a good supply of yellow stickies for note taking.
• Set goals for yourself and try to exceed them. Not everyone wins!
• Excel at band changing in your station.
• Know the rules inside and out (e.g., the 10-minute rule, multiplier credits, etc.).
• Practice various operating scenarios with your radio (setting up a "quick" split on 40 meters, doing an A = B with your VFOs to tell a guy the frequency is busy, and so on).

Other Considerations. There are countless other thoughts about improved contest scoring. These include:

• Tape record your operation and listen for mistakes and areas of improvement for the next time.
• Operate in small contests during the year to develop your skills.
• Try to find a friend to operate with; exchange ideas from time to time.
• Try to identify and fix potential TVI/RFI

If You Thought Computer Control Was Just A Gimmick, Read On...

"The 505DSP might be novel in the ham radio world, but it's no mere novelty. This is a "real" radio with lots of features, flexibility and performance." **QST MAGAZINE**

"This radio is the 1998 edition of Art Collins KWM1. I have used Collins, Signal One and several commercial sets over the years that I though hard to equal, let alone beat, but this Indian does just that. The DSP in the receiver is second to none." **HARRY SNYDER W7HC, Quarter Century Wireless Magazine**

"I like it so much I may sell my other HF rigs and purchase another 505DSP." **MYRLEN E. SMITH, WB3IAL**

REMOTE CONTROL NOW AVAILABLE!

The Kachina 505DSP Computer Controlled HF Transceiver

"My amateur radio love at present is PACTOR. The built-in digital filters make this operation the easiest I have ever worked, and my RTTY operation dates back to 1948 as a Navy Radioman. I like the radio so much, that my Kenwood TS940SAT is for sale." **WARD TRAMMELL, WA5RD**

"I believe this radio is the best on the market today and I'm proud to own a radio of this quality." **DONALD URBYTES, W8LGV**

"I have had my 505DSP for about 6 months now. It's an amazing piece of equipment. I just worked 3Bxxx on 40 meters with 1 call. I could barely hear him on my IC-756, he was perfect copy on the Kachina." **STEVEN L. WEINSTEIN, K2WE**

"We noted extremely low composite (phase) noise - approximately 10 dB lower across the 2 to 22 kHz range than many radios we have tested recently." **QST MAGAZINE**

"The 505DSP, in case you haven't heard, is the first big step in the next generation of HF rigs. It not only incorporates Digital Signal Processing technology that meets or surpasses anything available today for ham equipment, but also provides front-end control of the transceiver via a computer-based software interface." **RICHARD LUBASH, N1VXW, FOR 73 MAGAZINE**

Thanks, We Couldn't Have Said it Better.

The Kachina 505DSP is proudly made in the USA. The kachina dolls depicted in our logo are used by the Hopi Indians of Arizona, in part, to communicate legends from one generation to the next.

* COMPUTER AND MONITOR NOT INCLUDED.

KACHINA® COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 1949, Cottonwood, AZ 86326
Telephone: (520) 634-7828 Fax: (520) 634-8053
Visit our Internet Web Site at http://www.kachina-az.com
Internet E-Mail Address: kachina@sedona.net

CIRCLE 63 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Down East Microwave Inc.

NEW 2304 MHz, 1 Watt transverter. Call for details!

Transverters & Down Converters, Linear power amplifiers, Low Noise Preamps, Loop Yagi and other antennas, Power dividers, coaxial components, hybrid power modules, relays, GaAsFET, PHEMT's & FET's, MMIC's, Mixers, chip components, and other hard to find items for small signal and low noise applications.

We can interface our transverters with most radios

Please call, write or see our web page
www.downeastmicrowave.com
for Catalog, detailed Product descriptions and interfacing details.

Down East Microwave Inc.
954 Rt. 519
Frenchtown, NJ 08825
Tel. (908) 996-3584
Fax. (908) 996-3702

CIRCLE 92 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUALITY QSLs by WX9X

WX9X
from $18.95
Write or Call for FREE SAMPLES!
55¢ SASE appreciated.
E-Mail: wx9x@hoosier.com
http://QTH.COM/WX9X
354 West Street - Valparaiso, IN 46383
Voice (219)465-7128 Fax (219)464-7333

Log-EQF

THE ***EASY TO USE*** LOGGING SOFTWARE.

Log-EQF Version 8 works with all major callsign databases, computer-ready rigs, and TNC's. DXCC, WAS, WAZ, beam headings, CW keyer, QSL labels, PacketCluster™, and more.

Log-EQF Version 8 runs in DOS, OS/2, or Windows. Just $39.95 (DX add $3 shipping).

Internet: http://www.itis.net/eqf
E-Mail: n3eqf@usaor.net
Check, Money Order, VISA or MC Orders: EQF Software, Tom Dandrea, N3EQF, 547 Sautter Drive, Coraopolis, PA 15108, 1-724-457-2584

CIRCLE 51 ON READER SERVICE CARD

problems *before* the contest. Have a plan established to deal with possible problems (for example, pre-made power cords with toroids).

• Answer your bureau QSLs. DX stations *really do* remember.

And Finally, Our 1999 Contest Resolutions

The idea of contest resolutions has become a bit of a tradition in this column, and fellow contesters, that time of year has again come upon us. In addition to our never-ending attempts to initiate exercise programs, spend more time with our families, improve our work ethic, and commit to more disciplined financial planning, there is the issue of being a better contester in 1999. Here's a fun list for you to consider:

• I will always sign my entire callsign in every contest.

• I will never intentionally take someone else's frequency.

• I will never log a QSO unless I am absolutely sure of the exchange and callsign.

• I will religiously repeat the entire callsign of the station I am working during each QSO.

• I will always verify the callsign of the station I am working from a DX spot on packet before logging him.

• My logs will always be submitted before the mailing deadline.

• I will plan this year's antenna projects during the winter and begin construction on the first warm spring weekend.

• My entire station will be ready for the fall operating season 30 days before the start of the CQ WW DX SSB Contest.

• I will always solder the ground on my PL-259 connections.

• I promise to answer all of my incoming bureau QSL cards.

• I will be sure to respond to the next *CQ* magazine "Contest Calendar" survey.

• I will periodically check to see if someone else wants to operate when participating at a multi-op.

• I will always act as if I were using *my* callsign when operating from someone else's station in the next contest.

Closing Comments

That's it for this month. Propagation is back, promising a great 1999 for contest operation. Make 1999 *your* operating year, however you choose to define that!

As always, I need to receive your "Contest Calendar" submissions for the April issue no later than February 1st.

73, John, K1AR

Errata 1997 CQ WW DX Contests

SSB

1. W4YV was listed as all band but was really 28 MHz, #1 4th call area and #2 USA.
2. PAØMIR was left off the SSB Copying Honor Roll with only a 1.0% QSO and 5.8% score reduction.
3. The operator of LZ1ZU was Mike, not LZ5QZ.
4. W7SE is in Zone 4 (WY).
5. V29NR (YU1NR) was Low Power and #2 14 MHz in the world.
6. HA6NF should be bold and was a certificate winner.
7. DK3DM should be bold and was a certificate winner.
8. KR2Q set a new USA 7 MHz record.
9. II3T (IV3TAN) was the winner of the European 21 MHz trophy, not 4O6A whose score was a typo and equaled 1,098,046.
10. The #1 score in Spain was EA4KD. EA3NY's score was listed incorrectly; he finished #2.
11. N8CN was Low Power not HP as printed. He was #1 LP in 8th area.
12. S54E was the #1 European Low Power 1.8 MHz score, not HA8BE as shown in Top Scores

CW

1. JL4CVG's score was not listed. It was LP 28 MHz with a score of 14,691/105 /23/36; #1 in Japan.
2. The Japan MM Trophy was won by JH5ZJS (JA5BJC, JA5FDJ, JH5RXS, JR5JAQ, JR5PDX, JR5VHU, JL2TAW). JH7PKU won the MS trophy.
3. HB9CPS should have been bold as a certificate winner.
4. QRP: WA9FWO/4 was the high 4 area AB score and is a certificate winner.
5. JA2BY was Low Power and #2 in Japan.
6. K2FU was incorrectly listed as a SSB score. His Assisted CW score was 903,890/743/114/328.
7. N2NT was #4 in Zone 5 and N2LT was #5. Both were left off the Most Active Zone box.
8. The #10 QRP AB score in the USA was W8QZA/6 and is a certificate winner. KV8S' score was listed in the wrong place.
9. W2GG/3 was assisted. WW3S was the #1 3rd area Low Power AB score.
10. WC1M and W1ZT Assisted scores are out of order.
11. N2LBR operator list should be in the MS section.
12. WC1D was an op at the MS N1AU. N1GS was an op at the MS W1QK. W1RM was an op at the MM K1KI. AB2E, K3TEJ, and WA3WSJ were operators at V26KW.
13. K1GW operator list should be in the MM section.
14. The operator lists of KV0Q and N8PR/4 were out of alphabetical sequence.
15. J49IL(DJ5IL) was Low Power not HP as printed.

Club: The Florida Contest Club was not listed. Their score was 16,063,926, which placed them #12 in the US and #1 in Florida.

Kid's Day Operating Event

1800Z to 2400Z Sat., Jan. 2

Sponsored by the Boring Amateur Radio Club, the Kid's Day Operating Event is intended to encourage activity by younger people (licensed or not) using amateur radio. The goal is to give unlicensed young people some hands-on, on-the-air experience so they might develop an interest in pursuing a license in the future. It is also intended to give amateurs a chance to share their station with their children.

Exchange: Name, age, location, and favorite color. You are encouraged to work the same station again if either operator has changed. Call "CQ KIDS DAY."

Frequencies: 28350 to 28400 kHz and 14270 to 14300 kHz.

Logs, comments, and funny stories may be posted via the Internet to <kids@contesting.com>. You may review these postings by visiting <http://www.contesting.com/kids/> with your web browser. All verified participants will receive a colorful certificate. Please send an SASE to BARC, P.O. Box 1357, Boring, OR 97009. More details may be obtained from the Boring Amateur Radio Club or at <http://www.jzap.com/k7rat/>.

ARRL RTTY Roundup

1800Z Sat. to 2400Z Sun., Jan. 2–3

This is the 11th annual all-digital contest sponsored by the ARRL. Any station may work any other station worldwide. You may operate more than one digital mode, but QSOs and multipliers are counted once only regardless of modes used.

Operation is limited to 24 hours out of the 30-hour contest period. Two rest periods must be taken in two separate blocks of time and clearly marked in the log.

Modes: Baudot, RTTY, ASCII, AMTOR, and packet (attended operation, only).

Bands: 3.5–30 MHz on those frequencies recommended for digital operation (no 10, 18, or 24 MHz).

Categories: Single operator, multi-band, (1) less than 150 watts output, (2) 150 watts or more; multi-operator, single transmitter, all band.

Exchange: Signal report and QTH. State for the U.S., province for Canada. DX will send a serial QSO number.

Scoring: One point per QSO. A station may be worked once per band for QSO credit.

Multiplier: Each US state (48), each VE province (12), and each DXCC country, counted only once, not once per band (KH6 and KL7 are countries; VO1/VO2 counts as one VE province).

Entries with 200 or more contacts must submit a duplicate QSO check sheet.

Awards: Certificates to the top-single operator, both low and high power, and multi-operator scorers in each ARRL/RAC section, and each DXCC country. Novice/Tech entrant with at least 50 QSOs will also receive a certificate.

Contest forms are available from the ARRL for an SASE and two units of first-class mail and are recommended.

Entries must be postmarked no later than 30 days after the end of the contest. Mail entry to: ARRL RTTY Roundup, 225 Main St., Newington, CT 06111 USA. E-mail logs to: <contest@arrl.org.> These logs must be in ASCII format. The log data file and the summary sheet must consist of the callsign and the extension (i.e., xxxx.log and xxxx.sum).

THE ORIGINAL WD4BUM
HAM STICK™ ANTENNAS
for HF MOBILE OPERATION
$19.95 each

The only lightweight HF mobile antenna recommended by noted author Gordon West, WB6NOA

- Monobanders for 75 to 6 meters.
- Very rugged fiberglass & stainless steel.
- Telescopes for easy adjustment.
- 3/8 x 24 TPI base fits most mounts.
- Low profile & low wind load.
- Needs no springs or guys.
- Complete tuning & matching instructions included.
- Approximately 7 ft. tall.
- 600 watts.

Cat. #	Band	Cat. #	Band
9175	75 meters	9115	15 meters
9140	40 meters	9112	12 meters
9130	30 meters	9110	10 meters
9120	20 meters	9106	6 meters
9117	17 meters		

NEW !!AT LAST!! NEW
2 METER ANTENNA
NO GROUND REQUIRED

- Boats
- R.V.s
- Fiberglass roof vans
- Plastic cars
- Bicycles
- Motorcycles
- Can be used with ground plane

CAT. # HW-1
$44.95

- 3 Db Gain
- Power rated at 100 watts
- NMO base mount
- Only 40" tall
- 17-7 ph stainless steel whip
- Adapter and fully adjustable marine mount available
- Patent Pending

NEW LICENSE PLATE NEW MOUNT

- Mounts behind license plate
- Mount is constructed of type 304 Stainless Steel
- Complete with S/S hardware
- For Antenna's with 3/8" x 24 Thread
- Accepts PL-259 Direct
- Ground strap included
- Complete mounting instructions included

100% MADE IN USA
$44.95 CAT. # TM-1

Tri-Magnetic Mount
MODEL 375
Only $39.95
Now with no-rust all stainless steel hardware

- Holds all Hamstick Antennas and many others.
- Over 400# of holding power.
- 12" X 14" foot print.
- 3/8 x 24 thread mounting.
- 15' RG 58 coax w/PL-259.
- No rust aluminum construction.

Lakeview Company, Inc.
3620-9A Whitehall Rd., Anderson, SC 29626 • 864-226-6990
FAX: 864-225-4565 • E-Mail: hamstick@hamstick.com • www.hamstick.com
ALL 100% MADE IN USA Add $7 per order S/H

CIRCLE 93 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADVANCED SPECIALTIES INC.
New Jersey's Communications Store
FT-100
Ultra Compact HF-440MHz Mobile
YAESU ALINCO
AMATEUR RADIO'S VALUE LEADER™
Authorized Dealer
DR-605T
100 mem. Dual Band Mobile
ALINCO * LARSEN * COMET * RMS * ADI * MFJ * RAMSEY KITS
MAHA * ANLI * UNIDEN * RANGER * YAESU * REXON
AMATEUR RADIO - SCANNERS - BOOKS - ANTENNAS - FILTERS - GMRS - ACCESSORIES & MORE
DJ-G5TY
200 mem. Dual Band Slim Full Feature
Closed Sundays
Orders/Quotes 1-800-9-2M-9HAM
114 Essex Street Lodi, NJ 07644
(201)-VHF-1270
FT-50RD
Ultra Compact Dual Band with DTMF Keypad

Japan Int'l DX CW Contest (Low Band)

2200Z Fri. to 2200Z Sun., Jan. 8–10

The object for this one is for amateurs around the world to work as many JA stations in as many JA prefectures as possible. It is sponsored by *Five-Nine* magazine. The maximum operating period is 30 hours (except for JAs, who can use the full 48-hour period) with off periods longer than 60 minutes. This is the low-band edition (others to follow in subsequent months), and operation is limited to 160–40 meters, exclusively.

Classes: Single Operator High Power/Low Power/All Band/Single Band; Multi-Operator; and maritime mobile.

Exchange: JA-RST and prefecture number (1–50); others send RST and *CQ* Zone.

Scoring: 160 meters 4 points, 80 meters 2 points, 40 meters 1 point per QSO. Multipliers are total prefectures worked per band (DXCC countries for JA). Final score is total QSO points times multiplier.

Awards: Plaques and awards will be sent to the winners in each class around the world. A special contest award will be offered to anyone working all Japanese prefectures during the contest period.

All logs must be postmarked no later than February 28th and should be sent to: JIDX LFCW Contest, c/o *Five-Nine* magazine, P.O. Box 59, Kamata, Tokyo, 144 Japan. E-mail log submissions will be judged with the time stamp of the e-mail and should be sent to: <jidx-log@dumpty.nal.go.jp>. Contest results will be sent to anyone including one IRC and an SAE.

1998 North American QSO Party

CW: 1800Z Sat. to 0600Z Sun., Jan. 9–10
SSB: 1800Z Sat. To 0600Z Sun., Jan. 16–17

The object of this one is to work as many North American stations (and/or other stations if you are in North America) as possible during the contest period. North American stations are defined by the rules of the CQ WW DX Contests with the addition of KH6.

Big Time
DX Performance!

GladiatorVerticals

- **Phoenix/Special**, 160 & 80M in one, 42.5 ft tall w/top loading. Extra heavy duty. Radial systems.
- **Top Loaded** Monoband Verticals for 160 & 80.
- **Center Loaded** Monobanders for smaller footprint.
- **Full size** Monobanders for 40 - 10M incl WARC.
- 1/8th Wavelength **Radial Systems** for 160 & 80.
- *New:* **4 Square Parasitic** for any band, 160 - 10M including WARC *(No phasing unit required).*

R. Myers Communications, *L.L.C.*
37875 North 10th St. Phoenix, AZ 85027
Call (FAX or Voice): 602-465-0936 VISA/MC
Email **Bob Myers, W1XT**: bmyers@primenet.com
www.primenet.com/~bmyers

208-852-0830
http://www.rossdist.com
SPECIAL! $1650.00 Repack

ICOM IC-746 HF/6M/2M
RDC
Check Out Our Specials! We're On The Web.
Over 9010 HAM Items in Stock. All Prices Cash FOB Preston
ROSS DISTRIBUTING, 78 S. State Street, Preston, ID 83263
Hours Tue.-Fri. 9-6 • 9-2 Mondays. Closed Saturday & Sunday

"KACHINA"
HF TRANSCEIVER
WE SELL MORE KACHINAS THAN ANYONE!
http://www.mscomputer.com/kachina
ORDERS: 800-333-9041
M & S COMPUTER
FREE SWAP SHOP LISTINGS

"Specialist in RF Connectors and Coax"

Part No.	Description	Price
PL-259/USA	UHF Male Phenolic, USA made	$. 75
PL-259/AGT	UHF Male Silver Teflon, Gold Pin	1.00 10/$9.00
UG-21D/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214 Delta	3.25
UG-21B/U	N Male RG-8 , 213, 214 Kings	5.00
9913/PIN	N Male Pin for 9913, 9086, 8214 Fits UG-21 D/U & UG-21 B/UN's	1.50
UG-21D/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	4.00
UG-21B/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	6.00
UG-146A/U	N Male to SO-239, Teflon USA	7.50
UG-83B/U	N Female to PL-259, Teflon USA	7.50

The R.F. Connection
213 North Frederick Ave., #11 CQ
Gaithersburg, MD 20877 • (301) 840-5477
800-783-2666 FAX 301-869-3680
www.therfc.com
Complete Selection Of MIL-SPEC Coax, RF Connectors And Relays

FACTORY AUTHORIZED REPAIR OF
ICOM YAESU KENWOOD ALINCO
Factory trained technicians using state of the art test gear to insure the highest quality of service for your radio.
High-Performance Modifications.
Your One STOP Service Center
1-888-767-9997
Website & Reconditioned Gear List
http://www.kk7tv.com
KK7TV Communications
2350 W Mission Lane #7, Phoenix, AZ 85021
Fax: 602-371-0522 Ask For Randy, KK7TV

REPEATER HEADQUARTERS
Make "Commercial Quality" repeaters from GE and Motorola mobiles.
- 45 Watt VHF Micor from $99
- 40 Watt UHF Master II from $199

Conversion Information Available!
VersaTel COMMUNICATIONS
http://www.versatelcom.com
Orders: 800-456-5548
Info: 307-266-1700
Fax: 307-266-3010

Classes: Single Operator and Multi-Operator, two transmitters. Multi-Operator stations shall keep a separate log for each transmitter and must have at least 10 minutes between band changes. Use of helpers or spotting nets by single operator entries is not permitted. Single operator entrants may only have one transmitted signal at a time. Output power must be limited to 150 watts for eligible entries. Multi-Operator stations may operate for the entire 12-hour period. Single Operator stations may operate 10 out of 12 hours. Off times must be at least 30 minutes in length and must be clearly marked in the log.

Mode: CW only in CW parties. Phone only in phone parties.

Bands: 160–10 meters only (no WARC bands). You may work a station once per band. Suggested frequencies are 1815, 3535, 7035, 14035, 21035, and 28035 (20 kHz up from band edge for Novice) on CW; and 1865, 3850, 7225, 14250, 21300, and 28450 on phone. Try 10 meters at 1900Z and 2000Z, 15 meters at 1930Z and 2030Z, and 160 meters at 0430Z and 0530Z.

Exchange: Operator name and station location (state, province, or country).

Scoring: Multiply total valid contacts by the sum of multipliers worked on each band. Multipliers are states (including KH6 and KL7), Canadian call areas (VE1–VE8, VO1, VO2, VY1, and VY2) and other North American countries. Do not count USA, Canada, KH6, or KL7 as countries. Non-North American countries do not count as multipliers, but may be worked for QSO credit.

Team Competition: Team competition is limited to a maximum of five single operator stations (two minimum) as a single entry unit. *Pre-contest Requirement:* To qualify as a team entry, you must register the name, callsign of each operator, and callsign of the station operated should the operator be a guest at a station other than his own (e.g., N4RJ op. by W4AN). Teams must be registered with the contest director before the contest.

Penalties: For each unmarked duplicate QSO, you lose that contact plus an additional three contacts; for each QSO for which you are not in the other station's log, you lose that QSO plus an additional one contact; and for each QSO for which the log data is incorrectly copied in any respect, you lose that contact. Entries with score reductions greater than 5% will be disqualified.

Awards: A total of five trophies will be awarded for the high score in each of the following categories: Single Operator CW and Phone, Multi-Operator CW and Phone, and Single Operator Combined score. Certificates of merit will be awarded to the highest scoring entrant with at least 200 QSOs from each state, province, and North American country.

Send CW North American QSO Party entries to Bob Selbrede, K6ZZ, 6200 Natoma Ave., Mojave, CA 93501. All SSB logs go to: Bruce Horn, WA7BNM, 4225 Farmdale Ave., Studio City, CA 91604. Entries must be postmarked no later than 30 days after the party to be eligible for awards. E-mail log submissions *must be* in ASCII text format and include your summary sheet and complete log. Name your files with your callsign (i.e., yourcall.SUM and yourcall.LOG). Please do not send any binary format logs (i.e., yourcall.BIN or yourcall.QDF). NAQP CW logs should be sent to <w9nq@ccis.com> and NAQP SSB logs go to <bhorn@hornucopia.com>.

HA DX Contest

0000Z to 2400Z Sun., Jan. 17

Sponsored by the Hungarian Radioamateur Society, this is one of several very popular Eastern European national contests. The contest is CW only and stations may be only worked once per band.

Classes: Single Op. Single Band, Single Op All Band, Multi Op. Single Transmitter, Multi-Op Multi-Transmitter, and SWL.

Exchange: RST plus serial number (599001). HA stations will also send a two-letter code corresponding to their county. The possible codes are: BA, BE, BP, BN, BO, CS, FE, GY, HA, HE, KO, NO, PE, SA, SO, SZ, TO, VA, VE, ZA.

Scoring: Count 6 points per HA QSO and 3 points for non-HA QSOs on other continents. Final score is total QSO points times sum of HA counties worked per band.

Entries are due six weeks after the contest and should be sent to: Hungarian DX Club, Box 79, Paks, H-7031 Hungary.

ARRL VHF Sweepstakes

1900Z Sat. to 0400Z Mon., Jan 23–25

This is the 52nd ARRL January VHF Sweepstakes. ARRL Headquarters recommends that you use the official log forms. The forms will help make your log keeping and scoring much easier. A large SASE to Newington will get you the necessary forms.

Complete rules will be found on ARRL's Web site at <www.arrl.org>. They are a bit complicated, so look them over carefully.

CQ WW 160 Meter Contest

CW: Jan. 29–31 SSB: Feb. 26–28
2200Z Friday to 1600Z Sunday

Complete rules were published in the November issue. The following is a brief overview.

Exchange: RS(T) and QTH. State for the U.S., areas for Canada, country abbreviation for DX.

Scoring: Contacts with stations in own country 2 points, other countries in same continent 5 points, and other continents 10 points.

Multiplier: Each U.S. state (48), Canadian area (13), and DX country. (ARRL and WAE country lists and WAC boundaries are the standards.) Note that Washington, D.C. is now a multiplier (same as state).

Awards: Certificates to the top-scoring stations in each U.S. state, Canadian area, and DX country will be awarded, as well as an assortment of plaques for U.S. and world winners.

Penalties: Three contacts will be deleted for each duplicate that has not been removed.

Disqualification: Taking credit for excessive duplicate contacts, and the usual rules violations and unsportsmanlike conduct.

Mailing deadline for logs is February 28th for CW entries and March 31st for SSB.

Logs should be sent directly to: CQ 160 Meter Contest, David L. Thompson, K4JRB, 4166 Mill Stone Court, Norcross, GA 30092. *Be sure to indicate CW or SSB on the envelope.*

Say You Saw It In CQ

U.B.A. Contest

Phone: 1300Z Sat. to 1300Z Sun. Jan. 30–31
CW: 1300Z Sat. To 1300Z Sun. Feb. 27–28

This one is sponsored by the Belgium Amateur Radio Union (U.B.A.) and is any station working any other worldwide. Numerous operating awards are available, and contest QSOs may be credited towards these awards.

Classes: Five categories exist—Single Operator All Band/Single Band, Multi-Operator/Single Transmitter, QRP 5 watts, and SWL. In all categories *only one* transceiver (or receiver) is allowed at any time during the contest. Only one (1) transmitted signal is permitted at any time during the contest, so *no* multiplier station permitted. The use of DX Cluster facilities is permitted for all categories.

Frequencies: CW—3500–3560, 7000–7035, 1400–14060, 21000–21060, 28000–28060 kHz. SSB—3600–3650, 3700–3800, 7040–7100, 14125–14300, 21175–21350, 28400–28700 kHz. Note that ON stations are only allowed 1830 to 1850 kHz on 160. It is mandatory to respect the IARU Region I band plan and the IARU Region I contest preferred frequencies.

Exchange: RS(T) and consecutive serial number. Belgian stations also give their province abbreviation.

Multipliers: All Belgian provinces, prefixes: ON4-9, DA1-2, and European Community countries. A QSO with a Belgian station can give you two multipliers, province and prefix.

Scoring: QSOs with ON count 10 points. European QSOs count 3 points. All others are 1 point. Final score is total QSO points times total multipliers.

Awards: There are several awards available, including trophies and certificates to the high scorers in each operating class. Note that the 12th European Union Trophy will be awarded to the highest scoring EU member station from both the CW and SSB Class B competition.

Send your final results no later than 30 days after each contest mode to: UBAHF Contest Committee, Carine Ramon, ON7LX, Bruggesteenweg 77, B-8755 Ruiselede, Belgium. Logs via e-mail are accepted at <ON7TK-ON7LX @innet.be>. A confirmation will be send when the log arrives.

1999 REF Contest

CW: 0600Z Sat. to 1800Z Sun., Jan. 30–31
SSB: 0600Z Sat. To 1800Z Sun., Feb. 27–28

The Reseau des Emetteurs Francais (REF) has the honor of inviting radio amateurs from around the world to participate in the REF Contest. The object of the contest is to establish as many QSOs as possible between radio amateurs around the world and French stations. French stations are defined as (1) stations from France and Corsica, (2) French military stations in Germany, and (3) overseas territories and departments (i.e., FG, FH, FJ, FK, FM, FO, FP, FR, FS, FT, FW, FY). Operation is on 80–10 meters, only (no WARC bands).

Classes: Single Operator, All Band and Single Band, Multi-Single, SWL.

Exchange: RS(T) and serial number. French stations give RS(T) and their department number. Overseas territories use RS(T) and their prefix.

Scoring: Credit one point for QSOs within the same continent and three points for QSOs with another continent. All QSOs with "French Speaking Countries" stations are worth 5 points (C3, CN, D6, HB, HH, HI, J2, LX, OD, ON, TJ, TL, TN, TP2CE, TR, TT, TU, TY, TZ, VE2, XT, YJ, 3A, 3V, 3X, 4U1ITU, 5R, 5T, 5U, 5V, 6W, 7X). Multipliers are French departments, military stations, and territories per band. A special multiplier may be taken for working F6REF/00 per band.

Awards will be sent to the first-place Single- and Multi-Operator winner of each country. All logs must be received before March 15 (CW) and April 15 (SSB). Send your entries to: Reseau des Emetteurs Francais, REF Contest, BP 2129, 37071 Tours, Cedex, France.

Use Your Free Reader Service Card For More Information On Companies Advertising In This Issue of CQ.

AEA

Antenna Analyzers

All of our present instrument product line is housed in a very **durable plastic housing** with a Liquid Crystal **graphical display**. These products all operate with an internal battery pack that uses eight alkaline AA cells or from an external 12 VDC power source such as our optional wall adapter. The keypad is a **splash proof** membrane with audible feedback tones. We can ship any of these products for $7.50 anywhere in the continental U.S.

Our latest product is the **CIA-HF Complex Impedance Analyzer** which displays four different curves representing **SWR, Resistance, Impedance and Reactance relative to frequency** over an operating range of **400 kHz to 54 MHz**. In addition, many other parameters can be displayed in digital format such as the **2:1 SWR limits** of a circuit or antenna under test, the **relative Q**, **Phase angle**, **Return Loss,** Inductance, Capacitance, Inductance or Capacitance to provide a **conjugate match**, **minimum SWR frequency and magnitude** within sweep range, normalized 50 ohm impedance and more. You can even use the CIA-HF to determine the **distance to the first short or open** in a coaxial cable, a useful feature for determining the length of a cable on a reel or in the ground. The CIA-HF also has a built-in serial port for interfacing with a PC. Future applications software will enable you to print out curves that will **knock your socks off**! The introductory price is only $359.95 plus Shipping and Handling (S&H).

Our SWR - 121 V/U gives you the ability to see a graphical display of SWR for antennas in the VHF and UHF ranges. This product gives you **Return Loss** and a **serial port** for computer operation or storage of curves. The SWR - 121 V/U covers a frequency range of 120-175, 200-225 and 400-475 MHz. The SWR - 121 V/U is priced at only $399.95 plus S&H.

The **CableMate™** Time Domain Reflectometer **(TDR)** allows you to find multiple simultaneous faults in a cable using true TDR techniques with a graphical display of the cable and a cursor to find the precise location of faults. The CableMate even includes a **unique RF filter** that totally eliminates RF false readings from the display. The CableMate displays all shorts, opens and impedance lumps along with a display of the **Return Loss** for each fault giving an indication of how bad the fault is. Priced at only $499.95 (plus S&H), the CableMate includes a **serial interface port** for storage of benchmark plots of installed cables for future troubleshooting.

VISA MasterCard

AEA
Division of **Tempo Research Corporation**
1221 Liberty Way, Vista, CA 92083 • Tel: 1-800-258-7805, FAX: 1-760-598-5634
www.aea-wireless.com, n7ml@imt.net

DX

BY CHOD HARRIS, VP2ML

NEWS OF COMMUNICATION AROUND THE WORLD

Campbell Island

This month DXers can look forward to an excellent opportunity to work one of the Top 50 Most Wanted countries—Auckland and Campbell Islands ZL9. A large and highly experienced group of DXpeditioners aims to depart New Zealand on the first day of the new year, with arrival at Campbell scheduled for January 9. The twelve-man team will operate under the callsign **ZL9CI** until January 25, giving everyone a good shot at this rare DXCC entity.

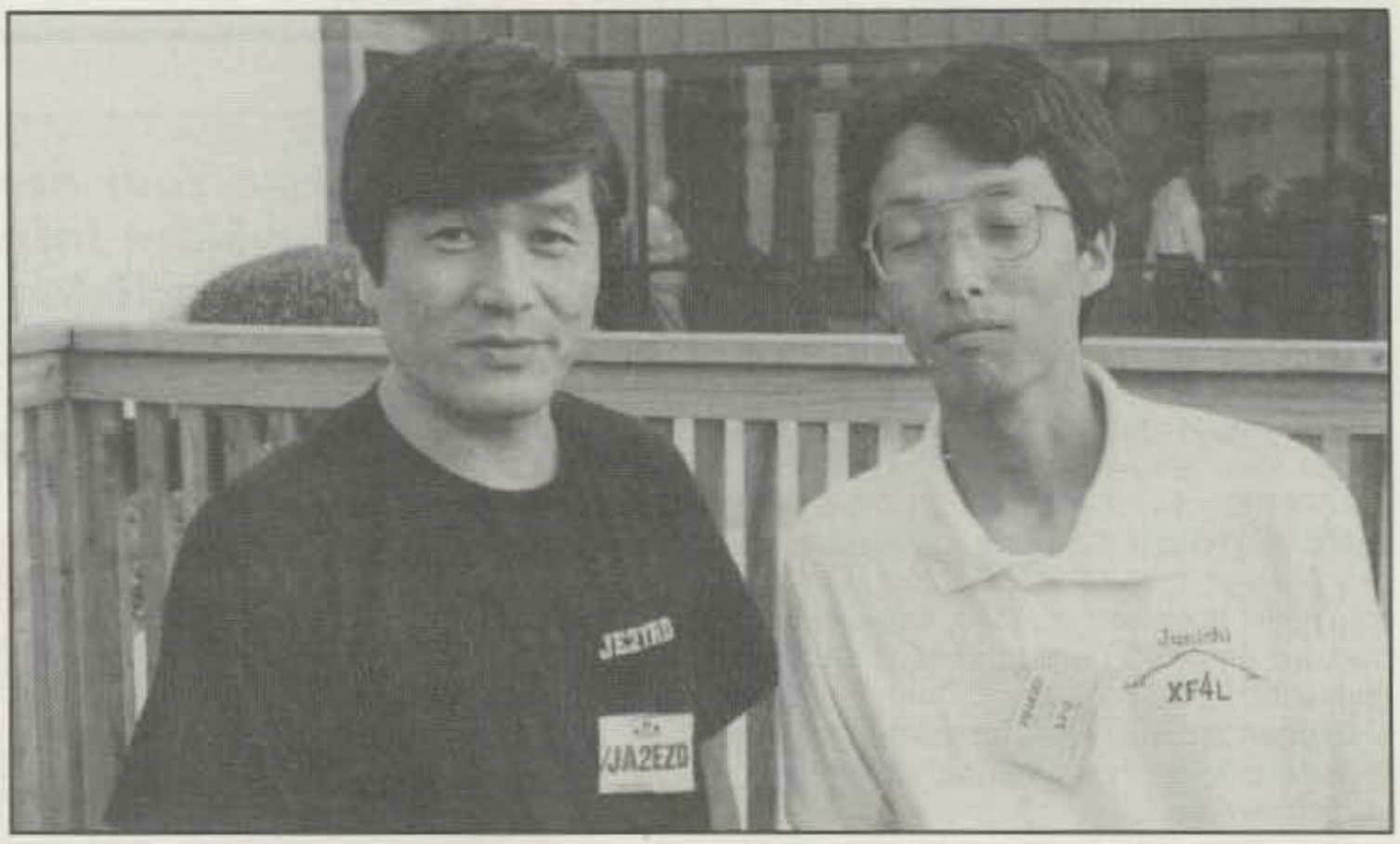
The DXpedition is under the guidance of the Kermadec DX Association, which did such an excellent job with the **ZL8RI** Kermadec operation in 1996. That operation earned the ARRL's DXpedition of the Year award that year. DXpedition leader is Ken Holdom, ZL2HU, leader of the ZL8RI operation and no stranger to the DXpedition circuit. Other New Zealand operators include Ron Willis, ZL2TT, and Lee Jennings, ZL2AL, both veterans of the ZL8RI operation; Murray, ZL1CN; and New Zealand Department of Conservation (DOC) staff member Jason Christensen, ZL2URN. Jason will represent the DOC on the trip.

Other team members include three operators from the Heard Island VKØIR DXpedition: Al Hernandez, K3VN, who has operated from several other Antarctic locations; Mike Mraz, N6MZ, who has experience on Wake, North Cooks, and Kerguelen, as well as Heard; and James Brooks, 9V1YC, also known as VS6WO. Other members of the DXpedition team are Brian Biggings, VE3XA; Declan Craig, EI6FR; Jun Tanaka, JH4RHF; and Andrew Williamson, GIØNWG. These ops are not newcomers to the DXpedition circuit either. Declan and Andrew are members of the WestNet DX Group, which has successfully activated many of the islands around England and Ireland, and Jun has a fine record of DXpeditioning from XF4, KP1, 3D2, and Pratas BV9P, among other locations. Such an experienced crew should ensure that all openings are carefully covered.

The list of equipment headed for Campbell highlights how extensive an operation is planned. Yaesu transceivers include four FT1000MPs, an FT1000, three FT900s, two FT920s, an FT990, and an FT655 for 6 meters. Amplifiers include three Command Technologies HF2500s and an HF1200; Yaesu VLX, FL7000, and FL2100B; and oldies of Heath SB220, Dentron Clipperton, and a separate amp for 6 meters. That's pretty heavy artillery for a country with a 150 watt power limit.

Antennas include two monobanders for each of the traditional higher bands, two tribanders, two 12/17 meter dualbanders, four-squares on 40 and 80, verticals on 160 and 30 meters, plus wire loops, 6 meter antennas, satellite gear, and more. Power will be generated by four 5 kilowatt diesel generators and a 2 kilowatt gas generator. Nine lap-top computers running CT will handle logging.

Getting all of this gear assembled, checked, tested, and finally landed on Campbell is no small undertaking. The Kermadec DX Association has leased the *Braveheart*, a 117 foot former Japanese fisheries research vessel, for the trip. The *Braveheart* is now based in New Zealand and is completing a major refit specifically for this operation. As might be guessed,



Jun Tanaka, JH4RHF, on the right, is one of the Campbell Island ZL9CI operators.

Three of the Heard Island VKØIR team will help man the ZL9CI stations. (ON6TT photo)

P.O. Box 50, Fulton, CA 95439
e-mail: chod@compuserve.com

Say You Saw It In CQ

The WPX Program

SSB

2690 .....WB6CGZ 2692 .....UA6LDD
2691 .....K1NU

CW

2997 .....K1NU

CW: 350 K1NU. 400 WA2VQV, K1NU. 450 K1NU. 500 K1NU. 550 K1NU. 1100 I1POR. 1150 I1POR. 1200 KT2C. 1700 IK3GER.

SSB: 350 K1NU. 400 K1NU. 450 K1NU. 500 K1NU. 550 KZ9A, N1SHM, K1NU. 600 N1SHM, K1NU. 650 CP2DL, K1NU. 700 CP2DL. 750 CP2DL. 1550 JR4NUN. 2300 KF7RU. 2350 I1POR, KF7RU. 2400 I1POR. 2450 I1POR. 2500 I1POR. 2550 I1POR. 3550 I2PJA. 3600 I2PJA. 3650 I2PJA.

Mixed: 450 HP1KZ. 500 HP1KZ. 550 HP1KZ. 600 HP1KZ. 650 AK7O, KZ9A, HP1KZ, WZ4P. 700 AK7O, WZ4P. 750 WZ4P. 950 K1NU. 1000 K1NU. 1150 VE6FR. 2900 I1POR. 2950 I1POR. 3000 I1POR. 3050 I1POR. 3100 I1POR. 3150 WB2YQH. 3550 I2PJA. 3600 I2PJA, F2YT. 3650 I2PJA, F2YT. 3700 F2YT. 3750 F2YT. 3800 F2YT. 3850 F2YT. 4350 W2FXA.

10 meters:RW9SG, K5YAA.
15 meters: RW9SG
20 meters: RW9SG
80 meters: KKØDX
160 meters: KKØDX

Asia: K1NU
So. America: RW9SG
Oceania: RW9SG

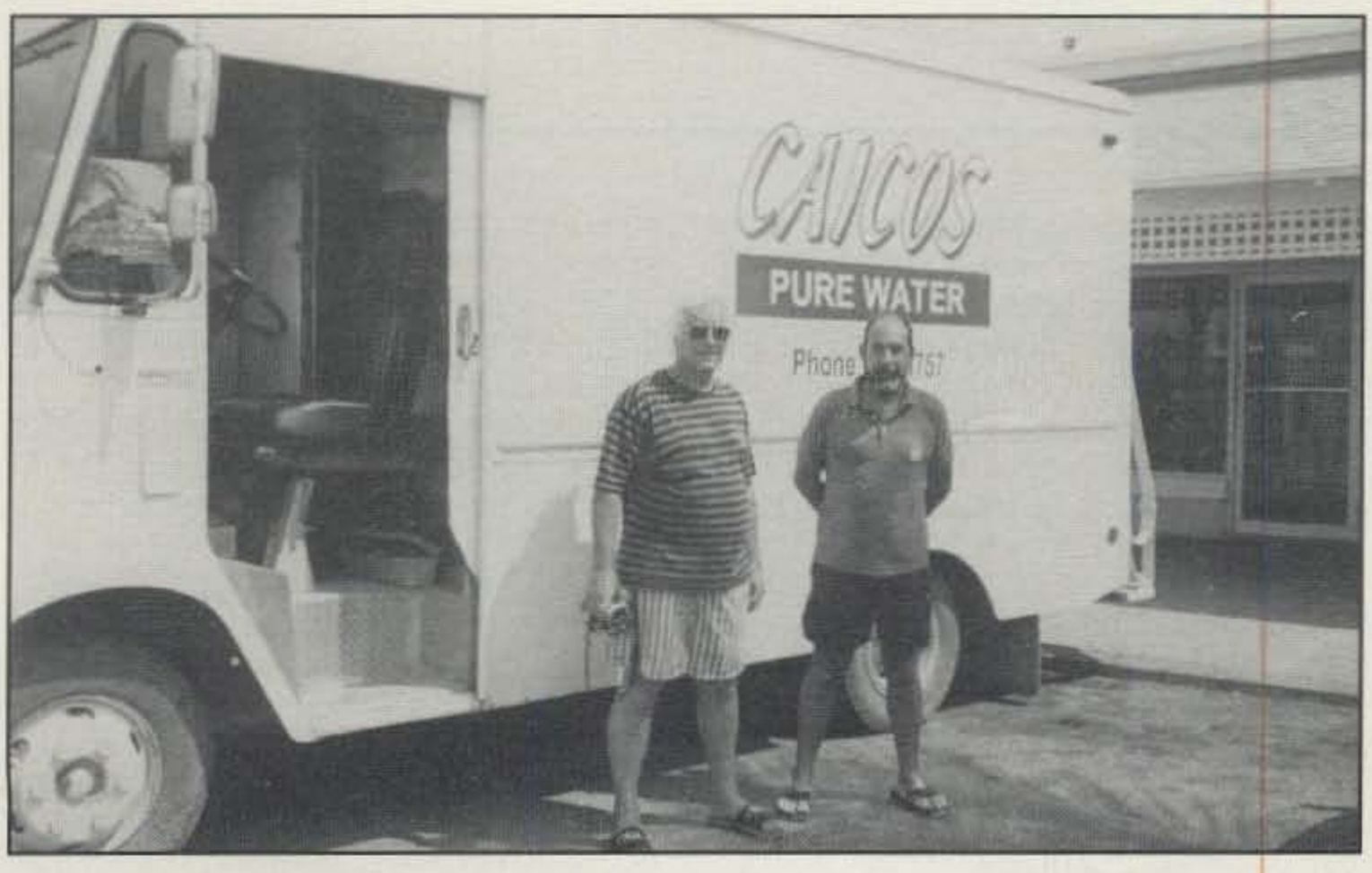
Award of Excellence Plaque Holders: K6JG, N4MM, W4CRW, K5UR, K2VV, VE3XN, DL1MD, DJ7CX, DL3RK, WB4SIJ, DL7AA, ON4QX, 9A2AA, OK3EA, OK1MP, N4NO, ZL3GQ, W4BQY, IØJX, WA1JMP, KØJN, W4VQ, KF2O, W8CNL, W1JR, F9RM, W5UR, CT1FL, W8RSW, WA4QMQ, W8ILC, VE7DP, K9BG, W1BWS, G4BUE, N3ED, LU3YL/W4, NN4Q, KA3A, VE7WJ, VE7IG, N2AC, W9NUF, N4NX, SMØDJZ, DK5AD, WD9IIC, W3ARK, LA7JO, VK4SS, I8YRK, SMØAJU, N5TV, W6OUL, WB8ZRL, WA8YTM, SM6DHU, N4KE, I2UIY, I4EAT, VK9NS, DEØDXM, DK4SY, UR2QD, AB9O, FM5WD, I2DMK, SM6CST, VE1NG, I1JQJ, PY2DBU, HI8LC, KA5W, K3UA, HA8XX, K7LJ, SM3EVR, K2SHZ, UP1BZZ, EA7OH, K2POF, DJ4XA, IT9TQH, K2POA, N6JV, W2HG, ONL-4003, W5AWT, KBØG, HB9CSA, F6BVB, YU7SF, DF1SD, K7CU, I1POR, K9LJN, YBØTK, K9QFR, YU2NA, W4UW, NXØI, WB4RUA, I6DQE, I1EEW, I8RFD, I3CRW, VE3MS, NE4F, KC8PG, F1HWB, ZP5JCY, KA5RNH, IV3PVD, CT1YH, ZS6EZ, KC7EM, YU1AB, IK2ILH, DEØDAQ, I1WXY, LU1DOW, N1IR, IV4GME, VE9RJ, WX3N, HB9AUT, KC6X, N6IBP, W5ODD, IØRIZ, I2MQP, F6HMJ, HB9DDZ, WØULU, K9XR, JAØSU, I5ZJK, I2EOW, IK2MRZ, KS4S, KA1CLV, WZ1R, CT4UW, KØIFL, WT3W, IN3NJB, S5ØA, IK1GPG, AA6WJ, W3AP, OE1EMN, W9IL, S53EO, DF7GK, S57J, EA8BM, DL1EY, KUØA, KØDEQ, VR2UW, 9A9R, UAØFZ, DJ3JSW, OE6CLD, HB9BIN, I7PXV, N1KC.

Award of Excellence Plaque Holders with 160 Meter Endorsement: K6JG, N4MM, W4CRW, K5UR, VE3XN, DL3RK, OK1MP, N4NO, W4BQY, W4VQ, KF2O, W8CNL, W1JR, W5UR, W8RSW, W8ILC, K9BG, W1BWS, G4BUE, LU3YL/W4, NN4Q, VE7WJ, VE7IG, W9NUF, N4NX, SMØDJZ, DK5AD, W3ARK, LA7JO, SMØAJU, N5TV, W6OUL, N4KE, I2UIY, I4EAT, VK9NS, DEØDXM, UR2QD, AB9O, FM5WD, SM6CST, I1JQJ, PY2DBU, HI8LC, KA5W, K3UA, K7LJ, SM3EVR, UP1BZZ, K2POF, IT9TQH, N6JV, ONL-4003, W5AWT, KBØG, F6BVB, YU7SF, DF1SD, K7CU, I1POR, YBØTK, K9QFR, W4UW, NXØI, WB4RUA, I1EEW, ZP5JCY, KA5RNH, IV3PVD, CT1YH, ZS6EZ, YU1AB, IK4GME, WX3N, W5ODD, IØRIZ, I2MQP, F6HMJ, HB9DDZ, K9XR, JAØSU, I5ZJK, I2EOW, KS4S, KA1CLV, KØIFL, WT3W, IN3NJB, S5ØA, IK1GPG, AA6WJ, W3AP, S53EO, S57J, DL1EY, KØDEQ, VR2UW, DJ3JSW, OE6CLD, HB9BIN, N1KC.

Complete rules and application forms may be obtained by sending a business-size, self-addressed, stamped envelope (foreign stations send extra postage if airmail desired) to "CQ WPX Awards," P.O. Box 593, Clovis, NM 88101-9511 USA.

all this comes at considerable cost. The boat charter alone will run about $70,000 with costs for generators, fuel, transportation to the boat, food, etc., exceeding another $15,000. The group welcomes contributions toward these costs. They may be sent to the Kermadec DX Association at P.O. Box 56099, Tawa, Wellington, New Zealand.

Auckland and Campbell Islands ranked 19th on the latest Most Wanted survey from *The DX Magazine*. The ZL9CI should satisfy essentially all of that demand. DXers on the US east coast will probably have to settle for contacts on the lower bands and 20 meters, according to a MiniProp Plus™ analysis. Look for openings on 80 and 40 meters during mutual



Mario, VP5/CX4CR, and Bert, VP5/CX3AN, of the Uruguay DX Group operated from VP5JM's shack in the Caicos.

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Visit our web site!
www.mouser.com

Subscribe, download, or view catalog online!

- Over 78,000 Products
- More than 145 Suppliers
- Same Day Shipping
- No Minimum Order

800-992-9943

817-483-6828 Fax: 817-483-6899
catalog@mouser.com

958 North Main St., Mansfield, TX 76063

CIRCLE 69 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Be an FCC LICENSED ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN!

No costly school. No commuting to class. The Original Home-Study course prepares you for the "FCC Commercial Radiotelephone License." This valuable license is your professional "ticket" to thousands of exciting jobs in Communications, Radio-TV, Microwave, Maritime, Radar, Avionics and more...even start your own business! You don't need a college degree to qualify, but you do need an FCC License.

No Need to Quit Your Job or Go To School
This proven course is easy, fast and low cost! GUARANTEED PASS–You get your FCC License or money refunded. **Send for FREE facts now. MAIL COUPON TODAY!**

Or, Call 1-800-932-4268 Ext. 96

COMMAND PRODUCTIONS
FCC LICENSE TRAINING, Dept. 96
P.O. Box 2824, San Francisco, CA 94126
Please rush FREE details immediately!

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CQ DX Honor Roll

The CQ DX Honor Roll recognizes those DXers who have submitted proof of confirmation with 275 or more ACTIVE countries for the mode indicated. The ARRL DXCC Countries List is used as the country standard. Honor Roll listing is automatic when submitting application or endorsement for 275 or more countries. Deleted countries do not count and are dropped from listing as they occur. Currently there are 330 countries. To remain on the CQ DX Honor Roll, annual updates are required. Honor Roll updates may be made at any time, in any number. Updates indicating "no change" will be accepted to meet the annual requirement. All updates must be accompanied by an SASE for confirmation. The fee for endorsement involving the issuance of a sticker is $1.00.

CW

K2TQC 330
K2FL 330
K6JG 330
K2OWE 330
N4JF 330
K9BWQ 330
K3UA 329
N4MM 329
EA2IA 329
K2JLA 329
K1MEM 327
K2ENT 327
DL8CM 327
WØIZ 327
G4BWP 327
I4EAT 327
SM6CST 327
W2UE 327
W2FXA 327
K4KG 327
K8PV 327
W4QB 327
K6LEB 327
K9MM 327
F3AT 327
PAØXPQ 327
W6DN 327
I1JQJ 327
N7FU 326
IT9TQH 326
K4CEB 326
WA4IUM 326
K4IQJ 326
F3TH 326
NC9T 326
N7RO 326
KZ4V 326
9A2AA 325
OK1MP 325
AA4KT 325
K9IW 325
I5XIM 325
WA8DXA 325
W7OM 325
WØHZ 325
IK2ILH 325
W7CNL 325
W1WAI 325
N6AR 324
IT9VDQ 324
W8XD 324
K8LJG 324
K4CN 324
DL3DXX 324
4N7ZZ 324
DJ2PJ 324
WB5MTV 323
N5FG 323
W4OEL 323
W6SR 323
KUØS 322
K5UO 322
KA5TQF 321
ON4QX 321
K9QVB 321
HA5DA 321
KA7T 321
IT9ZGY 320
VE7CNE 320
K1HDO 320
I4LCK 320
K6CU 319
K2JF 319
HA5NK 319
N6AV 318
VE7DX 318
G3KMQ 317
N4CH 317
LA7JO 316
N4AH 315
NØFW 315
AA2X 314
WB4UBD 313
N1HN 313
K9DDO 312
K4JLD 312
W3II 312
K1VHS 311
WA8YTM 311
N6AW 311
N5HB 311
K7JS 311
OH3NM 310
OZ5UR 310
VE9RJ 309
9A2AJ 309
HB9DDZ 307
I2EOW 307
K8JJC 306
CT1YH 305
W7IIT 305
KE5PO 304
G2FFO 303
IKØADY 302
K1FK 302
W6YQ 301
N4OT 301
KH6CF 300
YV5ANT 299
KØHQW 299
YU1AB 294
G4MVA 294
W4UW 294
KB8O 292
F6HMJ 292
LU3DSI 292
DJ1YH 288
YU7FW 286
EA3BHK 282
YC2OK 280
PY4WS 276
KF8UN 276

SSB

K4MZU 330
K2TQC 330
K2FL 330
EA2IA 330
W6EUF 330
K2JLA 330
K6JG 330
K6GJ 330
N4MM 330
N4JF 330
VE1YX 329
K3UA 329
K1UO 329
K5TVC 329
W7FP 329
IK1GPG 328
LA7JO 328
DJ9ZB 327
K2ENT 327
OZ5EV 327
N7RO 327
K6YRA 327
W6BCQ 327
K5OVC 327
KZ2P 327
VE7DX 327
AA6BB 327
EA4DO 327
ZL3NS 327
SM6CST 327
W3GG 327
I4EAT 327
W4UNP 327
YU1AB 327
F9RM 327
PY4OY 327
OZ3SK 327
XE1L 327
4Z4DX 327
CX4HS 327
OE3WWB 327
W7OM 327
K4MQG 327
K7JS 327
DU9RG 327
W6DN 327
I4LCK 327
IT9TQH 327
IT9TGO 327
WD8MGQ 327
I1EEW 327
IØZV 327
VE3MR 327
DL9OH 327
ZL1AGO 327
SV1ADG 327
VE3XN 327
K9MM 327
K7LAY 327
VK4LC 327
DL8CM 327
NØFW 327
I8KCI 327
XE1VIC 327
PAØXPQ 327
KE4VU 327
W7BOK 327
OE2EGL 327
I1JQJ 327
4N7ZZ 327
K9BWQ 326
WØYDB 326
W4QB 326
VE3MRS 326
K8CSG 326
WB4UBD 326
W2FXA 326
IK8CNT 326
N4KG 326
K8PV 326
NC9T 326
N4CH 326
K5UO 326
W6SR 326
W9SS 325
WA4IUM 325
WB1DQC 325
XE1AE 325
KA3HXO 325
KF7SH 325
YV5AIP 325
K9IW 325
WA4JTI 325
YV1AJ 325
YV1KZ 325
W9OKL 325
9A2AA 325
DL6KG 325
KØKG 325
OK1MP 325
WB3CQN 325
I2QMU 325
KB4HU 325
KC4MJ 325
CX2CB 325
TI2CC 325
IKØIOL 325
YU1HA 325
W4NKI 325
KZ4V 325
VE3GMT 325
W4EEE 325
KE4VU 325
WA4WTG 325
WD8PUG 325
W2CC 325
VE2WY 325
AA4KT 325
PT2TF 325
KM2P 325
N5FW 325
K9HDZ 325
WA3HUP 325
YV1CLM 325
N6AW 325
ZP5JCY 325
WB3DNA 325
I2EOW 325
KE5PO 325
K4JLD 325
K1HDO 325
K9PP 325
YV5IVB 325
KD8IW 325
N6AR 324
W4UW 324
VE2PJ 324
I8LEL 324
IT9ZGY 324
K6LEB 324
IK1GPG 324
VE7WJ 324
AI8S 324
N5FG 324
AC7DX 324
KØHQW 324
K2JF 324
VE2GHZ 324
OE7SEL 324
KC8EU 323
VE4ACY 323
W2FGY 323
YV5CWO 323
I8KCI 323
VE4AT 323
KD5ZM 323
KA5TTC 323
KB2MY 323
EA3BKI 323
N2VW 323
K8YVI 322
K9HQM 322
KC5P 322
WW1N 322
K4SBH 322
W2JZK 322
CE7ZK 322
LU7HJM 322
K5NP 322
KB8O 322
YV1JV 322
VE4ROY 321
XE1CI 321
LZ1HA 321
WA5HWB 321
TI2JJP 321
WDØBNC 321
W8AXI 321
W5XQ 320
KA5TQF 320
TI2HP 320
KS2I 320
W7ULC 320
W3AZD 320
WØULU 320
CT1EEB 320
OA4QV 320
OE6CLD 320
W5RUK 320
LU1JDL 320
KF8VW 320
G4ADD 320
I4WZK 320
I4SAT 320
EA3EQT 320
KØFP 320
KE3A 320
N4CSF 320
NI5D 320
W6SHY 320
N4HK 320
DL3DXX 320
ON5KL 319
WA4DAN 319
KI3L 319
XE1MD 319
KB1JU 319
PY2DBU 319
IØSGF 319
KF8UN 319
K9QVB 318
AA4AH 318
KF5AR 318
I8IYW 318
WA8YTM 318
F6BFI 318
KX5V 318
CE1YI 318
K4JDJ 318
WA6DTG 317
ZL1BOQ 317
EA1JG 317
N5HSF 316
KB1HC 316
K6RO 316
W6NW 315
KV2S 315
WA9RCQ 315
N3ARK 315
K6BZ 315
K7TCL 315
I4CSP 315
N6RJY 315
NØAMI 314
WB8ZRV 314
OH5KL 313
WDØDMN 313
K9YY 313
W9IL 313
W1LQQ 313
WA2FKF 312
KD5ZD 312
N5HB 312
IN3ANE 311
F1OZF 311
EI6FR 311
YZ7AA 311
AE5DX 311
GM4XLU 311
KA5RNH 310
I2MQP 310
HA6NF 310
KF7RU 310
AB4IQ 310
W4WX 310
EA5RJ 309
CT1EEN 309
EA5KY 308
EA3CB 308
EA3BHK 307
N6AV 306
TI2TEB 306
VE3DLR 306
W3YEY 306
XE1MDX 305
DK5WQ 305
EA5OL 305
WB2AQC 305
VE3CKP 304
K6CF 304
KC4FW 304
WB2NQT 303
EA3CWK 303
EA3BT 303
YC2OK 303
KD4YT 302
CT1YH 302
N5QDE 302
RA2YA 301
W2LZX 301
N3RX 301
YT7TY 300
W5OXA 300
WB6GFJ 299
VE3CKP 299
YV4VN 299
LU3HBO 299
KJ9N 298
KB5WQ 295
YT1AT 294
IT9VDQ 293
KJ5LJ 293
TI2LTA 292
KQ4WD 292
K2EEK 291
W6WL 291
YB1RED 291
DJ2UU 291
4X6DK 291
WA3KKO 290
OE7KWT 290
N6CFQ 290
WZ3E 290
IK2PZG 289
VK3IR 289
KF7VC 288
OK1AWZ 287
IK2DUW 287
EA5GMB 287
TU2QW 286
NM5O 285
EA1AYN 285
VE7HAM 285
IK2HBX 284
KE6CF 283
KK4TR 283
YC3OSE 282
WN6J 281
CP2DL 281
YU1TR 280
KN4RI 280
WD9ACQ 280
OA4EI 280
WØIKD 279
EA3CWT 278
LU5EWO 278
VE2DRN 277
9A9R 277
K3LC 277
KC6AWX 276
SV2CWY 276
F5NBX 275
VE2AJT 275
US1IDX 275
Z31JA 275

RTTY

K2ENT 323
WB4UBD 309
NI4H 305
K3UA 295
I1JQJ 289
EA5FKI 284
YC2OK 280
W4QB 280
W4EEU 276
G4BWP 276
KE5PO 274

darkness, 08–1200Z. Thirty meters should open a couple of hours earlier and may be the best bet for a ZL9CI contact. There may also be a brief opening on 20 meters around 1400Z.

West coast DXers should have no problem working ZL9CI. The long period of mutual darkness 09–1400Z will provide band openings on 40 and 80 meters. On 30 meters, try 08–1600Z. On the higher bands, 20 should be open 06–1600Z while 17 meters offers a wide range of 04–1800Z. Of course, ZL9CI is not going to spend all this time working W6's, but west coast DXers should keep a keen ear for odd-hour activity.

The part of the world hardest to work from Campbell Island is Europe. Europe lies near the antipodes from Campbell, which means signals are weak. European DXers' best bet to work ZL9CI is on 20 meters during a brief period of mutual darkness just after sunset in Europe, and before sunrise in Campbell, around 14–1600Z. There may be a short opening on 40 or 80 meters around 1600Z. The long path may well be as useful as the short path. Look for ZL9CI on 20 or 30 meters around 0800Z and on 17 meters around 1000Z. Auckland and Campbell Islands rank 8th Most Wanted in Europe, and higher still in some individual countries. This means that stateside DXers should stand by as requested by the ZL9CI operator when they attempt to work the difficult openings to Europe.

The DXCC entity of Auckland and Campbell Islands is one of several dozen such entities that would not qualify for separate entity status under current DXCC rules. In fact, the island group marks an important turning point in the evolution of the DXCC "country" criteria.

In the late 1950s, as DXpedition fever began to spread rapidly, the DXCC Countries (as then known) list was growing, especially island groups sufficiently far from the parent country. There was considerable discussion among DXers and the Awards Committee at ARRL Headquarters about the minimum distance necessary between the parent country and an off-shore island group before the latter counts as a new country. For years, this decision had been based on a seat-of-the-pants approach. This island group was too close to count as a separate country, while

Say You Saw It In CQ

that group was indeed far enough away to count. As DXers searched for possible new countries, they asked for more specific distance requirements. In April 1960 the Awards Committee published the results of its research, stating that any new country must be a minimum of 225 miles from the parent country. This distance has since evolved into the current 350 kilometer separation requirement.

At the same time that the Awards Committee (there was no DX Advisory Committee in those days) was reviewing previous decisions to refine the mileage requirement, they were also considering an application for separate DXCC country status for Auckland and Campbell islands. At first glance, the island groups meet both the "feels right" and the new fixed mileage requirements. Auckland and its associated islands lie about 260 miles from the southern tip of the South Island of New Zealand. Campbell lies another 150 miles farther away to the south.

There are several islands belonging to New Zealand that lie between the South Island and Auckland. Steward Island is south of the mainland of New Zealand. Fortunately, Auckland is 235 miles from the southern tip of Steward. This still meets the 225 mile limit. However, there is a group of small islands called the Snares between Steward and Auckland. Auckland is only about 160 miles from the Snares. Since the Snares are definitely part of New Zealand, Auckland is too close to New Zealand territory to count as a separate DXCC country. And Campbell is too close to Auckland to count as a separate country. If some DXer submitted an application for this DXCC entity today, it wouldn't qualify. Or would it? It certainly didn't meet the DXCC country criteria prior to the recent rewrite. However, under the new rules, the Snares would have to meet the new definition of an "island" to be considered as New Zealand territory. If the Snares were composed of rocks that didn't meet the new 100 meter size rule, then they wouldn't be considered under the 350 kilometer separate rule. The determining distance would be that between Auckland and Steward Island. This exceeds the new 350 kilometer distance requirement. Thus, if the Snares were small enough, they would "disappear" under the new DXCC entity rules, and Auckland and Campbell *would* be added to the list.

In any case, the Snares *do* meet the size rule, and thus Auckland and Campbell do not meet current DXCC entity criteria. They, and dozens of other entities, have been "grandfathered" onto the DXCC list and will remain so. The new DXCC rules specifically discuss grandfathered countries and state that they will not be removed from the current entity list because of changes in the entity criteria. Auckland and Campbell do retain a small

US TOWER

GETS YOU ABOVE THE REST

US Tower is the largest and fastest selling self supporting steel tower sold in the United States. GET ABOVE THE REST with room to spare with heights up to 106 feet and 60 sq. feet wind load.

We promise you:

- Very personal care - *we only sell the US Tower line.*
- Better than competitive pricing – try us!
- We will help plan your installation.
- If this is your first tower we will hold your hand and walk you through all aspects from start to finish.
- Full "turn-key" installations available - call us!

This is our 14th year representing US Tower.

US TOWER

If you are interested in US Tower literature or obtaining a tower price quote, call 800-HAMTOWE(R) (800-426-8693) or e-mail us. Be sure to look at our web page for a complete listing. First Call Communications is one of four factory direct distributors in the U.S. We also sell commercial self-supporting steel towers from 20 feet to 440 feet for our PCS, cellular and amateur customers.

★★★**We now ship worldwide.**★★★

FIRST CALL COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
28 Grove Street, Spring Valley, NY 10977
Phone: 914-352-0286 800-HAMTOWE(R) (800-426-8693)
Fax: 914-357-6243 E-mail: firstcall@cyburban.com
Web: www.firstcallcom.net Hours 9-5 pm ET Mon.-Fri.

We ship worldwide.

CIRCLE 53 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DX4WIN/32

…the way logging software *should* be!

With additional innovative features optimized for 32 bit operating systems

- Optimized for Win95/98 and NT.
- World Map Window displaying day/night, short and long path and display of propagation trends
- Support for most callsign databases on CD ROM
- A CW keyboard, with memories, which sounds right even under Win/NT
- Unlimited QSL manager database storage size
- Keep multiple logs using same or different calls
- Packet radio spotting of DX via TNC or Internet connection
- Voice announcements and color-coded packet spots according to your needs
- RTTY interface with memories
- Imports approx. 50 other log formats
- Prints QSL labels using 120+ common label formats (US and European sizes)
- Interfaces with most commonly available radios
- Support for controlling rotators and TOP TEN band decoders.
- Friendly, no hassle, unequaled customer support, when *you* want it.
- Upgrade policy that is fair *and* affordable. Compare this to others.
- Test drive DX4WIN without restrictions on the number of QSO's

DX4WIN/32 - $89.95 US; DX4WIN - $69.95 US (Win3.1 and Win95)
Shipping US $6.95; DX $11.00. Printed users guide $12.00

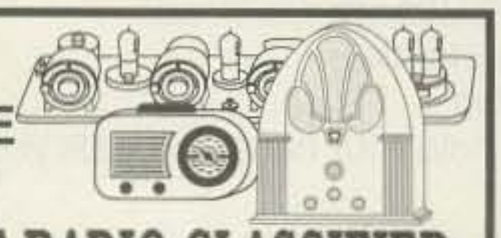
Rapidan Data Systems

3601 Plank Road, Suite 389, Fredericksburg, VA 22407

540-785-2669 FREE Demo at www.erols.com/pvander

CIRCLE 49 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE QSL MAN
Our 20th Year!!
FREE **samples - Write, phone, fax or Email**
Wayne Carroll, W4MPY
682 Mt. Pleasant Road
Monetta, SC 29105 U.S.A.
Phone or FAX (803) 685-7117
Email: W4MPY@w4mpy.com
Web site: www.w4mpy.com

FREE SAMPLE COPY!

ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED
Antique Radio's Largest-Circulation Monthly Magazine
Articles - Classifieds - Ads for Parts & Services
Also: Early TV, Ham Equip., Books, Telegraph, 40's & 50's Radios & more...
Free 20-word ad each month. Don't miss out!
VISA 1-Year: $39.49 ($57.95 by 1st Class)
6-Month Trial - $19.95. Foreign - Write.
A.R.C., P.O. Box 802-C19, Carlisle, MA 01741
Phone: (978) 371-0512; Fax: (978) 371-7129
Web: www.antiqueradio.com

HIGH SIERRA ANTENNAS
New mobile antennas
MODEL 1500
MODEL 1600
RV SPECIALS
$275
Price includes control panel and mounting hardware kits
For details, check out our webb pages or request a copy of our all new brochure. Call our toll free number today:
1-888-273-3415
We can solve your mounting problems. Call
High Sierra Antennas, Box 2389
Nevada City, CA 95959 USA
Tel: 530-273-3415, fax: 530-273-7561
http://www.hsantennas.com/info
e-mail: cobler@hsantennas.com

FREE!
NEW CATALOG
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-JAN-XTAL
Quality Crystals and Oscillators for:
AMATEUR BANDS•CB•MARINE VHF
SCANNERS•MICROPROCESSORS•PAGERS
P.O. Box 60017 • Fort Myers, Florida 33906
VISA (941) 936-2397
JAN Crystals

CIRCLE 60 ON READER SERVICE CARD

footnote in the history of the DXCC program as being the last entity added to the list before specific mileage requirements were adopted.

This apparently subtle difference in the way intervening islands are considered in DXCC entity deliberations became a key argument in another potential New One for DXCC. In the early 1980s the Alaska DX Association (ADXA) petitioned to add the Pribilof Islands to the DXCC list. Part of their detailed analysis of other island groups on the DXCC list led them to believe that the then-225-mile separation rule should be measured from the "mainland" of the parent country, not from any offshore islands. Under this interpretation, the Aleutian islands would not bar the Pribilofs from the distance to the mainland of Alaska. The ADXA specifically mentions the case of Auckland and Campbell Islands, pointing out that the Snares were ignored or discounted in adding Auckland and Campbell to the list. To be consistent, the ADXA argued, the Pribilofs should also be added to the list. While this argument convinced a bare majority of the DX Advisory Committee, the decision to add the Pribilofs to the DXCC countries list was unanimously voted down by the Awards Committee comprised of ARRL headquarters employees. In what turned into one of the most divisive DXCC battles ever, the controversy concerning the Pribilofs raged for years. Ultimately, the Awards Committee decision prevailed, and the Pribilofs are not on the DXCC entity list.

Of the two island groups that comprise the DXCC entity of Auckland and Campbell Islands, Auckland is far larger, closer to New Zealand, and more frequently visited. Scientists and tourist boats regularly visit the main island in the Auckland group. Early visitors to the area attempted to found a permanent settlement on Auckland around 1850, but the project was abandoned after only a couple of years. During WW II, coast watchers kept tabs on enemy ships from Auckland, but the island group has been uninhabited since then.

Campbell Island, some 150 miles southeast of Auckland, consists of a single, 44-square-mile island. Its southern end is a mountain, with gentle slopes and harbors in the north. The climate is cold and very windy, but there is little snow, especially during the peak of the summer in the southern hemisphere. The permanent population of Campbell consists of seals and penguins, together with the occasional sheep left over from a ranching project that occurred early this century. The Rockhopper Penguin colony on Campbell is one of the largest such colonies in the world.

Campbell was discovered in 1810 by Frederick Hasselburg, captain of the *Perseverance*, which was owned by the Australian firm of Campbell and Company. As with most islands in the area, Campbell's greatest attraction after its discovery was its population of seals. Aggressive hunting quickly reduced the seal numbers below that justifying continued visits. Aside from an occasional whaler, Campbell was largely ignored until 1896, when sheep ranching was attempted. The sheep ranch lasted until 1931, the last time Campbell had a resident human population. Today, New Zealand maintains a weather station on the island. The ZL9CI team will make use of some of the weather-station buildings during their stay.

Most recent operations from Auckland and Campbell Islands have been by DXers piggy-backing on scientific or tourist trips. Ron Wright, ZL1AMO, together with Roly, ZL1BQD, and Wayne, ZLØAFZ, operated ZL9 in February 1988 with a scientific team. In March 1991 a five-person team operated as **ZL9DX, ZL9YL,** and **ZL2TPY.** They made about 10,000 contacts in what was the last major DXpedition to the entity. Graham Dawson, ZL4MV, managed about 1000 contacts

CQ DX Awards Program

SSB

2259	SV2CWY	2261	KC4FW
2260	SV1AER	2262	WB4OEE

CW

982	WC4K	984	JK1AKX
983	OK2BNC		

SSB Endorsements

320	K4MZU/330	320	W7FP/329
320	K2TQC/330	320	IK1GPG/328
320	K2FL/330	320	LA7JO/328
320	EA2IA/330	320	OE2EGL/327
320	W6EUF/330	320	KD8IW/325
320	K2JLA/330	320	OE7SEL/324
320	K6JG/330	300	KC4FW/304
320	K6GJ/330	300	W5OXA/300
320	N4MM/330	275	CP2DL/281
320	N4JF/330	275	SV2CWY/276
320	K1UO/329	28 MHz	WB4OEE
320	K5TVC/329		

CW Endorsements

320	K2TQC/330	320	EA2IA/329
320	K2FL/330	320	K2JLA/329
320	K6JG/330	320	W1WAI/325
320	K2OWE/330	320	DL3DXX/324
320	N4JF/330	310	LA7JO/316
320	K9BWQ/330	200	WC4K/210
320	K3UA/329	200	JK1AKX/208
320	N4MM/329		

RTTY Endorsements

275	W4EEU/280

Total number of active countries is 330. The basic award fee for subscribers to *CQ* is $4. For non-subscribers, it is $10. In order to qualify for the reduced subscriber rate, please enclose your latest *CQ* mailing label with your application. Endorsement stickers are $1.00. Updates not involving the issuance of a sticker are made free when an SASE is enclosed for confirmation of total. Rules and application forms for the CQ DX Awards Program may be obtained by sending a business-size, No. 10 envelope, self-addressed and stamped, to CQ DX Awards Manager, Billy Williams, N4UF, Box 9673, Jacksonville, FL 32208 U.S.A. DX stations must include extra postage for airmail reply. Please make all checks payable to the awards manager.

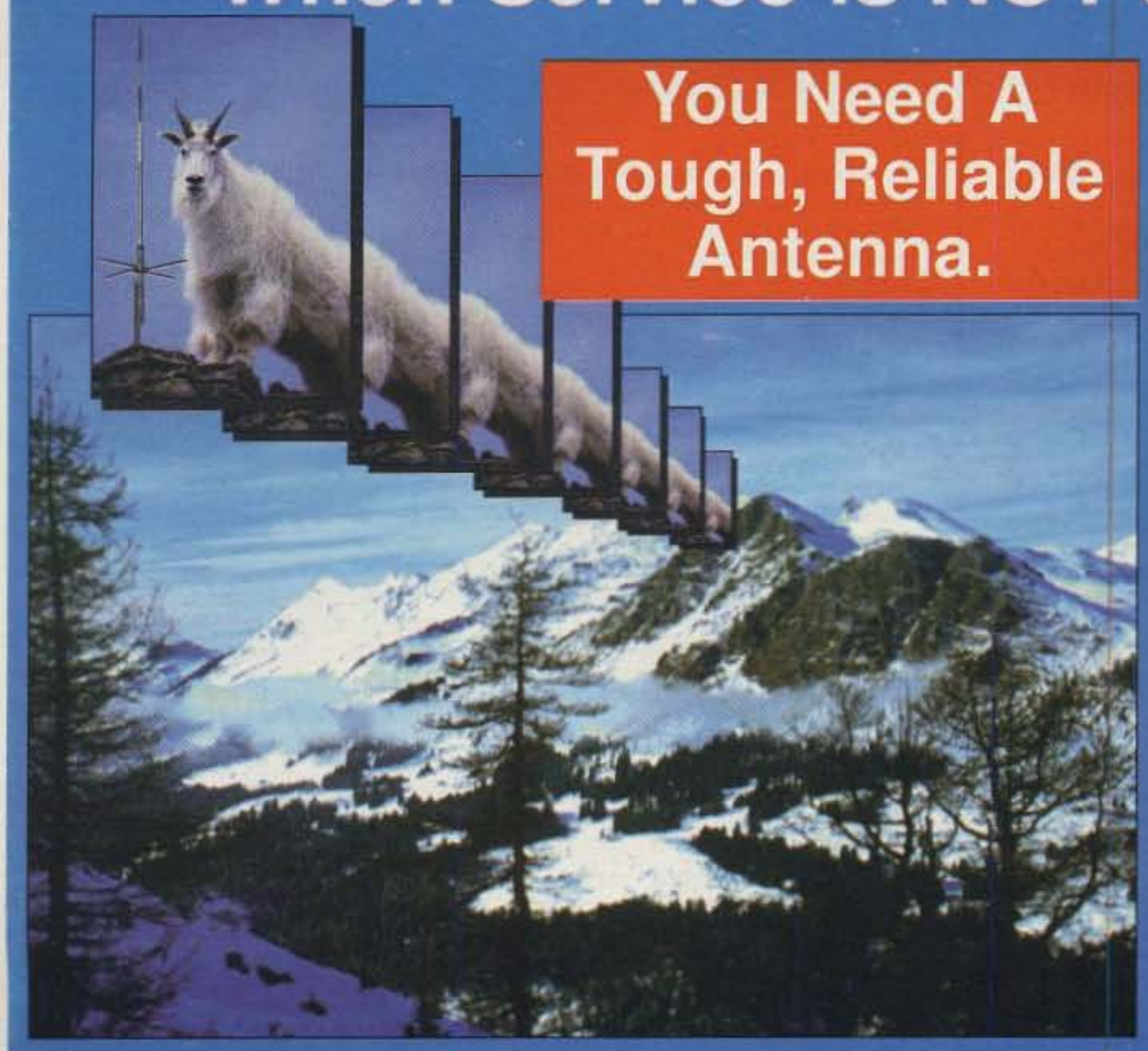
QSL INFORMATION

3D2JG to JA3JA
3W6US to N2OO
4L4KK to SV2AEL
4S7AHG to JA4AHV
4U1VIC to DL5IO
5B4/EW1AR to NP3D
5B4/NP3D to W3HNK
5H3US to WA8JOC
5J8IB to HK3DDD
5J9A to HJ3PXA
5N1ANE to N5DRV
5N9EAM to IK7JTF
5R8GC to DJ6SI
5U7DG to K4SE
5W1BV to KØBJ
5W1EA to KØCS
5X1DX to NY3Y
5Z4GC to WB2YQH
5Z4YN to KØBJ
6Y2A to WA4WTG
8P9HT to K4BAI
8P9Z to K4BAI
9A98JP to 9A7W
9A98PAX to 9A2TW
9J2WS to W4LF
9N1HA to N5VL
9Y4VU to NY3Y
A35ZL to DJ7RJ
A35ZZ to KØCS
A45XU to A92BE
AYØZ to pirate
B1A to KU9C
B4R to BY4RSA
BA4TB to BY4RSA
BQ9P to KU9C
C56A to DL5NAM
C56HP to JA1OEM
C56T to DL5NAM
C6A/KA6WHA to KI6T
C6A/WR6O to KI6T
C6AEP to WØCP
C6DX to WZ8D
CN2UN to ZP6CU
CO8JY to KU9C
CQ9K to CS3MAD
CS3GU to F6FNU
CT3GU to F6FNU
CU2V to DL4XS
CW4CC to CX2ABC
D68WU to F6HWU
DAØHQ to DL5AXX
DU2ABE to JA4DOB
DU4/GM4DKO to RSGB
DU6/K9AW to WF5T
E3ØHA to HA5YPP
E31DX to K4JDJ
EAØJC to CBA
EA2ADT to AG4T
EA9EA to EA9AZ
ET2A to F6HIZ
FK8HC to CBA
FOØQA to KØCS
FP4EK to K1RH
FP5EK to K1RH
FR5ZU/G to VE2NW
FS7/FMØAMF to K2KGB
GM8V to ZS5BBO
GT3FLH to GDØTEP
GUØLYQ to AA6MV
H2ØA to 9A2AJ
H73C to HR1RMG
HBØ/HA5RT/P to HA6NL
HI8/DK8YY to DL4JAN
HL9BK to K2KSY
HO3A to HP3XUG
HR6/WP3A to W4DN
HSØAC to HSØ/G3NOM
J48ISL to SV2AEL
J67AH to K2IGW
J6LBH to K2IGW
J79LI to AA6MV
J79MV to AA6MV
JT1FCP to W8JAY
JW9XGA to LA9XGA
KH6/AA6MV to AA6MV
KH6HEI to W9WU
KR6NR to W9WU
KZ5BU to KØBJ
LRØH to LU9HS
LX1JAV to LX2AJ
LX9KGS to LX2AJ
LX9LGS to LX2AJ
LZ1JAV to LX2AJ
N98ITU to WØAIH
OHØAW to OH1EH
OH1AF to OH1XT
OK8PDX to AI5P
OM9AIP to AI5P
P4ØW to N2MM
PTØF to N5FA
S92A to NJ2D
SN2ØJP to SP9PKZ
SN4JP to SP6GFG
SUØERA to WA3HUP
SUØERA/8 to WA3HUP
SU1ER to WA3HUP
SU1JOTA to WA3HUP
SU1MR to WA3HUP
SU1RR to WA3HUP
SU1SR to WA3HUP
SU2MT to CBA
SU8LXR to WA3HUP
SVØFE to KØTLM
SVØSS to WA3HUP
T24JA to JA3JA
T2DX to W4WET
T3ØCT to DL1VU
T31AF to DL1VU
T32BI to KH6DFW
T32IW to DJ5IW
T32LI to AA6MV
T32MV to AA6MV
T32VU to DL1VU
T33VU to DL1VU
T88X to JA6VZB
T94MV to F6HIZ
TAØS to DL6DB
TE4A to W9WU
TJ1PD to N5DRV
TJ2RSF to EA4URE
TM5CW to F5SJB
TN7OT to AL7OT
UE6YUS to KD6GC
V26AK to N2TK
V26R to KA2AEV
V63HC to KQ1F
V63HO to WA1S
V63YP to K1XM
V8A to JH7FQK
VJØARY to JA3JA
VKØXX to pirate
VK2BJZ to KØBJ
VK3AKK to K1UO
VK9CQR to HB9TL
VK9CTL to HB9TL
VK9XQR to HB9QR
VK9XTL to HB9QR
VP2MCO to AA6MV
VP2MCP to AA6MV
VP9/US5I to N5FG
VR2SS to JK2PNY
VR6BJ to KØBJ
VS6WB to KØTLM
VS6WV to KØTLM
WØYZS to KØTLM
WHØV to WHØAAV
WP3R to W3HNK
XE1FES to W3HNK
XR3J to HB9AOF
XR3M to W3HC
XT2HP to JA1OEM
XT2JF to N5DRV
XT2JT to N5DRV
XT2LT to N5DRV
XT2PT to N5DRV
XT2RT to N5DRV

(Continued on page 78)

When Service is NOT an OPTION

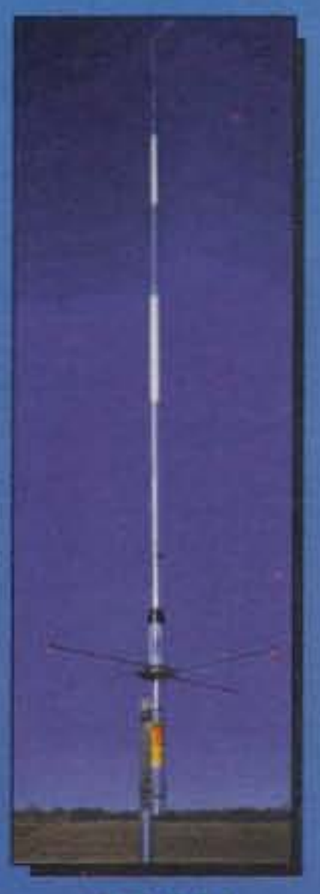
You Need A Tough, Reliable Antenna.



HUSTLER®
"Beyond Your Expectations"

G7-144
2 Meter Base Station Antenna

- Heavy Duty Fiberglass and Aluminum
- 600 Watts
- N Type Female Connector
- Length: 17'
- Weight: 10 lb.
- Shipping Length: 52"

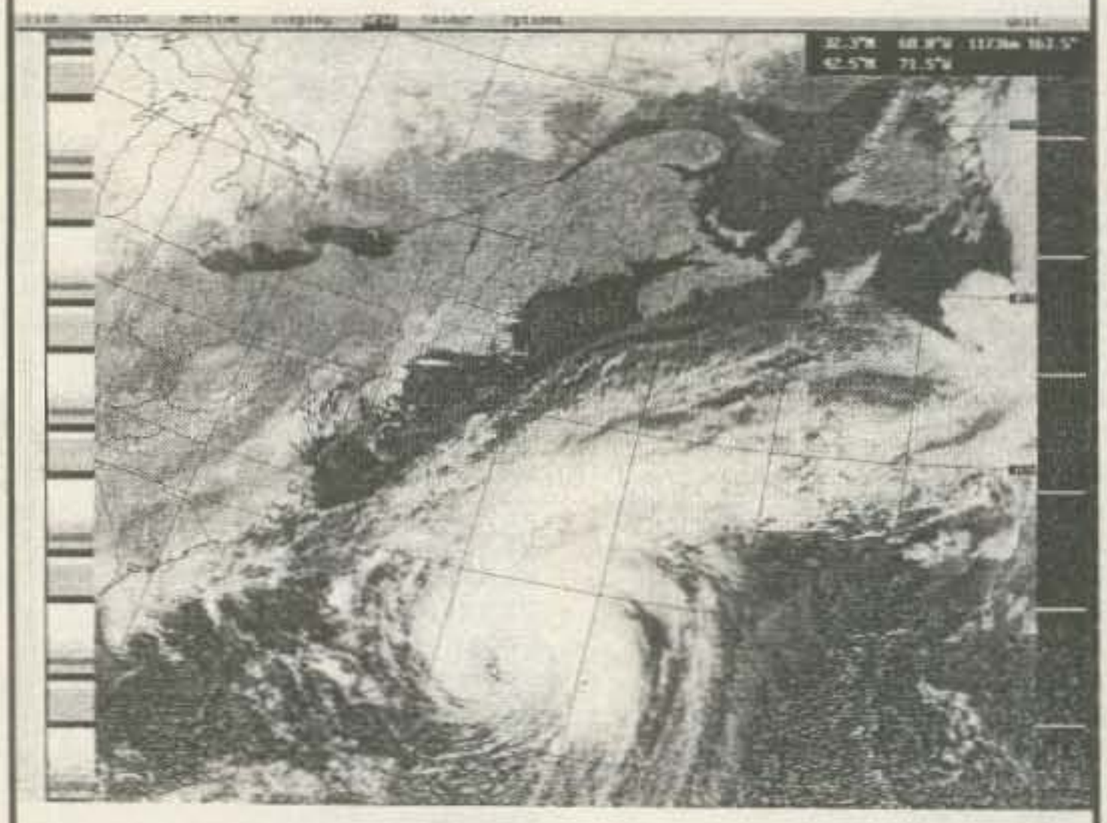


G7-144
144-148 MHz

NEW-TRONICS ANTENNA CORPORATION One Newtronics Place Mineral Wells, Texas 76067
(940) 325-1386 Fax (940) 328-1409

CIRCLE 91 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WEATHER SATELLITE SYSTEMS



Track sun-shine, clouds, local storms, hurricanes on your IBM-PC style computer. Predict your weather. High Quality, Low Cost Systems, from TIMESTEP.

Systems include antenna, pre-amp, coax, receiver, decoder card & software

	137MHz NOAA	1691 MHz GOES
PROsat for WINDOWS Systems	***from* $888.00**	***from* $1074.00**
PROsat for DOS Systems	***from* $788.00**	***from* $974.00**

Systems for METEOSAT and GMS satellites.
Advanced High Resolution HRPT and PDUS systems.

All systems FCC Class B approved
Many options available. Write for details.

MasterCard VISA

Shipping FOB Concord MA
Prices Subject To Change Without Notice

SPECTRUM INTERNATIONAL, INC.

si

P.O. Box 1084, Dept. Q
Concord, MA 01742 USA
Phone 978-263-2145
Fax 978-263-7008

CIRCLE 79 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Order Your Back Issues Of CQ Today!

Send All Correspondence To:
CQ Communications,
25 Newbridge Road
Hicksville, NY 11801
Or Call 516-681-2922
FAX 516-681-2926
Send $4.00 Per Issue (Check, Money Order, Mastercard, VISA, & AMEX.)

XU6WV to KØTLM
XU7AAE to JA1OEM
XV1Z to K6SGD
XW8DX to F6HIZ
XX9CS to KØCS
XX9TAR to KU9C
XX9TBH to AB6BH
XX9TJL to K6JL
XX9TOT to KU9C
XX9TXD to KU9C
XX9TYD to K8PYD
XZ1N to W1XT
YBØDX to W3HNK
YB2PBX to W3HNK
YB2UU to W6MD
YI1UNH to WA3HUP
YJ8BJ to KØBJ
YL8ØYZ to YL2MR
YM75DS to WA3HUP
YS1RR to W3HNK
YS1RRD to W3HNK
ZD8Z to VE3HO
ZF2CM to KØBJ
ZF2KI to K1KI
ZF2NJ to KØBJ
ZF2UH to KE5BR
ZK1XS to KØCS
ZLØADB to KØBJ
ZS6YG to WØYG
3B8DB to Mohd. Taher Baccus, 412, Modern Square, Vacoas, Mauritius
3W6LI to Trinh Hau, P.O. Box 076, Sai Gon Central Post Office, Ho Chih Minh City, Vietnam
5B4/RU3AA to Konstantin K. Khatchaturov, P.O. Box 1, Moscow 117588, Russia
5B4/UA2FB to Dmitri Gorshkov, P.O. Box 72, Kaliningrad 236000, Russia
6K5RFO to Young Ha Kim, #589-5, Shinmae-dong, Susung-gu, Taegu 706-170, Korea
7P8AL to Mike Shutts, P.O. Box 1459, Maseru 100, Lesotho
9H3AY to Jeff Bottom, 48 Chesterton Avenue, Harpenden, Herts. AL5 5SU, England
9M2IY to I. Yoshioka, Kamaya Electric (M) S/B, Plot 9, Kinta FTZ, Jln. Kuala Kangsar, 31200 Chemor, Perak, Malaysia
9N1FP to Vladimir Zakharov, Kulakova 27/2 - 116, Stavropol 355044, Russia
BD4EG to Zheng Feng, P.O. Box 122-001, Shanghai 200122, China
BD4ER to Kent, P.O. Box 122-001, Shanghai 200122, China
BD7BF to Ro, 249 Yanfeng Road, Hengyang, Hunan 421001, China
BG5WJC to Cao Jian-Jun, P.O. Box 321, Qingliu, Fujian 365300, China
BI4Q to Jiang Su DX Club, P.O. Box 538, Nanjing 210005, China
BMØS to P.O. Box 2006, Taichung, Taiwan
BV2/N2IT to Louis Dvorsky, 169 Min-Sheng E. Road, Sec. 5, 10-2 F, Taipei, Taiwan
C6AFV to P.O. Box F-42642, Freeport, Grand Bahama, Bahamas
DS1GQS to Pilman Kim, #501-1209 Chamsil APT 27, Chamsil-dong, Songpa-Ku, Seoul 138-225, Korea
DS2AXU to Sang Yong Yun, P.O. Box 80, Pyong Taek 450-600, Korea
DS2KKM to Kim Chul-Jin, P.O. Box 340, Nam-Inchon P.O., Nam-Dong-Gu, Inchon, Korea
DS4NKA to Lee Hi Mun, Samik APT 605, Samchun Dong 1 Ga, Wansan Gu, Chonju, Chonbuk 560-291, Korea
DS4NKB to Lee Mi Ho, Samik APT 605, Samchun Dong 1 Ga, Wansan Gu, Chonju, Chonbuk 560-291, Korea
DS4NKC to Lee Sung No, Samik APT 605, Samchun Dong 1 Ga, Wansan Gu, Chonju, Chonbuk 560-291, Korea
DS4NMZ to Lee Young No, Samik APT 605, Samchun Dong 1 Ga, Wansan Gu, Chonju, Chonbuk 560-291, Korea
DS5SME to Shin Sang Jae, P.O. Box 21, Dalseogu 704-600, Korea
DS5TXN to Kim Dae Sik, 301, Jogyo-Dong, Youngchun, Kyungbuk 770-120, Korea
DS5WSA to Jong Jik Jeong, P.O. Box 4, Ponghwa 755-800, Korea
DU1ELT to Tasmi G. Datumanong, CPO Box 2167, Quezon City 1161, Philippines
DU1LER to Jose S. Torres, Jr., P.O. Box 460 QP, Cainta, Rizal 1900, Philippines
ET3AA to Ethiopian Amateur Radio Society, P.O. Box 60258, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia
HL1MSE to In Kol Yu, Shibum APT 16-23, 50, Yoido-Dong, Youngdeungpo-ku, Seoul 150-010, Korea
HL1MSF to Woo Jeong Nam, Shibum APT 16-23, 50, Yoido-Dong, Youngdeungpo-ku, Seoul 150-010, Korea
HL2DBP to Jeong Eui Gang, P.O. Box 48, Kangnung 210-600, Korea
HL2IGU to Ahn Kwang Phil, 526-2 Gan Seok Dong, Nam Dong Gu, Inchon 405-230, Korea
HL5AEX to Bak, P.O. Box 97, Kyongju 780-600, Korea
HL5FOP to Ray, P.O. Box 97, Kyongju 780-600, Korea
HS1AQX to Samattachai Chirapiriyakul, P.O. Box 97, Lampang 52000, Thailand
HS1OVH to Malinee Chantrasmi, P.O. Box 195, Samsennai, Bangkok 10400, Thailand
HS6NDK to Sonthaya Phanthanyakit, 201/1 M. 3 Nakhon Derd, Srinakorn District, Sukhothai 64180, Thailand
PZ1DR to R. Dawson, M.D., P.O. Box 396, Paramaribo, Suriname
SV1EEN to Alex Manouropoulos, 31 Zodohou Pigis Str., GR-162 33 Vironas, Greece
TA2D to Ahmet Kaynak, P.O. Box 27, Kdz. Eregli, Turkey
V51AE to Andre Esterhuyse, P.O. Box 85, Koes 9000, Namibia
VP6TC to Tom Christian, P.O. Box 1, Pitcairn Island
VR2PM to Koo Sze-Kwong, P.O. Box 84445, Hung Hom Bay Post Office, Hong Kong, China
VU3PMU to P. M. Joshi, 49, Durga Nagar, Old Padra Road, Baroda 390 020, India
YB2EMK to Arnold A. Pandelaki, Singosari III/14, Semarang 50241, Indonesia
YB4FIK to Chairul M. Saad, Jl. Mat Yasin No. 16, Tanjung Pandan, Belitung 33416, Indonesia
YCØGJS to Gjellani Joostman Sutama, P.O. Box 6122 JKPMT, Jakarta 10310, Indonesia
YC4DAK to Hasan Iskandar, Jl. Sri Soedewi No. 40, Telanaipura, Jambi 36122, Indonesia
YC5TML to Erizal M. Isa, P.O. Box 154, Batam Island 29400, Indonesia
YC5YCT to Usman Ma, P.O. Box 154, Batam Island, Indonesia
YC8NLF to Yohana E. George, P.O. Box 1068, Palu 94001, Indonesia
YC9BAS to Nyoman Dodi Irianto, SPd, P.O. Box 250, Singaraja 81100, Indonesia

The table of QSL managers is courtesy of John Shelton, K1XN, editor of The GOLIST, P.O. Box 3071, Paris, TN 38242 (phone 901-641-0109; e-mail: <golist@wk.net>).

from Auckland as **ZL9GD** while working with a film crew.

The ZL9CI promises to be DXers' best shot at a ZL9 contact for some time. New Zealand is cracking down on human visitations to its remote islands to preserve what is left of the ecology after the seal hunters and sheep ranchers finished their business. The New Zealand Department of Conservation is greatly restricting access to Campbell, so don't wait for the next operation.

More info is available at the ZL9CI website: <http://www.qsl.net/zl9ci/>. You can even check the weather on Campbell at the website! Good hunting!

DX News and Events

Nepal, which once had but a single licensed amateur (9N1MM), has progressed to the point of issuing geographically based callsigns. Native Nepalese stations will use 9N1–5, depending on location, while visitors will use the 9N7 prefix. For example, Jack, W4SON, operated from Nepal in November under the call of **9N7SON**. QSL via W4SON.

Hideyuki Kai, JM1LJS, will be active as **VK9CL** from Cocos-Keeling Island (OC-003) December 26 to January 2 on 80–10 meters, CW, SSB, RTTY. He will be running a 400 watt amplifier into a simple wire or vertical antenna. QSL to Hide's home address: 4-22-15 Takata-Higashi, Kohoku-ku, Yokohama City 223-0063, Japan.

RADIO WORKS

Antenna Fever

SuperLoop 80,	112' long, 80 -10 m. Want the best?	$96.95
SuperLoop 40,	56' long, 40 -10 m. Ready for DX	$84.95
CAROLINA WINDOM 80,	80 -10 m, 132' long	$84.95
CW 40,	40-10, 66', helped set 40 m records - terrific!	$82.95
CAROLINA BEAM 80,	80-10m,100' long.Powerful	$105.95
CAROLINA WINDOM 160,	160 -10m, 252' Big Bang	$119.95
BigSig 40,	3/2 wave loop, 40 m, 110' A Sizzler	$69.00
G5RV Plus,	80-10m, 102'+ High Power Current Balun	$57.95

Current Baluns

B1-2K	1:1	2 KW	80 -10 m	Current Balun	$20.95
B1-5K	1:1	5 KW	160 -10 m	Precision	$31.95
B1-1KV	1:1	1 KW	15 - 2 m	VHF Current Balun	$25.95
Y1-5K	1:1	5 KW	160 -10 m	The YagiBalun™	$33.95
B4-1KXV	4:1	1 KW	15 - 2 m	VHF Current Balun	$29.95
B4-2KX	4:1	2 KW	160-10 m	4:1 Current Balun	$42.95
RemoteBalun™				High Power, Current-type, 4:1, 160-10 m	$49.95

NEW! RFI Quick Fix

For really tough RFI and RF feedback problems, you can't beat the new T-4 and T-4G Ultra Line Isolators. It's isolation factor is 50% higher than previous models. The T-4G goes even further with a built-in ground strap for direct Line Isolator grounding. Before coax enters your station, stray RF is shunted directly to ground. Use with Vertical antennas, install two T-4's between transmitter, linear and tuner to break up ground loops. Use the T-4 with any antenna to reduce feedline radiation. This is the RFI Big GUN. T-4G $33.95

New! VHF Baluns
B1-1KV 1:1 and B4-1KXV 4:1
Line Isolators T-6 and T-6G

Line Isolators, 50 Ohms, High power

T-4	Ultra Line Isolator, maximum RFI protection	$29.95
T-4G	Identical to T-4G without direct grounding	$33.95
T-6	VHF version of T-4 15 - 2 meters, 1 KW	$25.95
4K-LI	Line Isolator, SO-239 in and out	$21.95

January Specials

PL-259	Silver & Teflon	$1
RG-8X	Premium, 95%	13¢
RG-213	Mil-type, 95%+	33¢

Antenna Wire and Parts

PL-259ST	Silver-Teflon, USA	SALE $1.00
PL-259GT	Gold-Teflon, USA	$1.49 or $30/pk of 25
N/9913	For 9913, 9086, Flexi, etc.	$3.25
N/9913S	As above but Silver & Teflon	$4.25
N-200	'N' Silver-Teflon, installs like PL-259	$3.00
	Coax & Cable Prices	<100'/100'+
RG-8X	Premium grade, 95% braid, SALE	19¢/13¢
RG-8X Plus	95% shield, type IIA non-contaminating	26¢/22¢
RG-213 Plus	Enhanced, 96%+ super jacket	45¢/38¢
RG-213	Top Quality, 95% (Sale on 100' or more)	33¢
ExtraFlex	Flexible, 9913 type	57¢
R1 Rotator	8 conductor (2 x #18, 6 x #24) SALE	26¢/20¢
R2 Rotator	8 conductor (2 x #16, 6 x #18) SALE	47¢/35¢
#14 HD	Stranded, 7 x 22 hard-drawn	8¢
#14 FlexWeave™	168-strand, bare for any wire ant.	14¢
#12 FlexWeave™	259-strand, excellent for longer runs	19¢
450 Ladder	#16 stranded cond, windows SALE	22¢/16¢
450 Ladder	New! #14 stranded cond, poly SALE	30¢/24¢
1/2" Braid	Tinned copper, for ground systems	65¢

Pulleys - for antenna support rope. Highest quality, small, lightweight sailboat type for fibrous rope - for 3/16" rope $11.95 or 5/16" rope $14.95

Antenna Support Line MilSpec Dacron, single braid, solid, fungus & sun resistant line. 3/16" 700# test 100' hanks $8
Kevlar - no stretch, .075" dia. 500# test, Dacron jacket 200' spl $15.95

The RADIO WORKS
Orders & Technical (757) 484-0140
FAX (757) 483-1873
Order Hotline (800) 280-8327
Box 6159, Portsmouth, VA 23703
VISA and MC welcome. Give card #, exp. date, signature.
Add shipping (figure 10%, $7 min) Prices subject to change.
email - jim@RadioWorks.com

visit us at http://www.RadioWorks.com

NEW! General Catalog 981 80 pages of HF and VHF baluns, Line Isolators, high performance wire antenna systems, wire, cable, coax, connectors, station accessories, tuners, coax switches, support line, etc. If you don't shop here, you won't get the best prices! Free, allow 2-3 weeks for bulk mail or send $2 for Catalogs by Priority Mail

CIRCLE 78 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Champion Radio Wear

"Formerly CQ Radio T-Shirts"

High Quality T-Shirts, made in U.S.A., pre-shrunk 100% cotton

RADIO SWEATSHIRTS ARE NOW AVAILABLE!

Now you can order your favorite CQ shirt design in a high-quality sweatshirt!

All sizes and designs are available

To order simply add an "S" to the item number (i.e., 15S is a CQ sweatshirt)

Order your Radio Sweatshirt today!

Yes! Rush my T-Shirt(s) to me right away! Here's my order below

Available sizes: L, XL, XXL
Please add $3 s/h per item or $4 for two items. Make check or money order payable to:
Champion Radio Products
P.O. Box 2034, El Macero, CA 95618

Qty	Item #	Size	Price	S & H	Total
				Grand Total	

Please charge my:
MC/VISA # _____ Expires _____
Signature _____
Name _____ Callsign _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

To Order Toll Free Call (888) 833-3104 or visit http://www.championradio.com for additional designs

How to Stop RF Interference Cold!

Get rid of RF Interference in your computers, stereos, telephones, TVs, VCRs with proven **Amidon** RF suppression ferrites.

Your RF Interference may be hard to get rid of without the ferrite technology available from **Amidon**. We have thousands to choose from so finding the right solution for you is easy.

Not all ferrites are the same. Different ferrite materials are used to kill different RF Interference. We have over 30 different materials to choose from.

Wrap the ferrites on your cables and see the RF Interference disappear. All parts are backed by a no questions asked 100% money back life time guarantee. We will gladly send a replacement any time. You can find **Amidon** ferrites only at our selected dealers or direct from us. Don't let RF Interference rob performance from your equipment. Call today for our FREE "Tech Data" Flyer at:

1-800-898-1883 or **714-850-4660**, and ask for Teresa or Sean.

CIRCLE 36 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The EN8IL team from Liapin Island.

Another Japanese DXer on the DXpedition trail at the New Year is Den, JI1FLB. Look for Den /**JD1** from Ogasawara (AS-031) December 30 to January 2. He'll be on the amateur satellites and 6 meters as well as on the HF bands. QSL via home address: Seiichi Tanaka, JI1FLB, 2-12-20 Nishimizumoto Katsushika-ku, Tokyo 125-0031, Japan.

Joe, W8GEX, will wrap up a multi-country trip to the Caribbean with a stop in the Turks and Caicos Islands January 1–9. Look for him operating as **VP5/W8GEX**.

Lee Fuller, GØULN, will operate as **8Q7LE** from the Maldives December 22 to January 13 SSB only on the Islands On The Air (IOTA) frequencies of 3755, 7055, 14260, 18128, 21260, 24950, and 28460 kHz. QSL home call, direct or via the RSGB (England) bureau.

Sunspot Cycle 23 has been advancing as predicted. The Space Environment Center continues to predict a peak in the first half of the year 2000, at a level comparable to that of the past two cycles. The higher bands are already open much of the time, so DXers should expect good conditions for the next few years.

The DX Internet reflector managed by the NJDXA (see the November issue) has a new address. To subscribe or for more information, contact the club at <http://njDXa.org/DX-news>. DX news may be posted to <DX-news@jerseycape.net>.

Another new Internet DX feature is a searchable database of older issues of "The Daily DX." ("The Daily DX" is a daily electronic DX newsletter and provides much of the DXpedition information for this column.) With the database, a DXer can look up QSL routes or information about previous DXpeditions. The file goes back to March 1997. At this time, the database is available to all comers, but it may be restricted in the future to subscribers to "The Daily DX." Look for the database at the home page of "The Daily DX": <http://www.dailyDX.com>. Note that current DX information is *not* included in this database. For more information on "The Daily DX," see the above home page or call editor Bernie McClenny, W3UR, at 301-854-5650.

Don't forget that US postage rates increase on January 10. The rate for the first ounce will be $0.33. The USPS is already selling the "H" hat stamps that represent the new rate. DXers can also obtain a non-denominated stamp representing $0.01, to be added to the older $0.32 stamps to bring the postage up to the new rate. Note that neither the H stamp nor the weathervane $0.01 stamp can be used outside the US. Only stamps bearing a numerical denomination may be used for overseas mail, including mail to Canada and Mexico. This means DXers may have to get a little creative to send mail outside the US. International postage rates may increase later this year.

QSL News

QSL Oleg Foryakin, UA3AFS, via the following new address: Box 90, Moscow 103062, Russia.

Mike, KHØAS, has a new QSL manager: Jim Sladek, WB4UBD. He has logs and previous QSL requests, except for those sent via the KHØ bureau, of which there isn't one.

Bob Fox, NM2D, is now active as **V31MD** from Belize. QSL direct to him at P.O. Box 528, Belize City, Belize, Central America. Old addresses through his previous stateside calls are no longer valid.

QSL **VE3FU/NP2** and **VO2CQ** via the following new address: Chris Allingham, VE3FU, 19 Westcliffe Road, Nepean ON, Canada K2H 7X3, or via the RAC (Canada) bureau.

QSL the multi-op contest station of **ZP9X** via Carlos Alberto Biasone, ZP9XB, P.O. Box 282, CP 7000, Ciudade Del Este, Paraguay.

73, Chod, VP2ML

Welcome to the ***Dayton Hamvention®*** *... the largest event of its kind in the world*

ELECTRONICS **HAM RADIO EQUIPMENT** **COMPUTERS**

Why do hams from 30 countries and all 50 states come to the Dayton Hamvention?

After much thought, we wondered why our visitors return to the Dayton Hamvention® year after year. So we asked them. Here's what they told us.

Meet friends! The Dayton Hamvention is **the** annual event for the ham radio operator. There is a certain "chemistry" with so many hams that just doesn't exist anywhere else.

The latest equipment! Major manufacturers introduce new products at Hamvention. Try out the equipment. Talk to the reps!

***Shop at* the World's largest Ham radio, electronics and computer flea market!** Our Flea Market is so large it is hard to imagine unless you have been here. With 2,638 outdoor spaces you can find new and used ham equipment, electrical parts, computers, tools, antique radios, microscopes and some really strange stuff that you didn't even know you needed.

Three great days to explore everything ham radio has to offer ! May 14, 15, 16, 1999

Dayton Hamvention® is something that all hams should experience!

Listen to the Forum Speakers! We have free Forums on virtually every topic, from VHF/UHF to DX, SSTV/ATV, Packet, AMSAT/SAREX, antennas, contesting and much much more. Since our visitors have diverse interests, we try to have something for everyone.

Visit the exhibits! With over 500 indoor exhibit booths you can find anything from antennas and books to computers, electrical parts, meters, software, tools, wire and weather instruments. You name it and someone probably has it for sale at the Dayton Hamvention®.

A family event!. At Hamvention®, you are among friends, other hams just like you that have come to Dayton to enjoy the show.

Enjoy the Alternate Activities. We have planned activities for those who just want to do something different. Bus tours of the area, progressive lunches and more. In addition, many clubs have Unofficial Activities at local hotels and restaurants.

All information, including how to become an exhibitor, flea market vendor, forum speaker, and how to obtain an ADA parking space is available on our web site at ***www.hamvention.org***

Need a brochure? Send us e-mail at **info@hamvention.org** or FAX us at 937-274-8369.

General Chairman Dick Miller, N8CBU • **Asst. General Chairman** Jim Graver, KB8PSO • **WEB & Internet Access** Compliments of EriNet

Sponsored by the Dayton Amateur Radio Association, Inc.

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADVANCE REGISTRATION

FOR CHECK OR CREDIT CARD ORDERS:

Make checks payable to: Dayton HAMVENTION
Enclose the amount indicated in U.S. dollars. For credit card orders, please add $1.25/ticket handling charge.
A $25 service charge will be assessed on all returned checks.

Mail to: Dayton Hamvention Box 1446
Dayton, OH • 45401-1446
or
Fax to: (937) 454-5655

Please type or print your name and address clearly!

Event Dates: May 14, 15, 16, 1999

	CQ Quantity		1
Admission (valid all 3 days)	_____	@ $16.00*	= $ _____
Grand Banquet	_____	@ $40.00**	= $ _____
Alternate Activities			
Dine-a-Round, Friday	_____	@ $17.00	= $ _____
City Tour, Friday	_____	@ $7.00	= $ _____
Shop-A-Round, Saturday	_____	@ $5.00	= $ _____
Cooking Class, Saturday	_____	@ $20.00	= $ _____
Make It and Take It, Saturday	_____	@ $5.00	= $ _____
Gardening Class, Saturday	_____	@ $3.00	= $ _____
Mary Kay Make-Over, Saturday	_____	@ $5.00	= $ _____
Credit Card Handling Charge	_____	@ $1.25/ticket	= $ _____

* $20.00 at door **$45.00 at door, if available

Total $ _____

❑ ❑

Expiration Date: Month Year

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State Zip _____

Daytime Phone ( ) Evening Phone ( )

E-mail Address _____

PLEASE PRINT! THIS IS YOUR RETURN LABEL.

DAYTON hamvention® 99

BY TED MELINOSKY, K1BV

AWARDS

NEWS OF CERTIFICATE AND AWARD COLLECTING

Following is an account of the amateur radio activities of Sanford K. Smith, N7PIB, of Vineburg, California. As of this writing, he has been on the road since early September putting out counties and even activating an island in Wyoming.

"I came by county hunting naturally, as I was born in Daggett County, Utah, just 100 yards from the county/state line of Daggett, Utah, and Sweetwater, Wyoming. I went to a schoolhouse that was located on that state line with the result that we had two separate three-person school boards, one for each state, and this for a school with only two dozen students. In college I got a commercial license while I worked with my college radiom station as a "techie" and classical DJ. I was an avid SWL in my spare time.

"My reincarnation as a ham came in 1991 as the result of a fortnight-long visit to Pitcairn Island during the 200th anniversary of the landing of the *Bounty*. My original interest in amateur radio was as an aspect of search and rescue work in the Rockies. I was raised before we had electricity or a telephone at home. The radio was quite literally our only connection to a world in which the nearest town of any size was two days away. Even the advent of cellular telephones has not helped much in geography in which 70 percent of the state is not able to use cellular telephones.

"While DX was my earlier interest as a strictly recreational aspect of amateur radio, I became involved with county hunting as a result of an island expedition to nantucket Island, my sister's home. I had been pushed off 14.260 and was blithely giving out IOTA NA-46 on 14.339, when a YL mentioned that I was operating from a rare county, and wouldn't I like to put it out on the county hunters' net at 14.336. I did so, and simply had a larger than normal pile-up. That probably would not have changed my life except that I later met up with W6NNV, Norm Wasson, in Arcadia, California. While we had tea together, he was acting as the net controller for the CW county hunters' net, and he piqued my interest.

"When I returned home to Wyoming, I talked with WA7IRD, Willie Mintzer, then living in Baker, Oregon. She encouraged me to start giving out counties as I did my weekly commute from Jackson, where I lived, to Rock Springs, where I worked, crossing Sublette county every Friday and Sunday evening. That and frequent trips to Daggett county, where I still maintain the original homestead, gave many county hunters access to two very uncommon counties.

"As the DXing disappeared from the high bands, I turned to county hunting, especially as I drove 3,000 to 4,000 miles each month and covered all of Wyoming, eastern Idaho, and northeastern Utah. Starting with about 750 counties confirmed from casual contacts by 1994, I found myself down to only several dozen to go by the spring of 1998. The states that gave me the most difficulty were Georgia and Kentucky. Despite the vast reams of paperwork to confirm all 3076, I found it a very enjoyable experience. I went to my first convention last July in San Antonio and hope to make future conventions.

"Altogether I made over 15,000 QSOs with over 1,000 American hams in order to reach my goal, about half having been made while I was mobile myself. I have put out nearly 500 counties and hope to greatly expand that number with future trips.

"After having tried to adapt a base station to mobile operation, I finally settled for a Kenwood TS-50S with antenna tuner, running barefoot to an Outbacker. My Outbacker is mounted on the roof of a Previa van aand has helped me to get the equivalent of DXCC mobile as well as WAS mobile-to-mobile. Along with the comfort of knowing that I can contact others no matter where I am, I have been able to use my gear to report avalanches blocking roads, landslides, vehicles swept into rivers, vehicle fires, grass fires, traffic accidents, and even bears breaking into vehicles! Even as DX begins to improve again, I will continue to monitor the CH nets, as they serve a very important function for those of us who have lived most of our lives in very remote areas."—*N7PIB*

65 Glebe Road, Spofford, NH 03462-4411
e-mail: k1bv@top.monad.net

USA-CA Special Honor Roll

Lloyd S. Smith, NX4W (N1OAZ)
USA-CA All Counties #958
October 15, 1998

Chuck Imsande, W6YLJ
USA-CA All Counties #959
October 20, 1998

USA-CA Honor Roll

500
AD1B.....3044
SV2ASP/A.....3045

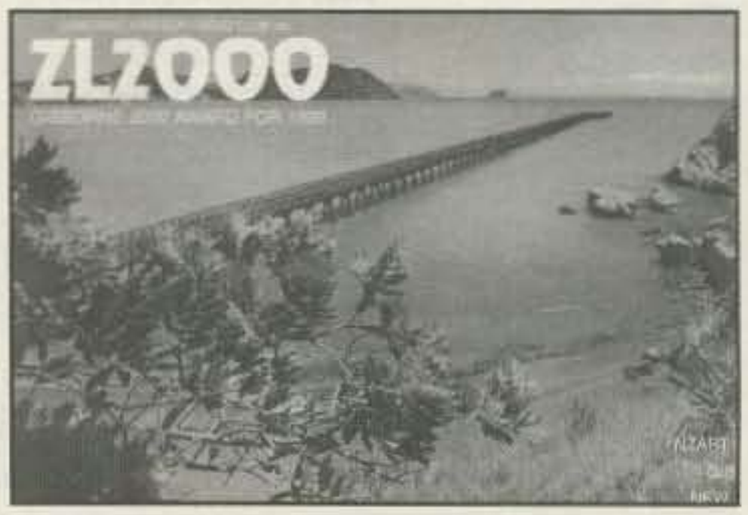
1000
AD1B.....1493
K1BV.....1494

1500
KD9ZP.....1242

3000
NX4W.....977

Special Note: SV2ASP/A is Monk Apollo, who operates from one of the rarest DXCC countries in the world, Mount Athos, a Greek monastery.

The total number of counties for credit for the United States of America Counties Award is 3076. The basic award fee for subscribers is $4.00. For nonsubscribers it is $10.00. To qualify for the special subscriber rate, please send a recent *CQ* mailing label with your application. Initial application may be submitted in the USA-CA Record Book, which may be obtained from *CQ* Magazine, 25 Newbridge Road, Hicksville, NY 11801 USA for $2.50, or by a PC-printed computer listing which is in alphabetical order by state and county within the state. To be eligible for the USA-CA Award, applicants must comply with the rules of the program as set forth in the revised USA-CA Rules and Program dated March 1, 1997. A complete copy of the rules may be obtained by sending an SASE to Ted Melinosky, K1BV, 65 Glebe Road, Spofford, NH 03462-4411 USA. DX stations must include extra postage for airmail reply.



The Gisborne ARC ZL2000 award for the year 1999.

Gisborne 2000 Award

This is the newest Gisborne 2000 award, the fourth in a series of five awards leading up to the turn of the century. This year's subject is the Tologa Bay Wharf, dating back to the turn of the century, and used for loading and unloading cargo from sailing ships in the early days. It is now under restoration by a Gisborne group. Next year is the big award.

Gisborne is unique, being the first city in the world to observe sunrise on a new day each year. It will be the center of much attention during the New Year period of the millenium in the year 2000. Make one contact with special station ZL2OOO during the month of January each year starting in 1996 and ending with 2000. All bands, phone or CW. A different multicolored pictorial award will be issued each year. SWL okay. Any person having earned four of the awards, including the one during the year 2000, will be issued a very special award. Send GCR list, a

Say You Saw It In CQ

copy of your QSL, and a fee of A$5 or US$10 to: Gisborne 2000 Award, P.O. Box 1017, Gisborne 3801, New Zealand.

More New Zealand Awards

The NZART Awards Custodian, Alan Chapman, ZL3GX, was kind enough to send samples of most of the NZ awards issued by that organization. These are well-designed, colorful, and certainly well worth applying for.

General Requirements: Applicants do not have to possess the cards, but they must certify on the application that the contacts were legitimately made. Endorsements for special band or mode are available on request. Application forms are available for most awards from the sponsor (or K1BV) for an SASE or IRC. Cost for DX applicants is US$2 each except WAP (US$3) and 5X5 (US$5). If airmail is requested, please add US$2. Applications should be sent to: NZART Awards Manager, P.O. Box 1733, Christchurch 8015, New Zealand.

The Captain James Cook honors the memory of this famous navigator and seaman.

Captain James Cook Award. This award perpetuates the memory of this world-famous navigator and seaman by requiring contacts in countries he visited in the 1700s. Three classes are available, progressing from easy to challenging. The basic Sailor Class requires contacts with G – Yorkshire, FO8, ZL2, VK2, KH6. Officers Class requires all the contacts of the Sailor Class plus ZL1, ZL3, ZL4, VK3, VK4, New Guinea, and any Antarctic station. Command Class requires all the contacts for Sailor and Officer Classes plus any five of the following: VE2, VO, A35, YJ8, FK8, CE8, and KL7.

IARU Region III Operating Award. The purpose of the award is to encourage contacts with Region III. It is available to all amateurs and SWLs for such contacts on or after April 5, 1982. The eligible countries are those in Region III whose societies are members of the IARU Region III Association. These are: Australia, Bangladesh, Brunei, China (PRC), Fiji, French

The IARU Region III Award encourages contacts with Region III.

Polynesia (FO8 only), Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, New Zealand, Pakistan, Papua New Guinea, Philippines, Singapore, Solomon Islands, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Tonga, and Vanuatu. Plus one country credit from US Territories in the Pacific from Guam, Northern Marianas, American Samoa, Wake Island, Baker-Howland Group, as presented by ARRL. One country credit from Pitcairn Island (VR6), Chagos Archipeligo (VQ9), represented by RSGB. The current total of available "countries" is 28. Requirements for award as of January 1, 1986: Basic 7 areas; Silver endorsement 15 areas; Gold endorsement 20 areas. These are to be reviewed as considered necessary by the custodian, who recommends action to the Secretariat.

The New Zealand Award is available only for stations outside New Zealand.

New Zealand Award (NZA). This award is available only for stations outside of New Zealand. Contact: 35 ZL1, 35 ZL2, 20 ZL3, 10 ZL4, plus 1 contact with ZL "territory" either from NZ Antarctic, Chatham Island, Kermadec Island, or Campbell Island. This one contact requirement may be satisfied by 20 ordinary ZL contacts if desired. This makes a total of 101 contacts which must date on or after December 8, 1945.

ENZART Award. This award honors NZART by requiring contacts with ZL members of the national organization. The basic award requires 200 points with endorsements for 250, 300, and 350

From MILLIWATTS to KILOWATTS™

Largest inventory of Tubes, Transistors & RF Power Modules for Amateur Radio Equipment

Retube your Equipment with the Best Quality Products

Eimac · RFP · Svetlana · Taylor Tubes™

100% Tested - Guaranteed to Perform!

Tube	Mfg.	Singles	Match/2	Match/4
572B	Taylor	$34.95	$89.90	$179.80
572B	Svetlana	54.95	119.90	239.80
811A	Cetron	18.50	38.90	77.80
811A	Svetlana	19.00	39.90	79.80
6146W	Syl/ECG	15.00	34.00	—
6146B	GE	21.50	44.90	—
3-500Z	Triton – Call for Special Price			
3-500ZG	Taylor	99.95	209.90	419.80
3-500ZG	RFPARTS	119.95	249.90	499.80
3-500ZG	Amperex	189.95	—	—
3-500ZG	Eimac – Call, Limited Stock available			
4-400A	Taylor	120.00	250.00	500.00

Eimac • Svetlana • Taylor Metal-Ceramic Tubes

3CX100A5	4CPX800A7	4CX1500A/B
3CX400A7	4CX250B/R	4CX1600B
3CX800A7	4CX350A	4X150A
3CX1200A7	4CX400A	5CX1500A/B
3CX1500A7	4CX800A	8560AS
3CX3000A7	4CX1000A	8930

CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICES.

Complete inventory for servicing Amateur, Marine, and Commercial Communications Equipment.

Se Habla Español • We Export

Visit our Web Site for latest Catalog pricing and Specials:
http://www.rfparts.com

1968 30 1998 Year Anniversary

ORDERS ONLY
1-800-RF-PARTS • 1-800-737-2787

ORDER LINE • TECH HELP • DELIVERY INFO.
760-744-0700

FAX **760-744-1943** | TOLL-FREE FAX **888-744-1943**

E-MAIL: **rfp@rfparts.com**

RF PARTS
435 SOUTH PACIFIC STREET
SAN MARCOS, CA 92069

CIRCLE 72 ON READER SERVICE CARD

points. The Honor Award Level requires 400 points with further endorsements for each additional 50. There is an Honor Plaque for 500 points.

Points are earned as follows by contacting an NZART member who is on the voting roll of the local branch: Phone = 1, CW = 2, Club station QSO = 2, YL Operator = 1, VHF/UHF = 1, Mobile QSO = 1, AMSAT QSO = 1, Branch President QSO = 1. Valid contacts must be with active members. Contacts claimed with a branch station must be from a clubroom or other permanent headquarters, or during a contest, from an exhibition or other organized activity. Contacts with mobiles are eligible only when the mobile station is within 50 km of the branch clubroom or the operator's own QTH.

A station may be claimed in several categories. For example, the Branch President may be claimed for both phone and CW, as well as for Branch President, but *each* claimed must be for a separate contact, and the contacts must be not less than 24 hours apart. No cross-mode contacts. Club "net" contacts are not eligible until the net concludes. ZL applicants must be members of NZART, and all applicants must certify that each contact made fulfills award requirements. Contacts must have been made on or after November 1, 1976.

The ENZART requires contacts with ZL members of the national organization.

The ZLA Award also offered by the NZART.

ZLA Award. Make one contact each with Auckland City, Wellington City, Christchurch City, Dunedin City, Antarctica (ZL5), Campbell Island, Chatham Island, and Kermadec Island.

URL of the Month

My own site is a subdirectory on Monad-Net of Keene, New Hampshire. Like many ISP's, they provide subscribers with disk space for free, and I've used them to host my web page, which is located at: <http://top.monad.net/~k1bv>. It's not really fancy. You won't find any Java excited whirling globes or blinking text. Instead, I've provided links to about 25 different sites which present interesting award rules and images plus complete rules to "short time awards." These are awards which are valid only during the present year and aren't permanent. So the next time you hear a DX station with an odd prefix which sounds like an anniversary (LY70XX, OEM1XXX, or LU25XX), you can check and see if there's an award associated with working some of them. The site changes whenever new information is uncovered. You are welcome to come in and see what's new.

And by the way, I'm still waiting for you to send in a sample of your club or group's award certificate.

73, Ted, K1BV

Do You Worry That Other Hams Look Down On You Because You Can't Copy Code?

We can help you put an end to that now with CW Mental Block Buster II.

You will *copy code* like an old-timer in no time at all—no matter how many times you have *failed before* with those other systems. This is the *easiest* Morse code training *method* in the world, bar none! And it is the *fastest*, too. *Succeed* with hypnosis and NLP. Includes two (2) Tapes and Manual. Only $27.95 plus $4.50 S/H US—FL add $1.68 tax.

YOU CAN DO IT!

Order Now—Upgrade Now—Check Our New Web Site!!!!!

Success-Easy
123 NW 13th St, Ste 313
Boca Raton, FL 33432
Formerly Alternative Arts

Order Now! (24 hr/day)
800-425-2552
fax: 561-417-7732
success@qth.com
http://www.qth.com/cweasy/

This is NOT a mere CW practice tape.

NEMAL Cable & Connectors for the Electronics Industry

Factory authorized distributor for Alpha, Amphenol, Belden, Kings, Times, Cablewave

New 48 page CABLE AND CONNECTOR SELECTION GUIDE is available at no charge with orders.

COAXIAL CABLES (per ft - 100ft prices)

1181F flexible 9913F BELDEN	.62
1180 BELDEN 9913 very low loss (real Belden)	.52
1102 RG8/U 95% shield low loss foam 11ga	.34
1110 RG8X 95% shield (mini 8)	.15
1130 RG213/U 95% shield mil spec NCV jkt	.36
1140 RG214/U dbl silver shld mil spec	1.85
1705 RG142B/U dbl silver shld, teflon ins	1.50
1450 RG174/U 50 ohm. 100" od mil spec	.14
1410 RG58/U mil type 50 ohm 95% shield	.12

ROTOR CABLE 8 CONDUCTOR

8C1822 2-18ga and 6-22ga	.22/ft
8C1620 2-16ga and 6-20ga	.32/ft
8C1618 2-16GA and 18GA	.42/ft

CONNECTORS MADE IN USA

NE720 Type N plug for Belden 9913	$3.75
NE723 Type N jack for Belden 9913	4.85
PL259AM Amphenol PL259	.99
PL259TS PL259 teflon ins/silver plated	1.39
PL258AM Amphenol female-female (barrel)	2.25
UG175/UG176 reducer for RG58/59 (specify)	.22
UG21D N plug for RG8,213,214	3.30
UG83B N jack to PL259 adapter, teflon	6.50
UG146A SO239 to N plug adapter, teflon	5.75
UG255 SO239 to BNC plug adapter	4.75
SO239AM UHF chassis mt receptacle, Amphenol	1.50
UG88C BNC plug RG58,223,142	2.09

NEW! EXCLUSIVE
NE5080 UHF Plug For RG217
Teflon/Gold Pin
$22.50

HARDLINE 50 OHM

FLC12 1/2" Cablewave corr. copper blk jkt	1.85/ft
FLC78 7/8" Cablewave corr. copper blk jkt	4.55/ft
NM12CC N conn 1/2" corr. copper m/f	26.50
NM78CC N conn 7/8" corr. copper m/f	64.50
UM12CC PL259 for 1/2" corr. copper	22.25
FLX14 1/4" super flexible	1.35/ft
FLX12 1/2" super flexible	2.95/ft

* Prices do not include shipping. Visa/Mastercard $30 min. COD add $5. Call or write for complete price list.

12240 NE 14th Ave., N. Miami, FL 33161
(305) 893-3924 24hr. FAX (305) 895-8178 (800) 522-2253
SAO PAULO, BRASIL - TEL: 011-535-2368
E-MAIL: INFO@NEMAL.COM Home Page On Internet: http://www.nemal.com

Automated Fax-Back System (305)981-9800. Obtain catalog pages and product info 24hrs a day

CIRCLE 70 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1999 Calendars, Books, Cards & Videos!

33 Simple Weekend Projects

by Dave Ingram, K4TWJ

Do-it-yourself electronics projects from the most basic to the fairly sophisticated. You'll find: station accessories for VHF FMing, working OSCAR satellites, fun on HF, trying CW, building simple antennas, even a complete working HF station you can build for$100. Also includes practical tips and techniques on how to create your own electronic projects.

Order No. 33PROJ.... $15.95

W6SAI HF Antenna Handbook

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

Inexpensive, practical antenna projects that work! Guides you through the building of wire, loop, Yagi and vertical antennas.

Order No. HFANT..... $19.95

The NEW Shortwave Propagation Handbook

by W3ASK, N4XX & K6GKU

A comprehensive source of HF propagation principles, sunspots, ionospheric predictions, with photography, charts and tables galore!

Order No. SWP $19.95

Amateur Radio Equipment Buyer's Guide

This 144-page book is your single source for detailed information on practically every piece of Amateur Radio equipment and accessory item currently offered for sale in the USA complete with specs and prices. Also includes the most comprehensive directory of Ham product manufacturers and dealers in the USA.

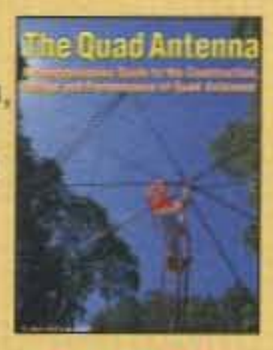
Order No. EBG..... $15.95

The Quad Antenna

by Bob Haviland, W4MB

Second Printing

An authoritative book on the design, construction, characteristics and applications of quad antennas.

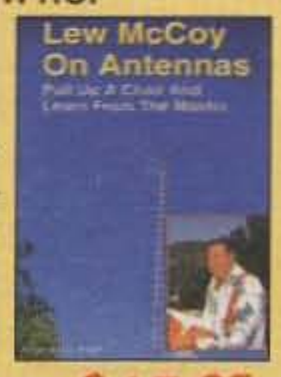


Order No. QUAD $15.95

McCoy on Antennas

by Lew McCoy, W1ICP

Unlike many technical publications, Lew presents his invaluable antenna information in a casual, non-intimidating way for anyone!

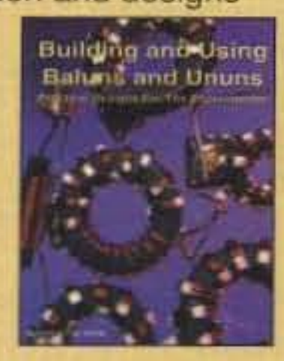


Order No. MCCOY $15.95

Building and Using Baluns and Ununs

by Jerry Sevick, W2FMI

This volume is the source for the latest information and designs on transmission line transformer theory. Discover new applications for dipoles, yagis, log periodics, beverages, antenna tuners, and countless other examples.



Order No. BALUN . . . $19.95

The Vertical Antenna Handbook

by *Paul Lee, N6PL*

Learn basic theory and practice of the vertical antenna. Discover easy-to-build construction projects.

Order No. VAH..... $9.95

Keys, Keys, Keys

by Dave Ingram, K4TWJ

You'll enjoy nostalgia with this visual celebration of amateur radio's favorite accessory. This book is full of pictures and historical insight.

Order No. KEYS $9.95

Getting Started Videos - "How-To," Tips, Techniques & More!

Ham Radio Horizons: The Video . . *Order No. VHOR*
Getting Started in VHF . . *Order No. VVHF*
Getting Started in Ham Radio . . *Order No. VHR*
Getting Started in DXing . . *Order No. VDX*
Getting Started in Packet Radio . . *Order No. VPAC*
Getting Started in Amateur Satellites . . *Order No. VSAT*
Getting Started in Contesting . . *Order No. VCON*

Only $19.95 each
Buy more and save!
Buy 2 or 3 for $17.95; Buy 4 to 6 for $15.95
Buy all 7 for your Club for only $99.95

FREE SHIPPING on orders over $50*

CQ Award Pins

If you've earned any of CQ's Awards, you can also display the corresponding CQ Award pin. Available for WAZ, 5 Band WAZ, 160 Meter WAZ, CQ DX, CQ DX Honor Roll, WPX, WPX Honor Roll, and USA-CA awards. **ONLY $5.00 EACH.**

Playing Cards

Top quality, plastic coated playing cards.

ONLY $9.95 per deck

1999/2000 Calendars

$9.95

Fifteen month calendars - January 1999 through March 2000

Please specify Amateur Radio or Classic Radio Calendar

Fax us at 516-681-2926
Call us toll free at 1-800-853-9797

Name _____ Callsign _____

Strreet Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Qty	Item #	Description	Price	Total Price
U.S. and possessions - add $4 shipping/handling. *FREE S/H on orders $50 and over. Foreign - shipping/handling charges are calculated by order weight & destination. *A $4 credit will be applied for Foreign orders over $50.			Shipping/Handling	
			Total	

Method of payment ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover ☐ American Express

Credit Card No. _____ **Expiration date** _____

CQ Communications, Inc., 25 Newbridge Rd., Hicksville, NY 11801/516-681-2922; Fax 516-681-2926

BY FREDERICK O. MAIA, W5YI

WASHINGTON READOUT

REGULATORY NEWS IN THE WORLD OF AMATEUR RADIO

Comments Pouring in on Amateur Radio Restructuring!

Is Morse code needed? And if so, at what proficiency speeds? Amateurs are telling the FCC!

The hot subject in amateur radio continues to be the FCC's proposal to restructure the Amateur Service. On August 10, the Federal Communications Commission released a lengthy Notice of Proposed Rulemaking which looked toward remodeling the Amateur Service. The proceeding is part of the FCC's 1998 Biennial Review of regulations which no longer serve the public interest.

In the NPRM the Commission proposed to reduce the number of amateur license classes from six to four, permit the Advanced Class to Act as Volunteer Examiners for the General Class, and eliminate RACES (Radio Amateur Civil Emergency Service) licenses. They also asked for input on ideas to improve the Amateur Service enforcement process and possible changes to the Morse code and written examination requirements.

The FCC proposed four license classes (Technician, General, Advanced, and Extra Class) with which, in a July 22nd letter to the Commission, the American Radio Relay League agreed. The ARRL initially wanted the classes called A, B, C, and D, however. The League later (on October 24th) reverted back to Technician, General, Advanced, and Extra.

Keep in mind that the ARRL proposal to the FCC was made three weeks before the FCC released their restructuring version. The League further proposed that the code speeds should be reduced to 5 wpm for the General and 12 wpm for the Advanced and amateur Extra Classes, down from 13 and 20 wpm.

Like the FCC, the ARRL suggested that the Novice and Tech Plus Classes be abolished, with the General Class becoming the HF entry. The NPRM had a comment filing date of December 1st, with reply comments by January 15th.

In their 35-page comments to the FCC, the Volunteer Examiner Coordinators suggested that the proper number of Amateur Service classes should be three: Technician (no code), General (5 wpm), and Extra Class (also 5 wpm).

So there were three major proposals on the table, that of the:

FCC: Four license classes, but no change in the Morse requirements. The 5 wpm examination would remain, however, and Technician Class operators who passed it would be able to use what were the Novice bands. The General Class would require 13 wpm, while the Extra Class would require 20 wpm.

ARRL: Four license classes, with General requiring 5 wpm and Advanced/Extra 12 wpm. At their October 24th board meeting, ARRL directors further agreed that Technician Class operators should be permitted to operate CW in the General Class band without prior testing. This was more or less a bombshell position, since no other country in the world permits high-frequency CW operation without prior examination. The ARRL's rationale was that if a person could carry on a CW QSO, then the international requirement of proving Morse proficiency in order to operate below 30 MHz had been met. The ARRL suggested 35-question written exams for the Technician and General Classes, 40 for Advanced, and 50 for Extra.

VEC: Three license classes—Technician, General, and Extra Class. A top speed of 5 wpm also would mean that VEs no longer would face the problems associated with issuing waivers of the higher code speeds to the handicapped. The Advanced Class would be combined with amateur Extra. The VECs proposed 50-question written exams for the Technician and General Classes and 100 for Extra.

National Volunteer Examiner Coordinator, P.O. Box 565101, Dallas, TX 75356-5101 (telephone 817-461-6443
e-mail <fmaia@cwixmail.com>)

Comments from the Amateur Community

Comments started pouring into the FCC almost immediately! At this writing, close to 600 have been filed and posted to the Commission's Electronic Comment Filing System (ECDS). We have been keeping track of the comments on the Morse code issue (which is by far the most contentious issue), and the results are predictable.

1. Most Extra Class amateurs oppose any change in the code requirements, since they have already passed 20 wpm.

2. Most General and Advanced Class amateurs favor the ARRL plan, which proposes a maximum 12 wpm code speed. (They have already passed 13 wpm.)

3. Tech Plus and Technician licensed amateurs overwhelmingly favor the VEC proposal which provides for a maximum 5 wpm code speed.

4. In total, most amateurs favor the VEC proposal.

5. Very few Novice operators are filing an opinion.

6. More comments (nearly 60%) are being filed by the newer (no/slow code) operators than the longer licensed fast code (i.e., 13 and 20 wpm) proficient.

Table I relates the license held by an amateur (either fast code—13/20 wpm; or no/slow code—0/5 wpm) to how he/she commented to the FCC. Note that the fast coders prefer either no change or a maximum of 12 wpm, while the no/slow coders prefer a maximum of 5 wpm. Overall, when all comments are considered, however, nearly half (46%) prefer a 5 wpm maximum code speed. Again, keep in mind that nearly 60% of all comments are being filed by those 0–5 wpm proficient. It clear-

Telegraphy Proposal	Fast Code (4)	No/slow Code (5)	Proficiency Unknown (6)	All
FCC (1)	36%	3%	26%	20%
ARRL (2)	31%	29%	15%	29%
VEC (3)	26%	64%	54%	46%
Unknown	7%	4%	5%	6%
Total	100%	100%	100%	100%

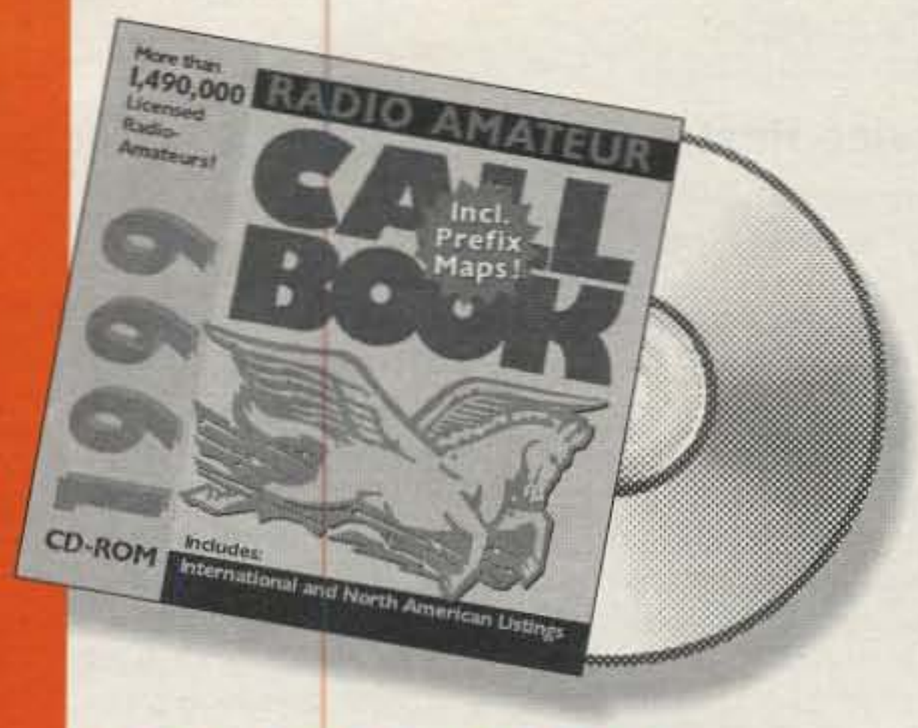
(1) = Favors no change in present telegraphy requirements.
(2) = Favors 5 wpm General, 12 wpm for Advanced and Extra.
(3) = Favors maximum speed of 5 wpm for all classes.
(4) Fast code licensee = General/Advanced/Extra Class.
(5) No/Slow code licensee = Novice/Technician/Tech Plus.
(6) Unknown proficiency = Unable to determine license class.

Note: This chart was prepared by feeding code preferences and license class of commenter into an Excel spread sheet. All comments were extracted from the FCC's Electronic Comment Filing System (ECFS), which is publicly available on the Internet.

Table I– Comments grouped by code proficiency.

Say You Saw It In CQ

RADIO AMATEUR CALL BOOK 1999



BRAND NEW AMATEUR RADIO PREFIX MAPS!

Here it is! The most accurate and extensive CD-Rom available!

NEW FEATURES

- Bearings and Distance now included for US Calls.
- Single maps for each state in the US, and new maps for each Province of Canada.
- Pinpoint on the Maps the location of each call retrieved. (US calls only)
- Print address directly onto envelope.
- Search by Prefix and/or District.

FEATURES

- Over 54,000 QSL Managers.
- Extended Wordsearch allows users to specify search criteria. Search by both first & last name, city, state & more (US data).
- Data displayed for US entries: Call, Name, QTH, class, issue & expiration dates, previous call, previous class, latitude & longitude, E-mail address, fax number & much more.
- Data displayed for international entries: Call, Name, QTH & class.
- Search international data by call, or use our text search for a more extensive search.
- Label printing – choose from a variety of standard Avery label formats.
- Print the entire Windows Help file with one click of a button.
- TSR & DLL's included with CD.

OUR NEW CD OFFERS UNMATCHED COVERAGE OF THE WORLD...

Colorful Maps of most of the World including small islands. Click on a button to view. "Only on the Radio Amateur Call Book CD-Rom."

The CD-ROM contains more than **1,490,000 listings** world-wide covering more than 250 countries, islands and dependencies. The Radio Amateur Callbook/CD-ROM contains both North American and International listings!

Listings can be found quickly by name, location and call letters – even when the information is incomplete!

The most accurate & extensive CD-ROM available.

ORDER TOLL FREE

1-888-905-2966 (USA Only)

1-732-905-2961• Fax 1-732-363-0338

E-mail: 103424.2142@compuserve.com

or fill out the coupon below. VISA/MC/AMEX accepted.

ORDERING COUPON

Please send me:

QTY.	ITEM	NUMBER	PRICE
_____	Callbook CD-ROM Available November, 1998	87565	$ 49.95

If ordering by credit card:

Card Type _____ Exp. Date _____

Card # _____ Signature _____

Address _____

Email address _____

If ordering by check or money order: I have enclosed a check/money order for $_____ (Please add sales tax in CA, DC, IL, MA, NJ, NY, OH, PA, TN, VA and Canada, and $5.00 per order for postage and handling in US. $7 for all shipments outside US.) Please include shipping instructions. Prepayment is required.

RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK
1695 OAK STREET
LAKEWOOD, NJ 08701

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ly shows that comments from the amateur community reflect their own personal situation.

Amateur Service Restructuring Comments

Hundreds of comments have already been filed electronically through the FCC's new Electronic Comment Filing System (ECFS). To determine what the Amateur community is saying about the Morse code, we randomly downloaded approximately 10% of those posted. Here is a sample of how the amateur community feels:

• We in the amateur community have long been forced to deal with unnecessarily complex level requirements and differences. This seems to have evolved due to the fear of change by existing licensees. An argument I hear from many is that passing code speed tests somehow proves one's operating skill. . . . I am convinced that code proficiency at sending and receiving Morse code *only* demonstrates one's ability to send and receive code and has no relationship to any other operating practices.—*Clarence Zickuhr, NL7SG, Anchorage, AK*

• I believe a single speed requirement of 5 wpm is sufficient for maintaining telegraphy proficiency in the Amateur Service. I believe that . . . CW telegraphy will continue to play a role in emergency communications. . . . when propagation conditions are poor, when equipment is simple, when nothing else will get through, CW makes the link possible.

. . . the ARRL proposal for Amateur Service restructuring suggests that the maximum CW speed requirement be 12 wpm. This does not seem consistent with continuing to restrict the bottom 25 kHz of the 80, 40, 20, and 15 meter [bands] for exclusive use of holders of the highest class license. . . . if the highest code speed one is required to attain is 12 wpm, the attainment of that code speed should provide one with full access to all CW sub-bands.—*James M. Floyd, Jr., W9KID*

• . . . if the Novice license is eliminated, the code speed requirement for the General Class license should be reduced to 5 wpm. I see the value of telegraphy not as a "filter" for potential licensees, not as a mode with much particular technical value in the 21st century. It is, however, a source of common social experience for amateurs, and so far has greatly contributed to the sense of identity, fraternity, and community that is most definitely a strength of the Amateur Service. It can still do so.

As to the issue of disability waivers, . . . what I suspect happens in some cases is that the physician, eager to help a patient and buried in an unimaginable pile of forms to sign, gives a perfunctory nod and signs off.—*William M. Klykylo, M.D., WA8FOZ*

• I am a member of the ARRL and an ARRL accredited VE. I am not in favor of nor do I support the proposal submitted by the ARRL . . .

I do support restructuring . . . as proposed by the FCC. . . I support keeping the telegraphy requirements unchanged. . . . when an individual has to work harder for something they tend to appreciate that something a little more and won't abuse it.

Another change which would improve the service would be to require radio amateurs seeking license renewal to retest and pass all exam elements required for their license class.—*Vincent Fiscus, KB7ADL*

• The ARRL has quietly lobbied a licensing restructuring proposal to the FCC, and intimated, falsely, its approval by the amateur community. All this was done without the knowledge and consent of the amateur radio community. The ARRL has no authority to speak, act, or initiate on my behalf. I am not an ARRL member. At no time have I authorized them or any other amateur radio entity to represent me in any way. They are only a membership club. Claiming to represent me directly or indirectly constitutes oppression and usurpation of my rights.

The ARRL is not entitled to favored status with the FCC, nor is any other group. This ARRL proposal has no approval by any majority, other than that of their own closed "board." Even their membership was given no chance to vote on it. The ARRL itself does not constitute a majority; less than 24% of amateur radio operators belong. The ARRL is selling the downgrading of licensing standards under the guise of "simpler structure." The benefits of amateur radio are already available to all people. As with any vocation or interest, there are standards which one must meet to secure a privilege.

The ARRL gives no justification for reducing telegraphy standards. Amateur radio relies on standards and the testing process to ensure quality. Stubbornness, laziness, or personal dislikes are not valid reasons within any avocation, such as aviation, medicine, or sports, to lower qualification or performance standards. CW testing is essential to the maintenance of quality of the Amateur Service, as it is based on learning by rote memorization and practice, actions that cannot be fabricated, thereby proving dedication and motive.

. . . Their proposal is not just a simplification of the licensing structure. It is a downgrading of licensing requirements. Further, the proposed four license classes are homogenized, insulting those who qualified under higher standards. I oppose any downgrading of licensing requirements, grandfathering of classes, or expansion of the phone subbands. Retain all present CW requirements at present test speeds.

The ARRL has tampered with the amateur licensing structure once before. It "solved" nothing. The "problems" concerning amateur radio were imaginary. This ARRL licensing restructuring proposal only serves ARRL pecuniary interests, not amateur radio.—*Raymond J. Laine, W0FRQ*

• Ignore the IARU (sic) Treaty as Japan does and do not test for any CW requirement. But if you determine that CW requirement is a must, the maximum speed for full HF access should be 5 wpm. Actually a speed of 1 wpm (yes, one!) would be quite adequate to meet the IARU requirements.

Although I am an ARRL member, I hold "no stock" in the survey they supposedly took on CW! I believe all amateurs (except the minority Extra Class) support the elimination or reduction of CW testing speeds to gain HF access.

I believe the ARS could be further "streamlined" by going to only two classes: Technician . . . a no-code class with full privileges above 30 MHz, and a General Class ticket which could be 5 wpm maximum (only if necessary!) and have all the privileges of the current Extra Class ticket.—*Keith R. Schreiber, W8KTH*

• I agree with the FCC's statement that non-hobby use of Morse code has declined in the past few years. Like many modes of transportation (such as the horse and buggy), Morse code has had its time and served us well, but now new modern modes have taken its place. Morse code's current use in amateur radio testing procedure is being used as purely a filter, partly because of tradition, and partly because of an unwarranted fear of opening the amateur ranks to the masses. A potential licensee who has trouble learning the code has to be very determined and work extremely hard to achieve the goal of passing the code test, for which he may never use again. . . . If the Commission feels it must, to satisfy our international agreement, make the requirement for all classes above Technician be five (5) words per minute. Although I think this would again be revisited after the ITU conference in 2001.—*Herbert W. Blair, Jr., K5IDX*

• Thought needs to be given to the appropriate "entry" level to the world of HF . . . The Novice is used to provide a way for a new ham to get on the ham bands and learn through experience how to operate a radio and communicate with other hams.

Turning a new ham loose on the lower 25 MHz of 20 meters would be similar to letting a new driver loose on the Washington, DC loop. The new hams will be intimidated and the seasoned hams will be annoyed.—*Richard E. Weingarten, NØSH*

• Without public input, the Federal Communications Commission has announced that it plans to . . . simplify its own oversight job. I ask that you keep the current Morse code requirements. The stupidication of America has to stop!—*Joseph D. Carvalho, KR6NBA*

• I've read the ARRL's proposal and am convinced that they are trying to boost membership under the guise of attracting more people into the service/hobby. It's also a safe bet that the equipment manufacturers would like to see the Morse code requirement vanish. Both of these are lousy reasons. CW is not intended to prevent anyone from obtaining HF privileges. It is a way to ensure that the operator is proficient in both the most popular operating modes, phone and CW.—*Eric Sonnenwald, N2XSE*

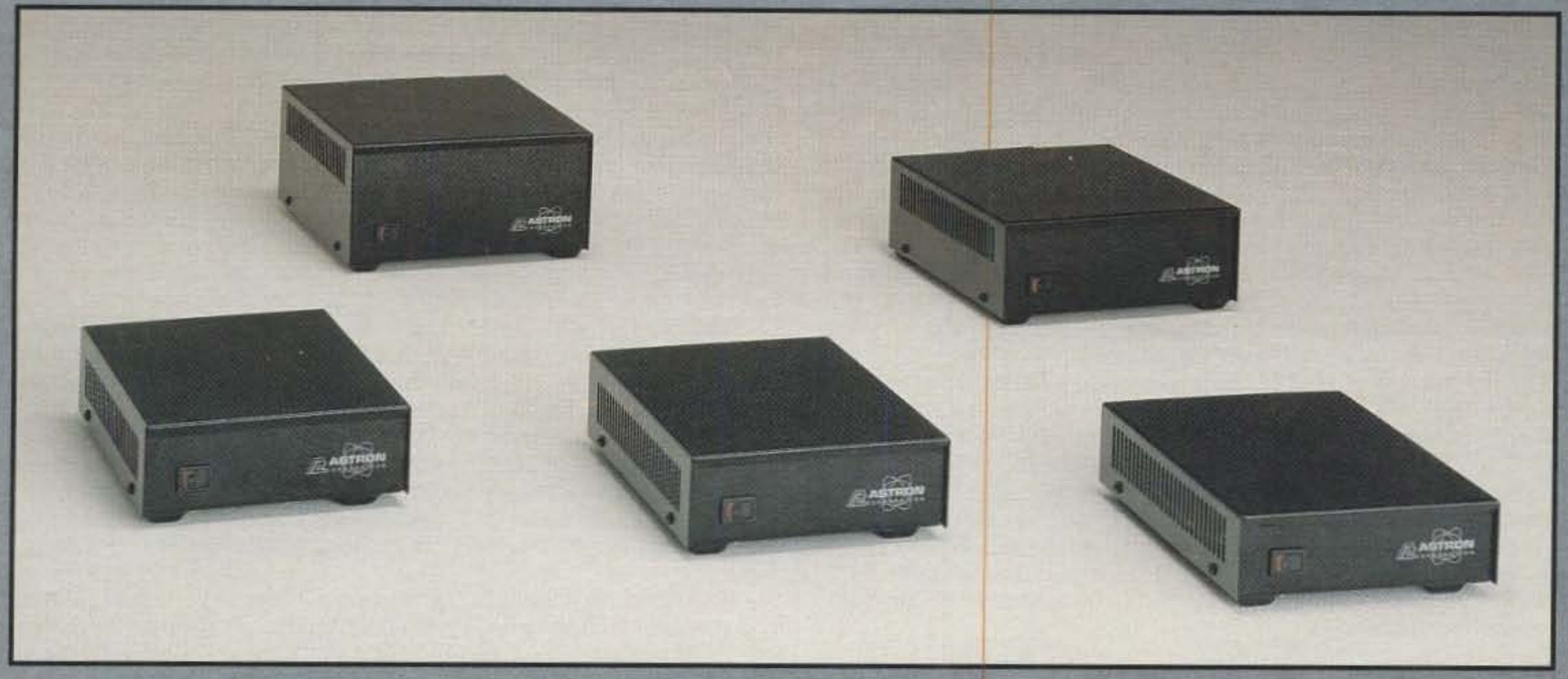
• Ham radio is a hobby. A means to learn and use new skills. Morse code is a skill. It is important for ham radio to maintain the old with the new. It is part of our heritage, and history. It should always be part of amateur radio. . . . It is absolutely important that the entry to the General license require passing a 13 word per minute Morse code test.—*Harvey L. Zion, Jr., K7VZ*

• Since the Amateur Radio Service is the last remaining entity to utilize [Morse code] in routine communications, I am convinced that it should be retained as a requirement for licensing at HF as currently required by international treaty so that a pool of trained code operators will exist. If this pool does not exist within amateur radio, it will not exist elsewhere.

It is entirely appropriate to reduce the skill requirement to 5 wpm for the General Class license and 12 wpm for the Advanced Class. . . . To encourage those amateur operators who wish to advance their code skills, the Extra Class license would retain the 20 wpm level exam.—*Richard S. Carroll, W0EX*

• Six classes of license are unnecessary and create needless amounts of paperwork (and expense) with no apparent advantage for either the FCC or the amateur community. Both parties would be well served by

.... POWER ON WITH ASTRON
SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES ....



SPECIAL FEATURES:

- HIGH EFFICIENCY SWITCHING TECHNOLOGY SPECIFICALLY FILTERED FOR USE WITH COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, FOR ALL FREQUENCIES INCLUDING HF.
- HEAVY DUTY DESIGN
- LOW PROFILE, LIGHT WEIGHT PACKAGE.
- EMI FILTER
- MEETS FCC CLASS B

PROTECTION FEATURES:

- CURRENT LIMITING
- OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION
- FUSE PROTECTION
- OVER TEMPERATURE SHUTDOWN

SPECIFICATIONS:

INPUT VOLTAGE: 90-132 VAC 50/60Hz
OR 180-264 VAC 50/60Hz
SWITCH SELECTABLE

OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC

MODEL	CONT. AMP	ICS	SIZE (Inches)	WT.(LBS)
SS-10	7	10	2.3 x 6 x 9	3.2
SS-12	10	12	2.3 x 6 x 9	3.4
SS-18	15	18	2.3 x 6 x 9	3.6
SS-25	20	25	2 7/8 x 7 x 9 3/8	4.2
SS-30	25	30	3 3/4 x 7 x 9 5/8	5
SS-25M*	20	25	2 7/8 x 7 x 9 3/8	4.2
SS-30M*	25	30	3 3/4 x 7 x 9 5/8	5

- *with separate volt & amp meters
- All SS power supplies are available in a RACK MOUNT VERSION (3.5 x 19 x 9 3/8)
- To order Rack Mount Version change SS to SRM (example: SRM-10)

ASTRON CORPORATION

9 AUTRY, IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92618
949-458-7277 FAX 949-458-0826
www.astroncorp.com

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

no more than three classes with limitation on power for the entry class and limited spectrum. . . . Advanced Class should automatically become highest class by a new name and permitted to act as VEs for all classes of applicants. . . . Morse code requirements are as obsolete as spark gap propagation. . . . Morse code beyond the most elementary level is meaningless.—*Ralph E. Herzler, W8SAT*

• Eventually phase out all code tests. For the present, lower the speeds. . . . None of the services now use Morse code in a world of modern computer communication.—*Russell M. Lockett, WA3IBE*

• I am an electrical engineer working as a digital designer. I feel that the Morse code requirement has outlived its usefulness and should be abolished or greatly reduced. I passed the 5 wpm code and found I have no interest in using the code at all. It is antiquated and should fall by the wayside as did AM when SSB came on the scene. Those who want to can still use Morse code, but it should not be a stumbling block to use of the HF frequencies. I am greatly interested in using the HF frequencies for SSB, but cannot as current licensing exists.—*John W. Bunker, N7RSP*

• The days of needing Morse code as a reliable means of communications have been superceded by other means: satellite, digital, microwave; and with the advent of high speed computers and modems, even the Internet. This is not to say that use of CW as an approved mode should be eliminated; rather it should be allowed for those who choose to use it, for whatever reason. Years ago, the CW requirement was utilized to keep troublemakers out of the amateur ranks. Has it effectively done this? Given the amount of problems on 75 meters and other HF bands, the answer is an unequivocal, "No!."—*Robert E. Williams, KB7BVL*

• Let me make it clear: I do not oppose the continued use of Morse code on the amateur bands, only the code testing requirement. If the code requirement were abolished, I personally would use Morse code. However, instead of using a key I would use a computer to send and receive.

I believe if the code requirement were abolished you would find many amateur radio operators like myself who would use code, albeit through computers.—*Clay Redden, KC4YAU*

• I believe the major reason that we are not seeing more General, Advanced, and Extra Class upgrades is the Morse code requirement. It takes a lot of work to master 13 or 20 wpm. Personally, I have never been able to devote the time to master 20 wpm for the Extra Class. . . . Lower the Morse code requirement to 5 wpm for all HF privileges.—*Claude C. Held II, WA9KCU*

• I strongly believe that the CW portions of all HF/VHF/UHF bands be relisted as both CW and phone in each class [which will] afford greater bandwidth to all as phone doesn't much hurt CW . . .—*Albert Redles, N3JCD*

• The testing should be about Morse, such as "What does the Morse character • — (didah) stand for?" That is the way the other modes are handled. But because of the international Radio Regulations, I would say that a Morse code test of 5 wpm for the General Class license would be acceptable. This test would be either multiple choice or one minute of "understandable" copy. There would be no other speed tests required for the other license classes. In place of Morse code, there should be more emphasis on technology.—*Michael J. Metzdorf, KB9NZV*

• I believe that manual transmission and reception of telegraphy is an anachronism—similar to a slide rule. Engineering schools no longer teach operation of a slide rule as it is irrelevant in today's scientific environment. . . . I propose that the FCC reduce the code requirement to 5 wpm for all classes of amateur license.—*Jim Phillips, KB6OKH*

• Amateur radio is rapidly becoming extinct as new forms of communications are being developed. It is important to keep the hobby alive by letting people have access to this great pastime.—*Irwin S. Goldstein, Niles, IL*

• New hams are the lifeblood and future of our hobby. . . . While Morse code requirements may have once been legitimate, they are no longer so. . . . Morse code requirements are worse than antiquated. They are counter productive to reaching a generation raised on the Internet and with computers. Until the next ITU convention, the only Morse code test should be 5 words per minute.—*Ed Griffith, KC6WCT*

• In 45 years, I have made possibly a half dozen CW contacts. I have viewed the code requirements as a way to keep persons out of ham radio. This was not so serious for the hobby until PCs, e-mail, and cell phones became available. These new ways of communicating which do not require some arduous/meaningless testing to get a license provide an attractive alternative to ham radio.

The result is that the number of new hams is in a serious decline. What I hear is that young folks do not want to spend a lot of time on code they never expect to use.

The design of the licensing process should be to reward technical achievement, not code proficiency. Like cat whiskers for crystal radios, CW should be buried along with other historic relics of ham radio.—*Tommy F. McCraw, K3KGF*

• I believe it is a severe imposition on amateur radio operators to reduce the licensing requirements for newcomers, only to swell the amateur ranks. . . . Yet something has to be implemented to encourage the younger generation in this avocation, less it falter. . . . The sorry mess that developed when the FCC abandoned the licensing of Citizen's Banders must be avoided and I would despise the thought of that happening to amateur radio. . . . Our youth are taking to the World Wide Web rather than studying the code.—*Harlan H. Benoy, KO6WF*

• I think that Morse code proficiency is an antiquated and outdated requirement for the licensing of amateur radio operators of any class. It is no longer objectively necessary for any purpose. Its only function is to keep people out of amateur radio.—*Laird Wilcox, KBØRDL*

• I favor three levels of CW exam: 5, 12, and 20/25 wpm. The 5 wpm will help secure an influx of new operators in the HF portions of the Amateur Service. Twelve wpm (instead of 13 wpm) will bring the Advanced Class into alignment with the Europeans under CEPT. A 25 wpm plain language, 20 wpm coded groups requirement using the existing First Class Radiotelegraph license code elements would give status to the Extra Class license that it now sorely lacks. At some future point, the code requirements for this license class should be increased to 30/25 wpm or greater.—*Warren T. Reese, WB6TMY*

• The future of amateur radio in the United States depends upon attracting youngsters who have grown up using computers. How do we rationalize requiring these youngsters to memorize a 19th century code as we enter the 21st century? It is imperative that the FCC remove the "barrier" of an outdated telegraphy requirement from its Rules and Regulations.—*Don Delarnette, KC4YRT*

• As a Extra Class ham operator, I oppose the new proposal that would reduce the code speed for all license classes in our hobby. I am con-

Where has good old- fashioned Ham ingenuity gone?

It's alive and well in the pages of COMMUNICATIONS QUARTERLY

Do you feel that some of the fun is missing from your Hamming?

Do you feel there's more to Ham Radio than just talking?

Do you wish you could get more nuts and bolts value from your Ham reading?

Are you proud of your high-tech skills?

If you answered *YES* to any of these questions, you should be reading Communications Quarterly. It's the antidote to your Ham Radio blahs!

Communications Quarterly is the finest purely technical publication in Ham Radio — written and edited for people just like you.

Four times each year the Communications Quarterly staff assembles the best-of-the-best in technical Amateur Radio communications literature in a skillfully-crafted magazine of the highest quality. Each year, within the pages of *Communications Quarterly* you'll find more than 350 pages of informative, well-written, beautifully illustrated technical articles, all specifically aimed at the high tech interests of aspecial group of Hams like you.

In Ham Radio technology, you either learn and lead, or you're left behind. The choice is yours.

US	Canada/Mexico	Foreign Air Post
1 year.....$33.00	1 year.....$39.00	1 year.....$46.00
2 years.....$62.00	2 years.....$74.00	2 years.....$88.00

Using your credit card?

Call Today 1-516-681-2922

or mail your order including check or money order to:
CQ Communications, 25 Newbridge Road
Hicksville, New York 11801 Fax 516-681-2926

cerned that the "dumbing down" of our hobby will attract people that are not committed and amateur radio will end [up] a "useless wasteland" like CB radio became. I am not opposed to the restructuring of licenses as long as the code speed is not reduced for access to the HF ham bands. I had to work very hard to achieve the 20 wpm.—*Fernando Ares, KE9LE*

• I spend about 90% of my operating time on CW. . . . I look at CW as an accepted international language, not a dinosaur. Let us look toward the future of the hobby, but preserve this art, or language, of communication.—*Marty Szumera, WM2DX*

• A strong and vital Amateur Radio Service is an important asset to the nation, fulfilling not only the well-known functions outlined in its regulatory charter, but also increasingly-important educational functions for a society growing more technological by the year. To do this, the service must grow and overcome an alarming trend toward stagnation evident in recent years.

That stagnation, evidenced by an increasingly "bottom heavy" distribution of licenses, is due in large part to the current licensing structure, and particularly to the significant barrier presented by the 13 wpm code requirement—*David G. Finley, N1IRZ*

• Morse code (CW) transmission remains an important part of HF and Amateur Radio Service operations. CW emissions require less bandwidth than most other transmission methods, and can be received from greater distances. Distance contesting, a popular amateur activity, makes extensive use of CW emissions. For long-distance transmissions, CW may be unparalleled. . . . retain the current levels of required Morse code proficiency.—*Frederick E. Patton, San Jose, CA*

• I agree that the present requirements for Morse code proficiency should be reduced and that a more rigorous electronics exam take its place. The United States would certainly benefit from more ham operators having an improved electronics knowledge. But how does the present requirement of code proficiency benefit anyone except those who want the HF ham bands all to themselves? Please change these regulations!—*Charles Kitchin, N1TEV*

• Today, Morse code is merely one of the many modes of communication used by amateur radio operators. There is no reason to single it out as particularly significant or important. A single 5 wpm Morse test will also remove the necessity of processing and issuing waivers of high-speed code tests for the handicapped. Eventually, all Morse testing should be eliminated consistent with our obligations under international treaties.—*James L. Kelly, KK3K*

• The Extra Class sub-bands are highly valued by amateurs involved in long-distance "DX" communications. . . . Since access to these telegraphy sub-bands is the primary benefit of upgrading to Extra Class, and since examination requirements should correlate to privileges earned, it is appropriate that the Extra Class code test be very challenging. Therefore, I strongly urge the Commission to keep the 20 wpm Extra Class code requirement.—*Arthur P. Harris, N2AH*

• I likely would continue to support the Morse requirement even if in 2001 WRC decided to delete this requirement. However, I do not support a proficiency that eliminates or keeps out those who cannot provide increased code speed. . . . If 5 wpm fulfills the requirement of the International Radio Regulations, Article S25, then why not leave the speed at 5 wpm?—*William H. Skinner, WA2ILF*

• The need to demonstrate [cw proficiency] is long past. The level of competency should be no more than basic, and that too is questionable. . . . Let's face facts: Most of the so called "no-code Techs" are as knowledgeable of state-of-the-art operating modes and techniques (or in many cases, more knowledgeable) than many "old timers" with great CW skills. Why should a hobby be so restricted that we exclude them?—*Frederick K. Walters, Jr., WB5CBD*

• I have concluded that the single greatest obstacle to continued participation in HF amateur radio is the 13 word-per-minute General Class CW exam. . . . Many thousands of otherwise qualified Technician Plus operators have demonstrated an interest in HF voice and data communications, but in reality, few have a desire to use Morse code telegraphy. Forcing this group to attain such a high, 13 wpm level of proficiency in CW is unreasonable and dispiriting.—*Michael Borowiec, N9EUZ*

• In today's world of digital communications technology, can anyone make a serious argument that we must have some mythical pool of code trained operators for civil order or national security? Why then should a hobby, albeit a hobby that enjoys the privilege of using the airways, be so restrictive that it actually discourages many persons from venturing into it?

Those "old timers" who have successfully reached the General or Advanced level may defend the need for code by arguing, "I had to pass through those gates to get to the privileges I now enjoy, so let others do it," are in effect saying, "Let this be a hobby of elitists."—*Roger Eldon Hammond, KB9IHP* ■

Custom Station Mats
Real Carpet Inlaid and/or Carved

REASONABLE PRICES

sample

FOR A QUOTE:
Send your ideas, size and colors with
SASE - Expect a Rapid Response
Field Colors: Tan, Red, Black, Green

JAMES L. WENTZ
590 Lenola Road, South
Suite 3-195
Maple Shade, NJ 08052
Fax: 609-802-9088

CIRCLE 59 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATTENTION !!!

GREAT
ALUMINUM
TOWERS

☐ Lightweight
☐ Rugged strength
☐ Easy assembly
☐ Rust free

FREESTANDING
20ft to 100ft ...

Universal Manufacturing Co.
43900 Groesbeck Hwy
Clinton Township, MI 48036
810-463-2560
FAX 810-463-2964

CIRCLE 95 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY GEORGE JACOBS, W3ASK

PROPAGATION

THE SCIENCE OF PREDICTING RADIO CONDITIONS

CQ WW SSB Contest Weekend the Best in More Than Five Years

Extensive geomagnetic, solar, and ionospheric data evaluated by early November confirms that despite an unexpected drop in the daily sunspot count during the SSB Contest weekend, good, generally stable HF propagation conditions were observed. A solar flux count above 140 and a corresponding daily sunspot number of approximately 100 were expected, but on October 24th the observed solar flux was only 111 and the sunspot number was 39. On October 25th the flux dropped to 108 and the sunspot number to 29. Table I shows the worldwide Kp index of geomagnetic activity for both contest days.

Table II shows general ratings of propagation conditions observed both days in various geographical areas of the world. Geomagnetic and ionospheric conditions were mainly Low Normal, with periods of High Normal for openings to mid, lower, and equatorial areas. Some periods of Below Normal conditions were reported on trans-auroral paths to northern Europe and the Far East. Early reports from contest participants rated the weekend conditions as the best experienced during any CQ WW DX SSB Contest period for at least the past five years, particularly on the 20, 15, and 10 meter bands.

Sunspot Cycle 23 Progress

The Royal Observatory of Belgium, the world's official keeper of sunspot records, reports a monthly mean sunspot number of 93 for September 1998. The high for the month was 138, reached on September 22nd, and the low was 41, recorded on the 30th. September's mean value results in a smoothed running sunspot number of 54 centered on March 1998. This is an increase of five from the previous month's level. A smoothed sunspot level of approximately 112 is forecast for January 1999.

Canada's Dominion Radio Astrophysical Observatory in Penticton, B.C. reports a corresponding mean 10.7 cm solar flux level of 139 for September 1998. This results in a smoothed level of 108 centered on March 1997. A level of approximately 133 is forecast for January 1999.

1999 Looks Like A Bonanza Year

Cycle 23 is now in its third year, and it is expected to rise rapidly during 1999, entering its Intense Phase. According to scientists at the National Geophysical Data Center (NOAA) in Boulder, Colorado, the new year is expected to begin at a smoothed sunspot level of approximately 112, and the cycle is expected to rise to approximately 153 by the year's end.

Table III shows the progress of Cycle 23, with predictions for 1999. The cycle is predicted to be among the most intense recorded, and it is expected to reach its peak sometime between early and mid-2000 with a value ranging between 155 and 170. If Cycle 23 exceeds a level of 165, it will be at least the second most intense cycle recorded. The most intense was Cycle 19, which reached a record peak of 201 in March 1958.

This means that HF propagation conditions during 1999 may be better than they have been for the past 40 years. The new year is certainly one for radio amateurs and other users of the HF spectrum to look forward to for unusually good propagation conditions from 160 through 6 meters. What a great way to end the century!

LAST-MINUTE FORECAST

Day-to-Day Conditions Expected for January 1999

Propagation Index.....	Expected Signal Quality (4)	(3)	(2)	(1)
Above Normal: 2, 4, 15, 18, 20, 29, 31	A	A	B	C
High Normal: 3, 5, 14, 17, 19, 21, 25-27, 30	A	B	C	C-D
Low Normal: 1, 6, 9-13, 16, 23-24, 28	B	C-B	C-D	D-E
Below Normal: 8, 22	C	C-D	D-E	E
Disturbed: 7	C-D	D	E	E

Where expected signal quality is:

A—Excellent opening, exceptionally strong, steady signals greater than S9.

B—Good opening, moderately strong signals varying between S6 and S9+, with little fading and noise.

C—Fair opening, signals between moderately strong and weak, varying between S3 and S9, with some fading and noise.

D—Poor opening, with weak signals varying between S1 and S6, with considerable fading and noise.

E—No opening expected.

HOW TO USE THIS FORECAST

1. Find the *propagation index* associated with the particular path opening from the Propagation Charts appearing on the following pages.

2. With the *propagation index,* use the above table to find the expected signal quality associated with the path opening for any given day of the month. For example, an opening shown in the Propagation Charts with a *propagation index* of (3) will be fair to good (C-B) on January 1st, excellent (A) on the 2nd, good (B) on the 3rd, excellent (A) on the 4th, good (B) on the 5th, etc.

Total Solar Eclipse

The new year will also be marked by another scientific event of interest to many radio amateurs. A total eclipse of the sun will occur on Wednesday, August 11. The eclipse will be visible in a narrow zone from the Atlantic Ocean onwards, over western and central Europe, toward the Middle East and India. During a total eclipse a brief period of darkness occurs when the sun's disk is totally covered by the moon. For a short period during the day the brightest stars, as well as the outer gaseous layers of the sun's corona, can be seen. During this period, radiation from the sun is blocked by the moon, resulting in a much weakened ionosphere.

1999 HF Propagation: The Best May Be At Hand

Following is a thumb-nail sketch of propagation conditions expected during 1999 on each amateur band between 6 and 160 meters.

6 meters: *F-2* layer ionospheric DX openings are very likely during daylight hours of 1999, particularly during the winter and equinox months. Improved short-skip openings are expected during the sporadic-*E* summer season.

10 meters: This should be a great year for 10 meters. Expect an increasing number of DX openings for longer periods of time during the daylight hours, especially

Planetary Kp Index	UT 00-03	03-06	06-09	09-12	12-15	15-18	18-21	21-24
Oct. 24	3	4*	3	2	2	2	3	3
Oct. 25	3	4*	4*	3	3	3	2	2

Table I– Worldwide geomagnetic indices (planetary Kp) reported every three hours during the SSB Contest weekend of October 24–25. (*) Indicates minor storminess and Below Normal HF conditions. All other values indicate quiet, stable, non-storm geomagnetic conditions with (3) Low Normal and (2) High Normal.

11307 Clara Street, Silver Spring, MD 20902
e-mail: g.jacobs@ieee.org

Say You Saw It In CQ

Geographical Areas	October 24	October 25
Polar	Low Normal	Low Normal
Auroral	Below/Low Normal	Below/Low Normal
Middle Latitude	Low Normal	Low Normal
Low Latitude	Low/High Normal	High Normal
Equatorial	High Normal	High/Above Normal
10.7 cm Radio Flux	111	108
Daily Sunspot Number	39	29
WW Geomagnetic Ap Index	13	16
WW Geomagnetic Kp Index	2.8	3.0

Table II– Summary of HF propagation conditions based on reports made jointly by USAF and NOAA during the CQ WW DX SSB Contest weekend of October 24–25 and upon initial reports from contest participants.

during the equinox and winter months. DX openings to many areas of the world should also be possible during the summer months, sometimes lasting well into the early evening hours. Expect improved short-skip openings during the summer sporadic-*E* season.

12 meters: Should behave very much like the 10 meter band, but open somewhat more frequently to more areas of the world and remain open for an hour or two longer.

15 meters: This may very likely be the optimum DX band in 1999 for worldwide openings during the daylight hours of all seasons. Expect the band to remain open well into the evening hours, particularly during the summer months.

17 meters: Should behave much like 15 meters, but open more often and remain open for DX an hour or two longer.

20 meters: Always a great band, it is in its prime during peak solar activity. Excellent conditions are expected on this band during the hours of daylight, with worldwide DX openings possible throughout the year. DX conditions on this band tend to peak for a few hours after local sunrise, and again during the sunset period. During the summer months expect this band to remain open for DX well past midnight, and often throughout the entire period of darkness. In the winter months of 1999 increased nighttime DX openings are also expected. Twenty meters may well edge out 15 meters as the best all-around DX band during the new year.

30, 40, 80, and 160 meters: These are basically nighttime DX bands. Exceptionally good worldwide DX should continue on 30 and 40 meters from about two hours before sunset to approximately two hours after sunrise during all seasons, and on 80 and 160 meters during the equinox and winter months.

January Conditions

It should be a toss-up among 10, 12, and 15 meters for DX propagation honors during the daylight hours. These bands should open to most areas of the world, often with very strong signals. Ten meters may have a slight edge before noon, with 12 and 15 meters being somewhat better after noon and becoming the optimum DX bands during the late afternoon hours. Short-skip openings, between distances of approximately 1200 and 2300 miles, should be excellent on 10 meters during most of the daylight hours. Excellent short-skip openings are also expected on 12, 15, and 17

Month	1996	1997	1998	1999
Jan.		11	44	112
Feb.		11	49	116
Mar.		14	54	120
Apr.		17	*59*	*126*
May	8*	18	*64*	*131*
June	9	20	*70*	*136*
July	9	23	*77*	*140*
Aug.	8	25	*84*	*142*
Sept.	9	28	*91*	*144*
Oct.	9**	32	*98*	*148*
Nov.	10	35	*103*	*151*
Dec.	11	39	*108*	*153*

Table III– Observed mean smoothed sunspot numbers for sunspot Cycle 23 and predicted levels expected through 1999, based on data provided by the National Geophysical Data Center (NGDC), Boulder. A (*) indicates Cycle 23's mathematical beginning; a (**) marks the beginning according to a consensus of scientists. Numbers in italics are predicted values.

JUN'S ELECTRONICS
IN BUSINESS SINCE 1976
Out of State
1-800-882-1343
California
1-800-564-6516
310-390-8003 FAX 310-390-4393
http://www.juns.com

ICOM
NEW! IC-746 HF+6M+2M All Mode $1799.95
IC-706MKII Mobile Sized HF+6M+2M Call for price
IC-2GXA 2M HT w/Alkaline Pack, BC-105 (Export only) ..... $149.95 Now $129.95
(Limited Quantities 30 Day Jun's Warranty)

KENWOOD
TS-570D(G) $1199.95
TS-570S(G) $1359.95
TH-G71A 2M/440 MHz Handheld List $429.95 SALE $309.95
CALL!!
TM-V7A 2M/440 MHz Mobile
TM-261A 50W, 2M, FM $199.95
CALL!!

YAESU
FT-847 HF+50+144+430MHZ All Mode Call
FT-51R 5W 2M/440MHz HT Call for price
FT-50RDH 2M/440 MHz, 5 watt handheld with FREE FNB 49 Call for price

BARGAIN BOX (Limited Quantities)
IC-3 SAT 220 MHz HT (Free MH-BP83) $279.95
IC-V21AT 2M/220 MHz HT $399.95
IC-2SRA 2M Rx 50-95.0 MHz Scanner ..$299.95
BP-173 9.6V 600 mA $69.95
DJ-C1 or C4 ..... $89.95
AR-146 2M/ Mobile $179.95
AT-201H HiPw, 2M /HT $139.95
C168A Sub-Mini 2M handheld with FREE CNB 160 ..... $169.95

JUN'S ELECTRONICS
HRS M-F 10:00 - 6:00 SAT 10:00 - 5:00
5563 SEPULVEDA BLVD.
CULVER CITY, CA 90230
2 1/2 miles from LAX-North on I-405
ESPANOL • KOREAN

CIRCLE 61 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW TO USE THE SHORT-SKIP CHARTS

1. In the Short-Skip Chart, the predicted times of openings can be found under the appropriate distance column of a particular meter band (10 through 160 meters) as shown in the left-hand column of the chart. For the Alaska and Hawaii Charts the predicted times of openings are found under the appropriate meter band column (15 through 80 meters) for a particular geographical region of the continental USA as shown in the left-hand column of the charts. An * indicates the best time to listen for 160 meter openings. An ** indicates possible 10 meter openings.

2. The *propagation index* is the number that appears in ( ) after the time of each predicted opening. In the Short-Skip Chart, where two numerals are shown within a single set of parentheses, the first applies to the shorter distance for which the forecast is made, and the second to the greater distance. The index indicates the number of *days* during the month on which the opening is expected to take place, as follows:

(4) Opening should occur on more than 22 days
(3) Opening should occur between 14 and 22 days
(2) Opening should occur between 7 and 13 days
(1) Opening should occur on less than 7 days

Refer to the "Last-Minute Forecast" at the beginning of this column for the actual dates on which an opening with a specific *propagation index* is likely to occur, and the signal quality that can be expected.

3. Times shown in the charts are in the 24-hour system, where 00 is midnight; 12 is noon; 01 is 1 AM; 13 is 1 PM, etc. On the Short-Skip Chart appropriate *daylight* time is used at the path midpoint. For example on a circuit between Maine and Florida, the time shown would be EDT, on a circuit between New York and Texas, the time at the midpoint would be CDT, etc. Times shown in the Hawaii Chart are in HST. To convert to daylight time in other USA time zones add 3 hours in the PDT zone; 4 hours in the MDT zone; 5 hours in the CDT zone; and 6 hours in the EDT zone. Add 10 hours to convert from HST to GMT. For example, when it is 12 noon in Honolulu, it is 15 or 3 PM in Los Angeles; 18 or 6 PM in Washington, D.C.; and 22 GMT. Time shown in the Alaska Chart is given in GMT. To convert to *daylight* time in other areas of the USA subtract 7 hours in the PDT zone; 6 hours in the MDT zone; 5 hours in the CDT zone; and 4 hours in the EDT zone. For example, at 20 GMT it is 16 or 4 PM in New York City.

4. The Short-Skip Chart is based upon a transmitted power of 75 watts CW or 300 watts PEP on sideband; the Alaska and Hawaii Charts are based upon a transmitter power of 250 watts CW or 1 KW PEP on sideband. A dipole antenna a quarter-wavelength above ground is assumed for 160 and 80 meters, a half-wave above ground on 40 and 20 meters, and a wavelength above ground on 15 and 10 meters. For each 10 dB gain above these reference levels, the *propagation index* will increase by one level; for each 10 dB loss, it will lower by one level.

5. Propagation data contained in the charts has been prepared from basic data published by the Institute for Telecommunication Sciences of the U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Boulder, Colorado 80302.

CQ Short-Skip Propagation Chart
January & February 1999
Local Standard Time At
Path Mid-Point (24-Hour Time)

Band (Meters)	*50-250*	*250-750*	*750-1300*	*1300-2300*
10	Nil	Nil	07-08 (0-1)	07-08 (1)
			08-09 (0-2)	08-09 (2-3)
			09-10 (0-3)	09-10 (3-4)
			10-12 (0-4)	10-12 (4)
			12-15 (0-3)	12-15 (3-4)
			15-17 (0-2)	15-16 (2-4)
			17-18 (0-1)	16-17 (2-4)
				17-18 (1-3)
				18-19(0-3)
				19-20(1-2)
				20-21(0-1)
15	Nil	07-08 (0-1)	06-07 (0-1)	06-07 (1)
		08-10 (0-2)	07-08 (1-3)	07-08 (3-2)
		10-15 (0-3)	08-10 (2-4)	08-18 (4)
		15-17 (0-2)	10-15 (3-4)	18-19 (3)
		17-18(0-1)	15-17 (2-4)	19-21 (1-3)
			17-18 (1-4)	21-23 (0-1)
			18-19 (0-3)	
			19-21 (0-1)	
20	09-11 (1-2)	06-07 (0-2)	06-07 (2-3)	06-07 (3-2)
	11-14 (1-3)	07-09 (0-3)	07-08 (3)	07-08 (3)
	14-15 (1-2)	09-11 (2-4)	08-09 (3-4)	08-12 (4)
	15-17(0-1)	11-14 (3-4)	09-17 (4)	12-14 (4-3)
		14-15 (2-4)	17-19 (3-4)	14-21 (4)
		15-17 (1-4)	19-20 (2-4)	21-23 (3-4)
		17-19 (0-3)	20-21 (1-4)	23-01 (2-3)
		19-20 (0-2)	21-23 (1-3)	01-04 (1-2)
		20-06 (0-1)	23-02 (1-2)	04-06 (1)
			02-06 (1)	
40	07-08 (0-2)	07-08 (2-3)	07-08 (3)	07-08 (3-1)
	08-09 (1-3)	08-09 (3)	08-09 (3-2)	08-15 (1-0)
	09-10 (2-4)	09-11 (4-3)	09-11 (3-1)	15-17 (2-1)
	10-19 (4)	11-15 (4-2)	15-17 (4-2)	17-18 (3)
	19-21 (2-3)	15-19 (4)	17-18 (4-3)	18-06 (4)
	21-00 (1-2)	21-00 (2-4)	18-00 (4)	06-07 (4-3)
	00-07 (0-1)	00-02 (1-3)	00-02 (3-4)	
		02-06 (1-2)	02-06 (2-4)	
		06-07 (1-3)	06-07 (3-4)	
80	07-08 (2-4)	07-08 (4-3)	07-08 (3-1)	07-08 (1-0)
	08-10 (4)	08-09 (4-2)	08-09 (2-0)	08-16 (0)
	10-15 (4-3)	09-10 (4-1)	09-16 (1-0)	16-18 (1-0)
	15-00 (4)	10-15 (3-1)	16-18 (2-1)	18-20 (3-2)
	00-04 (3-4)	15-16 (4-1)	18-20 (4-3)	20-04 (4)
	04-07 (2-3)	16-18 (4-2)	20-06 (4)	04-06 (4-3)
		18-04 (4)	06-07 (4-3)	06-07 (3-1)
		04-07 (3-4)		
160	09-17 (1-0)	17-18 (2-1)	17-18 (1-0)	18-19 (1-0)
	17-19 (3-2)	18-19 (2)	18-19 (2-1)	19-21 (2-1)
	19-06 (4)	19-21 (4-3)	19-21 (3-2)	21-03 (3)
		06-08 (3)	21-05 (4)	21-03 (4-3)	03-05 (4-2)
		08-09 (2-1)	05-06 (3)	03-05 (4)	05-06 (2-1)
			06-07 (3-2)	05-06 (3-2)	06-07 (1-0)
			07-08 (3-1)	06-07 (2-1)	
			08-09 (1-0)	07-08 (1-0)	

ALASKA
November & December 1999
Openings Given in GMT#

10 To:	*15 Meters*	*20 Meters*	*40/80 Meters*	*Meters*
Eastern USA	17-18 (1)	15-16 (1)	12-16 (1)	06-12 (1)
	18-20 (2)	16-17 (2)	16-18 (2)	07-11 (1)*
	20-22 (3)	17-21 (3)	18-21 (1)	
	22-00 (2)	21-23 (4)	21-23 (2)	
	00-01 (1)	23-00 (3)	23-02 (3)	
		00-01 (2)	02-03 (2)	
		01-02 (1)	03-05 (1)	
Central USA	17-18 (1)	15-16 (1)	12-16 (1)	06-08 (1)
	18-20 (2)	16-17 (2)	16-18 (2)	08-13 (2)
	20-00 (3)	17-20 (3)	18-20 (1)	13-14 (1)
	00-01 (2)	20-23 (4)	20-22 (2)	07-12 (1)*
	01-02 (1)	23-01 (3)	22-00 (3)	
		01-02 (2)	00-02 (4)	
		02-03 (1)	02-03 (3)	
			03-04 (2)	
			04-06 (1)	
Western USA	18-19 (1)	16-17 (1)	12-16 (1)	04-05 (1)
	19-20 (2)	17-18 (2)	16-18 (2)	05-06 (2)
	20-21 (3)	18-20 (3)	18-22 (3)	06-14 (3)
	21-23 (4)	20-01 (4)	22-02 (4)	14-15 (2)
	23-00 (3)	01-02 (3)	02-04 (3)	15-16 (1)
	00-01 (2)	02-03 (2)	04-05 (2)	05-10 (1)*
	01-02 (1)	03-04 (1)	05-07 (1)	10-14 (2)*
				14-15 (1)*

HAWAII
November & December 1999
Openings Given in
Hawaiian Standard Time#

10 To:	*15 Meters*	*20 Meters*	*40/80 Meters*	*Meters*
Eastern USA	07-08 (1)	06-07 (1)	12-14 (2)	17-18 (1)
	08-09 (2)	07-09 (4)	14-17 (4)	18-20 (2)
	09-13 (4)	09-12 (3)	17-21 (3)	20-02 (3)
	13-14 (3)	12-15 (4)	21-00 (2)	02-03 (2)
	14-15 (2)	15-17 (3)	00-06 (1)	03-04 (1)
	15-16 (1)	17-18 (2)	06-08 (3)	19-20 (1)*
		18-19 (1)	08-09 (2)	20-01 (2)*
			09-12 (1)	01-03 (1)*
Central USA	07-08 (1)	06-07 (1)	08-13 (2)	17-18 (1)
	08-09 (2)	07-09 (4)	13-14 (3)	18-20 (2)
	09-15 (4)	09-13 (3)	14-20 (4)	20-21 (3)
	15-16 (3)	13-17 (4)	20-00 (3)	21-01 (4)
	16-17 (2)	17-19 (3)	00-02 (2)	01-03 (3)
	17-18 (1)	19-20 (2)	02-05 (1)	03-04 (2)
		20-21 (1)	05-06 (2)	04-06 (1)
			06-08 (3)	19-20 (1)*
				20-22 (2)*
				22-01 (3)*
				01-03 (2)*
				03-05 (1)*
Western USA	07-08 (1)	06-07 (1)	08-10 (4)	17-18 (1)
	08-09 (2)	07-08 (2)	10-15 (3)	18-19 (2)
	09-16 (4)	08-12 (3)	15-22 (4)	19-20 (3)
	16-17 (3)	12-18 (4)	22-01 (3)	20-03 (4)
	17-18 (2)	18-20 (3)	01-04 (2)	03-05 (3)
	18-19 (1)	20-21 (2)	04-06 (1)	05-06 (2)
		21-22 (1)	06-08 (3)	06-07 (1)
				19-20 (1)*
				20-21 (2)*
				21-04 (3)*
				04-05 (2)*
				05-06 (1)*

#See explanation in "How To Use Short-Skip Charts" in the box at the beginning of this column.
* Indicates best time to listen for 80 meter openings. Openings on 160 meters are also likely to occur during those times when 80 meter openings are shown with a propagation index of (2) or higher.
Check for 6 meter openings at times when the 10 meter forecast rating is shown as (4).
For 12 meter openings interpolate between 10 and 15 meter openings.
For 17 meter openings interpolate between 15 and 20 meter openings.
For 30 meter openings interpolate between 40 and 20 meter openings.
Note: The Alaska and Hawaii Propagation Charts are intended for distances *greater* than 1300 miles. For shorter distances use the preceding Short-Skip Chart.

CIRCLE 86 ON READER SERVICE CARD

meters from shortly after sunrise through the early evening hours for distances between 1000 and 2300 miles.

Excellent propagation conditions are expected on 20 meters for both DX and short-skip openings almost around the clock. DX conditions should peak during a window of an hour or two following sunrise, and again during the late afternoon and early evening hours. On many days the band should remain open well past midnight. Short-skip openings between approximately 1300 and 2300 miles should be possible from just after sunrise to as late as midnight. Shorter distance openings should also be possible from mid-morning to mid-afternoon.

The optimum band for DX conditions during the hours of darkness should be 40 meters. Openings to most areas of the world are forecast from shortly before sundown, through the hours of darkness, and until shortly after sunrise. Signal levels may be exceptionally strong at times. During the daylight hours short-skip conditions should be optimum for openings between approximately 100 and 600 miles. Skip will lengthen during the late afternoon, and by nightfall short-skip conditions should be optimum for openings between 800 and 2300 miles.

Atmospheric noise levels are expected to be at seasonally minimum levels in the northern hemisphere during January. This should result in peak conditions on both the 80 and 160 meter bands. Expect some good openings to many parts of the world on 80 meters during the hours of darkness and the sunrise period. Short-skip openings, between distances of 50 and 250 miles, should be optimum on 80 meters during the daylight hours. During the later afternoon and early evening hours short-skip openings should increase to between 250 and 1500 miles, and by nightfall openings up to and beyond 2300 miles should be possible.

Expect some DX openings on the 160 meter band during the hours of darkness. Openings towards Europe and the east should peak at about midnight.

Openings towards the South Pacific and in a generally southerly direction should peak just prior to daybreak. Short-skip openings up to 1300 miles should be possible during the hours of darkness, and frequently the skip will extend out as far as 2300 miles. During the daylight hours, intense solar absorption will severely limit openings, although some may be possible at times up to 150 miles or so.

Short-Skip Charts

This month's column contains a Short-Skip Propagation Chart for use in the continental United States for distances between 50 and 2300 miles. Prediction charts centered on Hawaii and Alaska are also included. These charts are valid through February 1999. See last month's column for detailed DX Propagation Charts for use during January.

VHF Ionospheric Openings

Solar activity is expected to be high enough during January to permit some good DX openings on 6 meters to many areas of the world. Look for peak conditions towards Europe and Africa an hour or two before noon and towards the Caribbean area and Central and South America from an hour or two before, to about an hour or two after, noon. Look for possible 6 meter openings towards the Pacific, Australasia, and possibly the Far East during the later afternoon hours. Trans-continental openings should be possible beginning at about noon. Chances are best for 6 meter openings on those days expected to be High or Above Normal. (See the Last-Minute Forecast at the beginning of this column.)

Chances for meteor-scatter VHF openings should be pretty good between January 2nd and 4th, coincident with the occurrence of the *Quadrantids* meteor shower. This is expected to be a major shower, which should peak on January 3rd with a count of approximately 40 meteors an hour.

Some auroral-type openings should be possible during January. Fairly widespread auroral activity can occur during the month when HF conditions are Below Normal or Disturbed. Check the Last-Minute Forecast for appropriate dates.

Not many trans-equatorial (TE) openings are expected this month, since a seasonal slump usually occurs during January. Some infrequent openings may be possible, however, between southern tier states and countries well south of the equator in this hemisphere. The best time to check for TE openings on 6 meters is between 7 and 10 PM local time.

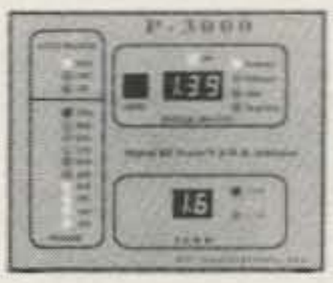
Propagation conditions on the HF bands should be off to a good start during January, and they are expected to remain at an exceptionally high level throughout the New Year.

73, George, W3ASK

RF Applications, Inc.

HF DIGITAL WATTMETERS

RF Applications, Inc. makes unique wattmeters that give you accurate information about your station's most important parameters: Output power and V.S.W.R. Choose the one that meets your needs. Order today!



The P-3000
- 15-2.95kW
- 1.8-30MHz
- Remote coupler
- High SWR relay
- 12VDC power

$299.00

The P-1500
- 15-1500 watts
- 1.8-30MHz
- Internal coupler
- SWR alarm
- Compact (3.5" x 4" x 4")
- 12VDC power

$199.95

Our products are made in the U.S.A. and carry a two year warranty. Call for additional info.

VISA

800.423.7252

7345 Production Drive, Mentor, OH 44060 USA

Available from AES, ARW and HRO!

440.974.1961 phone
440.974.9506 fax
http://www.rfapps.com
sales@rfapps.com

CIRCLE 74 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PETER DAHL CO.

Heavy Duty Components

FOR THE SERIOUS HAM

HIpersil Plate & Filament Transformers,
High Voltage Rectifiers,
DC Filter Chokes & Capacitors,
Vacuum Variables, Roller Inductors,
RF Plate & Filament Chokes.

Write or FAX for an extensive catalog

5869 Waycross Avenue
El Paso, Texas 79924
http://www.pwdahl.com

TEL:(915)751-2300
FAX:(915)751-0768
E-MAIL:pwdco@pwdahl.com

CIRCLE 73 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAMCOM *COMMUNICATIONS*
ALINCO - ICOM - KENWOOD - YAESU
MFJ - DIAWA - MIRAGE
ADI - AMERITRON - TE SYSTEMS
VIBROPLEX - AND MORE
http://www.bamcom.com
E-MAIL bamcom@ix.netcom.com
ORDER 1-800-283-8696 OR 504-537-1115
4110 HWY #1 RACELAND, LA 70394

VACUUM TUBES!
• Svetlana amateur & transmitting tubes
• Over 3000 types of NOS tubes
• Parts • Supplies • Books • Stuff!
Svetlana
Write or call for our free 40 page catalog
ANTIQUE ELECTRONIC SUPPLY™
LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
6221 S. MAPLE AVE. • TEMPE, AZ 85283
(602) 820-5411 • FAX (602) 820-4643 or (800) 706-6789

Aluminum Towers
Over 20 Years Experience in Meeting Amateur & Commercial Tower Needs.
• *Crank-up Towers 40' to 100'*
• *All Aluminum Construction*
• *Light-Weight-Easy to Install*
ALUMA
TOWER COMPANY, INC.
P.O Box 2806-CQ
Vero Beach, Florida 32961 USA
e-mail: atc@alumatower.com
http://www.alumatower.com
Voice (561)567-3423 Fax (561)567-3432

WORLD FAMOUS!!
"PEANUT WHISTLE 2"
40M QRP CW Transmitter
Approx. 2 watts, 12-14 volts, fully assembled!
(Can be modified for 30m!)
credit card orders welcome at:
1-517-563-2613 $19.95 (+$4 s&h)
website: http://209.133.14.199/dwm

DIRECTION FINDERS
VHF phase sense antennas with audio and led left right indication. Use with any FM Xcvr. From $139.95.
DF attenuators also. New elt model!
RADIO ENGINEERS
7969 Engineer Road #102
San Diego, CA 92111 619-565-1319

K2AW'S FAMOUS HI-VOLTAGE MODULES
20,000 IN USE IN OVER 50 COUNTRIES — SAME DAY SHIPPING MADE IN U.S.A.

HV14-1	14KV-1A	250A.SURGE	$15.00
HV10-1	10KV-1A	250A.SURGE	12.00
HV 8-1	8KV-1A	250A.SURGE	10.00
HV 6-1	6KV-1A	150A.SURGE	5.00

Plus $4.00 SHIPPING–NY RESIDENTS ADD 8% SALES TAX
K2AW's "SILICON ALLEY"
175 FRIENDS LANE WESTBURY, NY 11590
516-334-7024

Be a Ham Operator
without learning Morse Code!
NO CODE TECHNICIAN Updated Questions! Home study course contains 200-pg. textbook, FCC Rules & IBM compatible software.
VISA or MasterCard Accepted.
Toll Free 1-800-669-9594
The W5YI Group, Box 565101, Dallas, TX 75356
$29.95
Postpaid
Money Back Guarantee!
Plus $3 Shipping

CIRCLE 83 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HAM SHOP

Advertising Rates: Non-commercial ads are 20 cents per word including abbreviations and addresses. Commercial and organization ads are $1.00 per word. Boldface words are $1.50 each (specify which words). Minimum charge $2.00. No ad will be printed unless accompanied by full remittance. All ads must be typewritten double-spaced.
Closing Date: The 10th day in the third month preceding date of publication (example: Jan. 10th for the March issue). Because the advertisers and equipment contained in Ham Shop have not been investigated, the Publisher of *CQ* cannot vouch for the merchandise listed therein. The publisher reserves the right to reject any advertisement. Direct all correspondence and ad copy to: CQ Ham Shop, 25 Newbridge Road, Hicksville, NY 11801.

CB-TO-10M CONVERSIONS: Frequency modifications, FM, books, plans, kits, high-performance CB accessories. Catalog $3. CBCI, Box 1898A, Monterey, CA 93942. <www.cbcintl.com>

ATTENTION DXers: —"QRZ DX"—since 1979. Your best source for weekly DX information. Send #10 **SASE** for sample/rates. **"The DX Magazine"** Bimonthly—Full of DXpedition reports, QSL information, Awards, DX news, technical articles, and more. Send $2.00 for sample/rates. DX Publishing, Inc., P.O. Box DX, Leicester, NC 28748-0249. Phone/FAX: 828-683-0709.

FOREIGN AIRMAIL POSTAGE for successful QSLing! Many countries, monthly bargains, plus **EUROPEAN NESTING AIRMAIL ENVELOPES!** We offer **QSLs, EYEBALL CARDS, QSL ALBUMS.** Bill Plum, 12 Glenn Road, Flemington, NJ 08822-3322 (weekdays: 908-788-1020; fax: 908-782-2612).

TELEGRAPH MUSEUM: <http://w1tp.com>. Keys, Photos wanted.

QSLs FOR DX STATIONS: Our new "International Division" was established to handle QSL needs of DX hams. We understand the problems of packaging, shipping, and dealing with the customs problems. You can trust us to deliver a quality QSL, usually much cheaper than you can find locally. Write, call, or FAX for free samples and ordering information. "The QSL Man—W4MPY," 682 Mount Pleasant Road, Monetta, SC 29105 USA. Phone or FAX 803-685-7117.

1999 CALLBOOK CD-ROM: $39.95. QRZ! (v. 12) $16.95, W.R.A.D. $19.95. 1999 ARRL Handbook: $28.95. POSTPAID. Duane Heise, AA6EE, 16832 Whirlwind/C1, Ramona, CA 92065; 760-789-3674; <aa6ee@amsat.org>.

LEARN CODE BY HYPNOSIS: http://www.qth.com/cweasy/ or 1-800-425-2552.

WANTED: Western Electric Audio Equipment. 1927–1960s. Amplifiers, mixing boards, microphones, preamps, speakers, parts, tubes, etc. Call 1-800-251-5454.

TOWER HARDWARE, SAFETY EQUIPMENT, weatherproofing, T-shirts, and **MORE**. Champion Radio Products, telephone 888-883-3104, or <www.championradio.com>.

ALUMINUM CHASSIS-CABINET KITS, UHF and VHF Antenna Parts. K3IWK, 5120 Harmony Grove Road, Dover, PA 17315-3016.

PICTURE QSL CARDS of your shack, etc., from your photo or black-ink artwork. 500 $30.00, 1000 $44.50. Also non-picture cards. Custom-printed cards, send specifications for estimate. Send 2 stamps for illustrated literature. Generous sample kit $2.00, half pound of samples $3.00. **RAUM'S**, 8617 Orchard Road, Coopersburg, PA 18036. FAX or phone 215-679-7238.

RAINBOW AMATEUR RADIO Association, the gay/lesbian club. Active HF nets, newsletter, uncensored listserv, web page: <www.rara.org>. Privacy respected. E-mail: <rara@en.com> or Dept. A, P.O. Box 191, Chesterland, OH 44026-0191.

AMERICAN HAM GEAR manufactured between 1930 & 1980 needed to illustrate *CQ* book and calendar projects. Photography can be done at your location. Contact Joe Veras, N4QB, P.O. Box 1041, Birmingham, AL 35201. Tel: 205-967-2384 days, 205-967-0639 evenings and weekends.

CERTIFICATE for proven contacts with all ten American districts. SASE to W6DDB, 45527 Third Street East, Lancaster, CA 93535-1802.

HALLICRAFTERS Service Manuals. Amateur and SWL Write for prices. Specify Model Numbers desired. Ardco Electronics, P.O. Box 95, Dept. C, Berwyn, IL 60402.

FREE IBM DISK CATALOG! Ham Radio, Shareware, and CD-ROMs. MOM 'N POP'S SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 15003-HE, Springhill, FL 34609-0111 (phone 1-352-688-9108; e-mail: <momnpop@gate.net>).

KNOW FIRST! Ham radio fanatics—you need THE W5YI REPORT, a twice-monthly award-winning Hot Insider Newsletter Acclaimed best! Confidential facts, ideas, insights, nationwide news, technology, predictions, alerts. Quoted coast-to-coast! We print what you don't get elsewhere! $19.50 annually to new subscribers! Money-back guarantee! FREE sample for S.A.S.E. (two stamps). W5YI, P.O. Box 565101, Dallas, Texas 75356.

INTERNATIONAL DX CONVENTION, FRESNO, CA, Holiday Inn, Downtown Plaza, April 9–11, 1999. Room Reservations call 209-268-1000 M–F 9AM–5PM. <http://www.amateur-radio.org/ncdxc>.

ANTENNA HARDWARE – S.S. "U" bolts, Aluminum Saddles, Element and Boom Plates, S.S. Hose Clamps. Write for list to HARBACH ELECTRONICS – WA4DRU, 2318 S. Country Club Road, Melbourne, FL 32901-5809 (http://www.harbach.com).

WORK RARE CW DX? CW CONTESTS? Contest Code is the answer. Powerful hypnosis audio tapes teach you to copy High Speed (30/40 WPM) or Ultra High Speed (50/60 WPM). Subliminals speed you along! 20 min/day for 30 days yields results. Each tape $15.95 ppd US. $3.00 shipping/handling. Specify 30/40 or 50/60 tape. Amex/VISA/ MC Order now! Call 1-800-425-2552, Alternative Arts.

WANTED: Older model bugs, unusual bugs, and miniature hand keys. State price, condition. Dave Ingram, K4TWJ, 4941 Scenic View Drive, Birmingham, AL 35210.

FREE Ham Gospel Tracts, SASE. KW3A, 265 West Ave., Springfield, PA 19064.

FOR SALE: CQ/Ham Radio/QST/73 magazines and binders. SASE brings data sheet. W6DDB, 45527 Third Street East, Lancaster, CA 93535-1802.

BROWNIES QSL Cards since 1939. Catalog and samples $1 (refundable with order). 3035 Lehigh St., Allentown, PA 18103.

PHASED ARRAY NETWORKS by COMTEK SYSTEMS deliver gain and front to back. Call 704-542-4808; fax 704-542-9652. COMTEK SYSTEMS, P.O. Box 470565, Charlotte, NC 28247.

FREE HAM RADIO GOSPEL TRACTS: Christian youth leaders needed for out-reach areas. Membership is free. Send #10 SASE with call letters for details. Ray Bohmer, W1REZ, P.O. Box 8, Harmony, ME 04942.

P49V's ARUBA COTTAGE FOR RENT with 2 bedrooms, rig, and antennas. For info write Carl Cook, 2191 Empire Ave., Brentwood, CA 94513.

IMRA-International Mission Radio Assn. helps missioners—equipment loaned; weekday net, 14.280 MHz, 1:00–3:00 PM Eastern. Sr. Noreen Perelli, KE2LT, 2755 Woodhull Ave., Bronx, NY 10469.

WANTED: HAM EQUIPMENT AND RELATED ITEMS. Donate your excess gear—new, old, in any condition—to the Radio Club of Junior High School 22, the Nation's only full time non-profit organization working to get Ham Radio into schools around the country as a teaching tool using our EDUCOM—Education Thru Communication—program. Send your radio to school. Your donated material will be picked up ANYWHERE or shipping arranged, and this means a tax deduction to the full extent of the law for you as we are an IRS 501(c)(3) charity in our 18th year of service. It is always easier to donate and usually more financially rewarding, BUT MOST IMPORTANT your gift will mean a whole new world of educational opportunity for children nationwide. Radios you can write off; kids you can't. Make 1997 the year to help a child and yourself. Write, phone, or FAX the WB2JKJ "22 Crew" today: The RC of JHS 22, P.O. Box 1052, New York, NY 10002. Twenty-four hours call 516-674-4072; fax 516-674-9600; or e-mail <wb2jkj@juno. com>. Join us on the WB2JKJ Classroom Net, 7.238 MHz, 1200–1330 UTC daily and 21.395 MHz from 1400 to 2000 UTC.

ORLANDO HamCation (sm) and Computer Show: Feb. 12–14, Central Florida Fairgrounds. ARRL North Florida Section. Commercial areas feature over 200 vendors, and swap area includes over 400 tables, tailgating, forums, testing, overnight RV parking with electric and water. Commercial information, Tim Starr, 407-850-9258. E-mail: <AE4NJ@aol.com>. Visit our web page at <WWW.OARC.ORG>. Or send SASE to: Orlando HamCation(sm), P.O. Box 547811, Orlando, FL 32854.

HAM EQUIPMENT REPAIR OR OVERHAUL Collins, Drake, Swan, Heath, Astro, Yaesu, Kenwood, etc. 20 years experience with former Slep Electronic Co. Same excellent service, same reasonable rates, satisfaction guaranteed. Brooks Electronics, 828-349-3503; e-mail: <rwbrooks@dnet.net>.

FOR SALE: **Transmission Line Transformers** (Baluns and Ununs). Due to QTH downsizing, I have to dispose of the many transformers used in my study of these broadband and highly efficient matching transformers. A suggested price is $20, covering labor, packaging, and shipping. Oldest transformers will be shipped first. They will include a short personal note on the particular experiment. Please, no special requests.Most transformers are uncased. Jerry Sevick, W2FMI, 32 Granville Way, Basking Ridge, NJ 07920 (908-766-6122). **Note:** These are one of a kind, for experimental use only.

THE 59(9) DX REPORT: Weekly DX and Contest bulletin. SASE for sample. P.O. Box 73, Spring Brook, NY 14140.

FREE GUIDE "THE TEN MOST COMMON TOWER BUILDING MISTAKES": Written by well-known tower expert Steve Morris, K7LXC, this guide will help you avoid dangerous mistakes. TOWER TECH, Box 572, Woodinville, WA 98072; e-mail <UpTheTower@aol.com> or call 800-TOWERS8.

TELEGRAPH COLLECTOR'S PRICE GUIDE: 250 pictures/prices. $12 postpaid. ARTIFAX BOOKS, Box 88, Maynard, MA 01754.

ASTRON Power Supply, brand new w/warranty, RS20M $99, RS35M $145, RS50M $209, RS70M $249. Call for other models, AVT 626-286-0118.

Advertiser's Index

Advanced Specialties, Inc. 67
AEA (Division of Tempo Research) .69
Alinco Electronics.....7
Alpha Delta Communications.....1,56
Alpha Power.....19
Alternative Arts.....84
Alternative Energy Engineering 46
Aluma Towers 96
Ameritron 39
Amidon Associates 80
Antique Electronic Supply 96
Antique Radio Classified 74
Associated Radio.....54
Astron Corp.....89
Atomic Time, Inc. 53
Bamcom Communications.....96
Bencher,Inc 21,94
Bilal Co./Isotron Ants 46
Brian Beezley, K6STI 48
Buckmaster Publishing 48,62
Burghardt Amateur Radio.....51
Butternut Antennas 53
C & S Sales 59
CABLE X-PERTS 55
CBC International.....98
Champion Radio Wear.....79
Comm-Pute 38
Command Productions 71
Communication Concepts Inc 32
Communication HeadQuarters 62
Communications Quarterly 90
CQ Calendars 45
CQ Merchandise.....85
Creative Services Software.....37
Cubex Quad Antennas. 98
Cushcraft 5
Datamatrix.....97
Davis RF.....98
Dayton Hamvention 81
Delphi Internet 38
Denver Amateur Radio Supply 41
Down East Microwave 66
DWM Communications 96
DX4WIN(Rapidan Data Systems) ...73
EM Scientific 60
EQF Software 66
First Call Communications 73
Force 12 Antennas.....27
Geochron Enterprises.....45
Gladiator Verticals/R. Myers 68
Glen Martin Engineering, Inc 33
Ham Central.....97
Ham Clocks 43
Ham Radio Outlet 10
Hamsure 38
High Sierra Antennas.....74
Hustler Antennas 77
ICOM America, Inc ..... Cov. II,Cov. IV
James L. Wentz 91

(continued on page 99)

KENWOOD

THE EAST COAST'S FRIENDLIEST AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT DEALER

NEW

Icom, Alinco, Cushcraft, Diamond, Comet, MFJ, Palstar...

REPAIR SERVICE FOR ALL NAME BRANDS

TH-G71A TS-870S TH-D7A

914-462-0415 Fax 914-462-0423

1-800-721-4426

VISA HAM Central

T,W,F 11-6; Thur. 11-7; Sat. 9-5; Closed Sun. & Mon.

3 Neptune Road, Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

CIRCLE 97 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOGGING PROGRAM **PROLOG** QSL DATABASE

The renowned logging program and QSL Route database for DOS & Windows™. Maintains 36 logbooks with award tracking for DXCC, WAC, WAS, WAZ, WPX, IOTA, Counties + 16 user selectable awards. All Major CD-ROM databases are supported, PacketCluster™ alerts you on new ones, two-way rig control. Logbooks can be indexed and displayed by most log entry fields. QSL label response formats include single/multi-QSO + SWL. Multi-label laser sheets supported. A comprehensive QSL route database with over 60,000 routes is available as an integral or stand-alone product. QSL stand-alone: $23. Logger: $49. Both: $64. Int'l add $3. QSL database update subscription (6 issues) $36, Int'l $48. RS-232 interface for all model rigs no ext. power required $47.95 VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

DATAMATRIX
5560 Jackson Loop NE Rio Rancho, NM 87124
Info Line: (505)892-5669 Orders Only:1-(800)-373-6564
E-Mail: prolog@rt66.com Web: http://www.qth.com/prolog

VIBROPLEX®

"The oldest name in amateur radio"

A CQ Advertiser Since 1947 AMERICAN MADE

Square Speed Weights

Square speed weights are now available! Available in Small and Large sizes. These weights are designed for the Champion, Lightning Bug and Zephyr models. Assemblies (listed below) will include the weights, washer and thumb screw.
Small square weights are 5/8" long $20.00
Large square weights are 7/8" long $23.00

The Vibroplex Company, Inc.
11 Midtown Park, E., Mobile, AL 36606
1-800-840-8873 FAX 1-334-476-0465
email: w4oa@vibroplex.com
Call for Current Catalog
Dealers wanted outside the US, Call or FAX

TOROID CORES

Ferrite and iron powder cores. Free catalog and RFI Tip Sheet. Our RFI kit gets RFI out of TV's, telephones, stereos, etc.
Model RFI-4 ..... $25.00
+ $6 S&H U.S./canada. Tax in Calif.
Use MASTERCARD or VISA

PALOMAR®

BOX 462222, ESCONDIDO, CA 92046
TEL: 760-747-3343 FAX: 760-747-3346
e-mail: Palomar @compuserve.com
www.Palomar-Engineers.com

WIRE/CABLE Multi-Band **AERIALS.** Comrcl/marine, insulators, baluns. **"FLEX-WEAVE"™** hybrid, "Cadillac" aerial wire: 168 strand cop, bare or U.V. PVC, $.14/ft. avg. 8X, RG213, RG8 w/U.V. NONCONTAM. LOW PRICES. **"BURY-FLEX"™** LOW LOSS flex/bury cable $.57/ft. avg. (Why pay more for flex LMR?). **LMR 400**: 53/ft. **Ladder Line. ROPE ROPE ROPE. ANTENNA/TOWER SUPPORTS**: WHY RISK COSTLY FAILURES? DACRON **DOUBLE** braided, $.06/.11/.16 for 3/32";3/16";5/16" 1,000ft. discounts. **-Full Satisfaction Gty.** FRIENDLY SERVICE. Dealers welcome. QUALITY prevents costly failure & replacements.

DAVIS RF Co.
P.O. Box 730
Carlisle, MA 01741
DAVIS RF

24 Hour Orders:
1-800-328-4773
TECH/INFO:
1-978-369-1738
http://www.davisRF.com
(Commercial wire-cable please call our 800 #)

CUBEX QUAD ANTENNA CO.
40 YEARS OF QUALITY ANTENNAS
SKYMASTER H.F. KITS FROM $275.95
PRE-TUNED H.F. QUADS FROM $389.95
Quad Antennas From 2 Through 40 Meters
2 METER 4 EL. PRE-TUNED $49.95 + S&H
6 METER 2 EL. PRE-TUNED $69.95 + S & H
BEST PRICES ON DOUBLE BRAIDED "DACRON" ANTENNA ROPE
visit our new web site http://www.cubex.com
Write Or Call For Free Catalog
228 HIBISCUS STREET, JUPITER, FL 33458
(561) 748-2830 FAX (561) 748-2831

CIRCLE 45 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CB-TO-10 METERS
We specialize in CB radio modification plans and hardware. Frequency and FM conversion kits, repair books, plans, high-performance accessories. Thousands of satisfied customers since 1976! Catalog $3.
CBC INTERNATIONAL
LOU FRANKLIN/K6NH - Owner
P.O. BOX 1898CQ, MONTEREY, CA 93942

WORLD'S BEST SELLING AMATEUR RADIO LICENSE COMPUTER-AIDED INSTRUCTION SOFTWARE
$39.95 PLUS $3 SHIPPING

- Learn at your IBM/compatible PC! Eight 3½" and 5¼" disks cover all written and Morse code exams – Novice through Extra. Review all 2,000 questions, take sample exams, learn Morse code, build telegraphy speed ...and more!
- Free bonus! Complete Part 97 FCC Rule Book!

MasterCard VISA TOLL FREE 1-800-669-9594
W5YI Group, Inc.
Box 565101, Dallas, TX 75356

CIRCLE 82 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOGic 5 for Win 95/98
because a great hobby deserves state-of-the-art

Introducing the best all around software package for your shack! New 32-bit, Windows 95/98/NT 4 application! Complete logging, online awards tracking for *any* award, prints QSL cards/labels, contesting, radio interfacing, antenna rotor control, digital communications for all modes, unequaled packet spotting, CW keyer, sound card support, customizable screens and reports, prints graphics and color, superb documentation, unsurpassed tech support, grayline propagation chart, interface to callbook databases, customizable for foreign languages, and much more. **Free infopak! Download the new demo from our web site today!** No gimmicks, simply the best. Specs: Pentium, 12 megs RAM, CD ROM drive, Win 95/98 or NT 4.0. $129. Foreign shipping extra. Visa/MC. GA residents add 7% tax. Also available: PDA QSL Route List, SARtek rotor interface, rig and keyer interfaces, RA Callbook.

Personal Database Applications, Dept C, 1323 Center Dr., Auburn, GA 30011. 770-307-1511. 770-307-0760 fax. 770-307-1496 tech support. e-mail: sales.cq@hosenose.com
web: http://www.hosenose.com
hours: 9-6 M-Th, 9-noon Fri.
New! CD-ROM version!

ATTENTION SB-200 & SB-220 OWNERS: Restore and up-grade your tired old amplifier with our parts and kits. Power supply boards, soft keys, soft starts, new fans & motors, many more items. Write for details—**Please specify the model**. Harbach Electronics—WA4DRU, 2318 S. Country Club Rd., Melbourne, FL 32901-5809 (http://www.harbach.com).

W7FG Vintage Manuals and Telephone filters! Most manuals in stock. SASE for Catalog. Telephone RFI Filters $12.95. VISA/MASTERCARD accepted. **402731 W. 2155 Dr.**, Bartlesville, OK 74006 (telephone 918-333-3754 or 800-807-6146; website **http://www.w7fg. com**).

PACKET RADIO AND MORE! Join TAPR, connect with the largest amateur radio digital group in the U.S. Creators of the TNC-2 standard, now working on Spread Spectrum technology. Benefits: newsletter, software, discount on kits and publications. $20/year US/Can/Mex; $25 elsewhere. Visa/MC. When joining, mention *CQ* and receive TAPR's Packet Radio: What? Why? How? ($12 value) FREE! Internet: tapr@tapr.org Web: <http://www.tapr.org> Phone: 817-383-0000 Address: 8987-309 E Tanque Verde Road, #337, Tucson, AZ 85749-9399.

QSL CARDS Many styles. Top quality. Order Risk Free. Plastic cardholders, T-shirts, Personalized caps, mugs, shirts. Other ham shack extras. Information and samples: **Rusprint 1-800-962-5783; 913-491-6689; or fax 913-491-3732.**

B&B WITH A HAM! Enjoy hamming from Hawaii. Join those who have chased DX from beautiful upcountry Maui! (Non-smokers only, thanks.) "SEA Q MAUI," call 808-572-7914; <kh6sq@seaqmaui.com> <http://www.seaqmaui.com>.

OVER 2500 DIFFERENT DX AWARDS from 122 DXCC countries listed. K1BV DX Awards Directory. Put your QSLs to work for you! $21 postpaid. Ted Melinosky, 65 Glebe Road, Spofford, NH 03462-4411. <http://top.monad.net/~k1bv>.

HEARD ISLAND commemorative T-shirts, same shirt as team is wearing on QSL card. Proceeds benefit VKØIR DXpedition. Personal checks on U.S. banks okay. Please no credit cards. Sizes remaining: large, extra-large. 100% cotton, U.S. made. $20 Priority Mail stateside, $25 DX Air Mail, postage included. Tom Anderson, WW5L, 3505 Cliffwood Drive, Bedford, Texas 76021-2043 (phone 817-498-2820; e-mail <WW5L@gte.net>).

Join the LAMBDA AMATEUR RADIO CLUB (LARC) since 1975, the only open and visible public-service oriented ham club for gay and lesbian hams. Monthly newsletter, HF skeds, internet listserv and IRC, ham-fest meetings, chapters, DXpeditions. Write LARC, P.O. Box 56069, Philadelphia, PA 19130-6069 or e-mail <lambda-arc@geocities.com>; <http://www.geocities.com/WestHollywood/1686>.

CASH FOR COLLINS: Buy any Collins Equipment. Leo, KJ6HI, Phone/Fax 310-670-6969, <radioleo@earthlink.net>.

ATTENTION WEAK-SIGNAL VHFERS: Since 1980 your best source of monthly news information. Send a large SASE to West Coast VHFer, Box 685, Holbrook, AZ 86025.

RF TRANSISTORS AND TUBES: 2SC2879, MRF454, MRF422, 2SC1969, 2SB754, SD1446, MRF247, 3-500ZG, 3CX3000A7, 4CX250B, 572B, 7580W/4CX250R. WESTGATE 800-213-4563.

EXPERT PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD DESIGN and schematics by Tucson PCB. Fast and accurate; guaranteed. Fifteen years experience. Reasonable rates. Small layouts accepted. W2FGV, 520-822-1712, or e-mail at <w2fgv@tcsn.uswest.net>.

WANTED: OLD COMPUTERS Altair 8800 $1000, Altair 8000 $600, IMSAI $400, Heath EC-1 $500, Scelbi-8H $2500, Mark-8 $2500, Sol-20 $400. Call 607-625-5221; e-mail: <old_computers@yahoo.com>.

WANTED: High-capacity 12V solar panels for repeater. <KK4WW@fairs.org> or 1-540-763-2321.

WEATHER SATELLITE and MIR/Shuttle 2M antennas. Woodhouse Communication, P.O. Box 73, Plainwell, MI 49080. Voice 616-226-8873; fax 616-226-9073; e-mail <www.view2earth.com>.

Visual Radio 3.0 is a powerful control software for AOR, ICOM, Kenwood, JRC, YAESU, and more. Now with waterfall, "InteliTune," sonargram, DTMF, etc. Download demo: <http:ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/visualradio>. For info/order: COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL, St. Johns, MI. Tel/fax: 1-517-224-1791; e-mail: <schuette@email.mintcity.com>.

HEATH, DRAKE, more. Equipment, manuals, parts. SWL. List $1.00 and SASE. Joseph Bedlovies, POB 139, Stratford, CT 06615.

TRY STI...
ANTENNA & TOWER SUPPORT ROPE
- BLACK DACRON® POLYESTER JACKET FOR UV PROTECTION.
- STRONG DOUBLE BRAID CONSTRUCTION.
- EXCELLENT RESISTANCE TO MILDEW AND ABRASION.
- DIAMETERS: 3/32", 3/16", 5/16"
- TIES EASILY. NO EXPENSIVE HARDWARE.
- CUTS EASILY AND SEALS EFFECTIVELY WITH HOT KNIFE.

JOIN THE MANY SATISFIED CUSTOMERS WHO USE STI SPECIAL DOUBLE BRAID ROPE THAT FITS THE NEEDS OF AMATEUR RADIO OPERATORS. SEND FOR FREE SAMPLE OF EACH SIZE AND ORDERING INFORMATION. CALL FOR THE NAMES OF YOUR LOCAL DEALERS.

STI Synthetic Textiles, Inc.
1145 N. GROVE STREET
ANAHEIM, CA 92806
TEL: (714) 630-2134
FAX: (714) 630-9386

CIRCLE 96 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Antenna Software by W7EL

EZNEC ("Easy-NEC") captures the power of the NEC-2 calculating engine while offering the same friendly, easy-to-use operation that made ELNEC famous. **EZNEC** lets you analyze nearly any kind of antenna - including quads, long Yagis, and antennas within inches of the ground - *in its actual operating environment*. Press a key and see its pattern. Another, its gain, beamwidth, and front/back ratio. See the SWR, feedpoint impedance, a 3-D view of the antenna, and much, much more. With 500 segment capability, you can model extremely complex antennas and their surroundings. Includes true current source and transmission line models. Requires 80386 or higher **with coprocessor**, 486DX, or Pentium; 2Mb available extended RAM; and EGA/VGA/SVGA graphics.

ELNEC is a MININEC-based program with nearly all the features of EZNEC except transmission line models and a limitation of about 127 segments (6-8 total wavelengths of wire). Not recommended for quads, long Yagis, or antennas with horizontal wires lower than 0.2 wavelength; excellent results with other types. Runs on any PC-compatible with 640k RAM, CGA/EGA/VGA/Hercules graphics. Specify coprocessor or non-coprocessor type.

Both programs support Epson-compatible dot-matrix, and HP-compatible laser and ink jet printers.

Prices - U.S. & Canada - EZNEC $89, ELNEC $49, postpaid. Other countries, add $3. VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED.

Roy Lewallen, W7EL
P.O. Box 6658
Beaverton, OR 97007
phone **503-646-2885**
fax **503-671-9046**
email **w7el@teleport.com**

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QRT Publications will photocopy any article that has appeared in any U.S.A. Ham magazine for only $1.00 U.S., per page. If you don't remember the issue or number of pages, send any information you have and we will research and notify you of the cost. Send your request to: QRT Publications, Box 6394, Lincoln, NE 68506-6394. Include e-mail address for faster response. Cash or checks only.

TESLA. WIZARD by Marc Seifer. Citadel Press. Definitive biography. "DEEP & COMPREHENSIVE," Computing Reviews. **www.netsense.net/tesla**

SX88 Hallicrafters receiver wanted. Jim, W6OU, 714-528-5652.

HAM TRADER YELLOW SHEETS: The original place to Buy, Sell, Trade ham gear for 37 years! Loads of details and fun to browse. Fast, Reliable, Inexpensive. Twice a month—mailed First Class at no extra charge. One-year subscription (24 issues) $18.00. Two years just $34.00. P.O. Box 2057-C, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138-2057. SASE for sample. E-mail: <htys@aol.com>.

VISIT THE "K8CX HAM GALLERY" at <http://paradox2010.com/ham/>, the largest Ham site on the Internet!

A masterpiece of German Engineering: **The JUNKER MORSE KEY**. See our website at: <http://home.earthlink.net/~g4czr>.

KK7TV COMMUNICATIONS: *See our display ad.*

KENWOOD TS-530S $495; Drake TR4C/AC4 $350. K1BW 413-538-7861.

WWII MILITARY TELEVISION WANTED: Army/Navy SCR, ATJ, ATK, ARK, ARJ, CEK, CRV. Receivers, cameras, monitor, transmitters, dynamotors. Maurice Schechter, 590 Willis Ave., Williston Park, NY 11596; phone/fax 516-294-4416.

ANTENNAS: High Efficiency Unique Designs HF to UHF. Computer Systems, Sub-Systems, CPU & Motherboard Upgrades, Components. High Voltage Capacitors, Parts. CCT® Radio, P.O. Box 193, Stroudsburg, PA 18360-0193; phone 800-228-6368; <http://www.cctnetwork.com>; <sales@cctnetwork.com>.

VP5 – Be DX: Newly constructed 2BR/2BA villa with rig and antennas overlooking north coast of beautiful Middle Caicos. Telephone 904-282-0158, or e-mail <islands@southeast.net>.

NEED COAX? WIRE? LOOK NO FARTHER! 800-727-WIRE(9473), <www.thewireman.com>, <n8ug@the wireman.com>. 21 years of quality and service.

CONTEST STATION OR JUST VACATION: Chalet in Colorado Rockies, 40 meter beam, 8-el log periodic, A3S tribander, slopers on 75/160. TS930SAT and Alpha. WØLSD, Ken, Box 156, Buena Vista, CO 81211 (719-395-6547). $0.55 stamp for color brochure. <diverken@chaffee.net>

TUBES, Sockets, Extenders for sale. Send SASE for new list "X." WANTED: M.S. Connectors (military olive drab). Typetronics, P.O. Box 8873, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310-8873 (954-583-1340; fax 954-583-0777). Fred Schmidt, N4TJ.

"RITTER LOOP AERIAL" Replicas from the 1920s. Look wonderful on any antique radio. Unfinished or stained and lacquered. With original instructions $20.00. Postpaid Bill Turner, WAØABI, 1117 Pike Street, Saint Charles, MO 63301 (phone 314-949-2210; <dialcover@webtv.net>).

AMERICAN HAM GEAR manufactured between 1930 & 1980 needed to illustrate *CQ* book and calendar projects. Photography can be done at your location. Contact Joe Veras, N4QB, P.O. Box 1041, Birmingham, AL 35201. Tel: 205-967-2384 days, 205-967-0639 evenings and weekends.

Advertiser's Index *(cont'd)*

Jan Crystals 74
Juns Electronics 93
K2AW's "Silicon Alley" 96
Kachina Comminications 65
Kenwood, USA 3
KK7TV Communications 68
Lakeview Co. 29,67
LDG Electronics 99
Lewallen, Roy, W7EL 98
Logikey 44
Lynics International 46
M&S Computer 68
MFJ Enterprises 31
Mirage Comm. Equipment 9
Motron Electronics 38
Mouser Electronics 71
Nemal Electronics 84
Palomar Engineers 97
Palstar 8
Peet Brothers 61
Periphex 21
Personal Database Applic. 98
Peter Dahl Co. 95
Prolog 97
QRO Technologies 49
QSLs by W4MPY 74
QSLs by WX9X 66
RF Applications 95
RF Connection 68
RF Parts 83
RT Systems 100
Radcomm Radio 44
Radio Amateur Callbook 87
Radio Club of JHS 22 40
Radio Engineers 96
Radio Works 79
Rochester Hamfest '99 44
Ross Distributing 68
Rotor Doctor 44
Spectrum International 78
Surplus Sales of Nebraska 61
Synthetic Textiles 98
Ten Tec 15
Tropical Hamboree 63
Universal Manufacturing 91
Universal Radio, Inc. 60
Vectronics 17
Versatel Communications 68
Vibroplex Company, Inc. 97
W5YI Marketing 28,96,98,99
W9INN Antennas 62
W & W Associates 29
Warren Gregoire & Assoc 99
Yaesu Electronics 22,23,Cov.III
Yost & Co 35

It's easy to advertise in CQ.
Let me know what I can do to help.
Arnie Sposato, N2IQO
(516) 681-2922 or FAX (516) 681-2926
e-mail:arniecq@aol.com

AFFORDABLE
BOOM MIC. HEADSET

KIT **44.95** ASSEMBLED **64.95**

State-of-the art, noise cancelling electret mic. with tailored response and large earmuffs reduce external noise. The Model TR-2000 is from an established communications manufacturer. Prices, plus S&H, less connectors. Connector-installed units available for many radios. We provide information to help you interface to nearly *any* radio. Credit card phone orders accepted!

CALL NOW TOLL-FREE
1-800-634-0094
30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!
WARREN GREGOIRE & ASSOCIATES
229 EL PUEBLO PLACE, CLAYTON, CA 94517, USA
VOICE 925-673-9393 • FAX 925-673-0538
WEBSITE www.warrengregoire.com

Automatic Antenna Tuners

AT-11
5-150 Watts
$219 Assembled
$180 W/Enc
$150 Kit Only

LDG ELECTRONICS

QRP
0.1-30 Watts
$159 Assembled
$129 W/Enc
$100 Kit Only

LDG Electronics
1445 Parran Road
St. Leonard, MD
20685-2903 USA

Phone: 410-586-2177
Fax: 410-586-8475
ldg@ldgelectronics.com
www.ldgelectronics.com
Get the Manuals On-Line!

CIRCLE 65 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! ALL 1300 ACTUAL QUESTIONS!
FCC Commercial General Radiotelephone Operator License (GROL)
Plus Ship Radar

Only **$34.95** Plus $3.00 shipping

Complete FCC Element 1, 3 and 8 Question Pools
Become FCC licensed
Electronic Technician

- 496-page fully-illustrated textbook covers everything you need to know to get your FCC commercial radiotelephone operator license w/radar endorsement.
- Contains every possible word-for-word examination question (including the new updates), multiple choices, and answers with explanation of the answer.
- Complete information on every commercial radio license examination ...and how you can qualify.
- FCC Commercial radio regulations included!
- Commercial radio operator testing available.

National Radio Examiners
Div., The W5YI Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 565206, Dallas, TX 75356
Visa, MasterCard, or Discover

CIRCLE 81 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RT Systems

Huntsville, AL 1-800-723-6922
Tampa, FL 1-800-387-8570

YAESU

FT-1000MP
Revolutionary All Mode, HF

Rotators

FT-8100R
Compact Dual Band Mobile,

FT-847
HF/50/144/430 MHz,
All Mode Base Station,
The Best For Satellite Work

VX-1R
Ultra Compact
Dual Bander
Extra Wide
Receive

FT-50RD
Compact
Dual Bander, AM
Aircraft
Receive

VX-1R, FT-50, FT-8100R, FT-8500 Ask About ADMS Windows Programming Software

FT-2500M
VHF/UHF Commercial Grade Mobile

NEW

FT-100
Ultra Compact HF/VHF/UHF

FT-51R
Dual Band Handheld,
Dual Receive,

ICOM

NEW

IC-746
HF + 6M + 2M Base

IC-706MKG
HF + 6M + 2M
Ask About Our Programming Software

IC-W32A
Most
Economical
Handheld
Dual Band,
Ask About Our Programming Software

NEW

IC-T8A
World's
Smallest 50/
144/430MHz
5 Watt
Handheld

NEW

IC-Q7A
Dualband
w/Wide Receive
Ask About Our Exclusive Programming Software

IC-R10
100kHz–
1.3GHz
Receiver
Ask About Our Programming Software

IC-R2
Ultra Compact
Receiver
500kHz-
1.3GHz

IC-2710H
Dual Band Mobile
with 50W/35W Output

Not approved for sale by the F.C.C.

KENWOOD

TM-V7A
VHF/UHF,FM Mobile Dual Receive

TH-G71A
144/430MHz,
FM Handheld
With Extra
Wide Receive

TH-D7A
Dual Band
Data
Communicator

TS-570S (G)
HF + 6M Transceiver
100 Watt Output

NEW

TM-G707A
Dual band FM Mobile, High Visibility
Amber LCD, Single Receive

ALINCO

DJ-X10T
Communications
Receiver 150kHz-
2GHz (Cellular Blocked)
Exclusive Programming & Control Software

DR-140 2 Meter Mobile

DX-70TH HF & 6 Meter

DR-605TQ
Dual Band Mobile/Base

DJ-191
2 Meter
Handheld
Ask About Our Exclusive Programming Software also for DJ-190

RT Systems ARS
8207 Stephanie Drive
Huntsville, AL 35802
800-723-6922

RT Systems Of Florida
137 West Windhorst Road
Brandon, FL 33510
800-387-8570

e-mail: sales@rtsars.com www.rtsars.com (Inquiries Only, No Sales)

2m Mobile **FT-2500M**

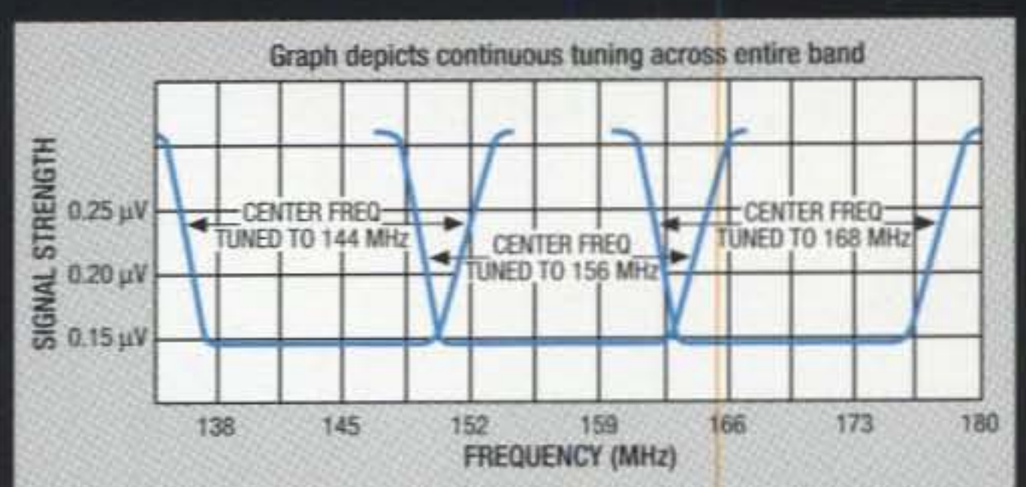
Advanced Track Tuning, Mil Spec, true FM. All in one radio!

Outside, you can easily see why the FT-2500M stands up to the shock and vibration like no other. We engineered the first mobile radio to meet the rigid standards set by the U.S. Military back in the '80s, and that same critical design is in the FT-2500M. From the simplified front panel, rubber coated knobs, durable pebbled finish coating, and huge Omni-Glow™ display to the one-piece die-cast chassis, the FT-2500M can take whatever you throw at it!

Inside, the electrical circuitry meets standards so uncompromising the FT-2500M can respond like no other radio. Built-in 3-Stage Advance Track Tuning (ATT), automatically retunes from 140 to 174 MHz permitting consistent receiver sensitivity across the entire band.

But there's more. Like alpha-numeric display capability! Lets you program a frequency or a 4-character name on any of the 31 memories. With three selectable power output levels and up to 50 watt power output, the FT-2500M extra large heat sink means forced air cooling is not necessary. And, as a bonus, Yaesu's exclusive backlit DTMF mic comes with every FT-2500M.

Experts say the FT-2500M is the only commercial-grade amateur radio available. So, for tough manufacturing standards, inside and out, with true FM clarity, and outstanding performance, the FT-2500M is your mobile.



3-Stage Advance Track Tuning (ATT) – The exclusive 3-Stage Advance Track tuning front end automatically adjusts band width sensitivity across the entire receiver range, while maintaining selectivity specifications. ATT significantly reduces interference from inter-modulation and front end overload.

Specifications

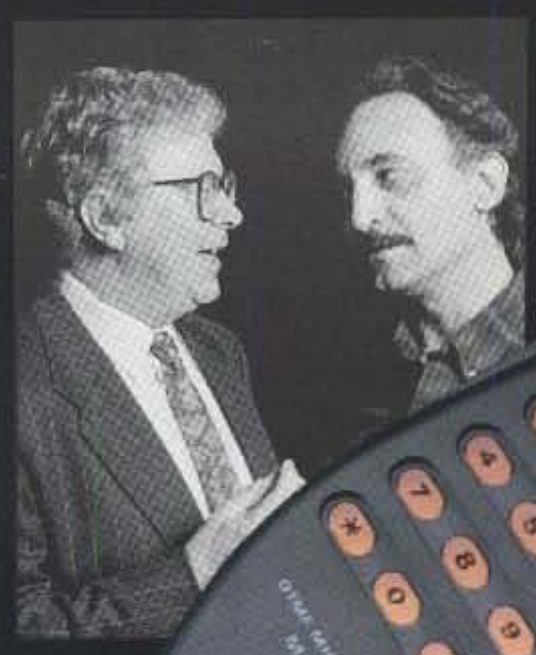
- **Frequency Coverage:**
  FT-2500M
  RX: 140-174 MHz
  TX: 144-148 MHz
- Rugged Military Spec Design
- Advanced Track Tuning (ATT)
- Selectable Alpha-Numeric Display
- Omni-Glow™ Display, largest available
- Power Output:
  FT-2500M 50/20/5 Watts
- Flip Up Front Control Panel hides seldom used buttons
- Backlit DTMF Mic
- 31 Memory Channels
- CTCSS Encode Built-in
- Automatic Power Off (APO)*
- Time-Out Timer (TOT)*
- Manual* or Automatic Backlighting Adjustment
- **Accessories:**

FP-1023	23 Amp HD Power Supply
FRC-6	DTMF Paging Unit
FTS-17A	CTCSS Decode Unit
SP-4	External Mobile Speaker w/ Audio Filters

*FT-2500M

YAESU

Performance without compromise.℠



"Just look inside. Military spec really means something to Yaesu!"

"A QST review says 'the FT-2500M exhibited superior 10 MHz offset IMD dynamic range of 103 db!' "

"This Advanced Track Tuning practically eliminates intermod!"

"Yaesu did it again."

FT-3000M

High-Powered 2-m FM Transceiver
Feature-rich, 70 full watts of TX power, and built to the tough performance standards you've come to expect from Yaesu.
FEATURES • Frequency Coverage Wide Band Receive-- RX:110-180 MHz, 300-520 MHz, 800-999 MHz* TX:144-148 MHz • AM Aircraft Receive • MIL-STD 810 Rating • Interactive Programming • High Power Output: 70 Watts, plus 50, 25 and 10 Watts • Quick-Touch™ Dual Concentric Control Knob • Twin Cooling Fans • ADMS-2 Windows™ Programmable • Digital Coded Squelch (DCS) • 81 Memory Channels • Auto Range Transpond System™ (ARTS™) • 1200/9600 Baud Packet Compatible • Smart-Search™ • Alphanumeric Display • Dual Watch • Full line of accessories
*800 MHz Cellular blocked

US MILITARY APPROVED MIL-SPEC 810

SUPER NEW LOWER PRICES! FT-2500M FT-3000M

© 1995 Yaesu USA, 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos,CA 90703 (562) 404-2700
Specifications subject to change without notice. Specifications guaranteed only within amateur bands. Some accessories and/or options are standard in certain areas. Check with your local Yaesu dealer for specific details.

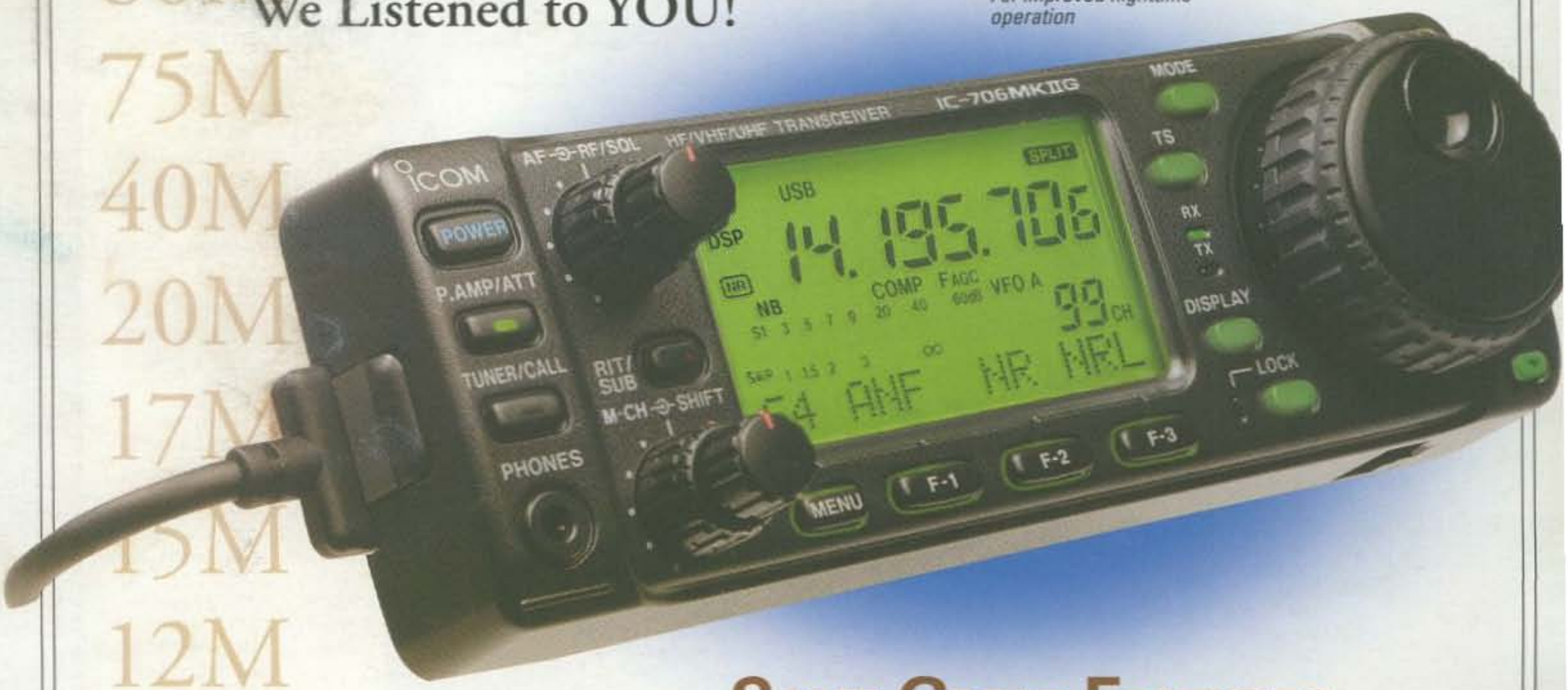
ICOM IC-706MKIIG

160M 80M 75M 40M 20M 17M 15M 12M 10M 6M 2M 70CM

How Could We Make the BEST even BETTER? We Listened to YOU!

HF/6M/2M/440 MHz
Worldwide or around the town, the new '706MKIIG has the power and features to take you there

Backlit Keys
For improved nighttime operation



Yes, You CAN Take It With You
Faceplate shown in optional Remote Control configuration. Requires OPC-581 11 ft. (3.5 m) or OPC-587 16 ft. (5 m) separation cable

In The Trunk, Under The Seat, or Under The Dash
The '706MKIIG is very compact. It measures only 6.6 (w) x 2.3 (h) x 7.9 (d) in /167 (w) x 58 (h) x 200 (d) cm. It's a mobile sized rig with base station capabilities

Same Great Features as the Performance Proven '706MKII, But With

- **MORE Power**
- **440 MHz Added**
- **MORE *FUN!***

- Tone Squelch (CTCSS decode)
- Auto Repeater Function
- DSP Included • Backlit Keys
- 50W on 2 M • 20W on 440 MHz

ICOM options required for PC operation:
CT-17 Level Converter
OPC-478 Connection Cable
Third party software also required for PC operation

PC Ready!

Join the thousands of hams who use ICOM's 706 series radios. Contact your authorized ICOM dealer today, or call ICOM for a free brochure, day or night. **425-450-6088**

*This device has not been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. This device may not be sold or leased, or be offered for sale or lease, until approval of the FCC has been obtained.

ICOM®
www.icomamerica.com

©1998 ICOM America, Inc. 2380 116th Ave NE, Bellevue, WA 98004 • 425-454-8155. The ICOM logo is a registered trademark of ICOM, Inc. All specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. Questions? Contact your authorized ICOM dealer or contact ICOM America Tech Support on CompuServe's® HamNet forum at 75540,525 or send e-mail to 75540.525@compuserve.com. CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe, Inc. 706G1098Y